# **IND570**

# Weighing Terminal





# **IND570 Weighing Terminal**

# **METTLER TOLEDO** Service

## Essential Services for Dependable Performance of Your IND570 Weighing Terminal

Congratulations on choosing the quality and precision of METTLER TOLEDO. Proper use of your new equipment according to this Manual and regular calibration and maintenance by our factory-trained service team ensures dependable and accurate operation, protecting your investment. Contact us about a service agreement tailored to your needs and budget. Further information is available at <a href="https://www.mt.com/service">www.mt.com/service</a>.

There are several important ways to ensure you maximize the performance of your investment:

- Register your product: We invite you to register your product at <u>www.mt.com/productregistration</u> so we can contact you about enhancements, updates and important notifications concerning your product.
- Contact METTLER TOLEDO for service: The value of a measurement is proportional to its accuracy – an out of specification scale can diminish quality, reduce profits and increase liability. Timely service from METTLER TOLEDO will ensure accuracy and optimize uptime and equipment life.
  - a. Installation, Configuration, Integration and Training: Our service representatives are factory-trained, weighing equipment experts. We make certain that your weighing equipment is ready for production in a cost effective and timely fashion and that personnel are trained for success.
  - b. Initial Calibration Documentation: The installation environment and application requirements are unique for every industrial scale so performance must be tested and certified. Our calibration services and certificates document accuracy to ensure production quality and provide a quality system record of performance.
  - c. Periodic Calibration Maintenance: A Calibration Service Agreement provides on-going confidence in your weighing process and documentation of compliance with requirements. We offer a variety of service plans that are scheduled to meet your needs and designed to fit your budget.
  - d. GWP®: A risk-based approach for managing weighing equipment allows for control and improvement of the entire measuring process, which ensures reproducible product quality and minimizes process costs. GWP, the science-based standard for efficient life-cycle management of weighing equipment, gives clear answers about how to specify, calibrate and ensure accuracy of weighing equipment, independent of make or brand. GWP covers every relevant step in the equipment's life cycle.

#### © METTLER TOLEDO 2015

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of METTLER TOLEDO.

U.S. Government Restricted Rights: This documentation is furnished with Restricted Rights.

Copyright 2015 METTLER TOLEDO. This documentation contains proprietary information of METTLER TOLEDO. It may not be copied in whole or in part without the express written consent of METTLER TOLEDO.

METTLER TOLEDO reserves the right to make refinements or changes to the product or manual without notice.

#### **COPYRIGHT**

METTLER TOLEDO® is a registered trademark of Mettler-Toledo, LLC. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# METTLER TOLEDO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE REFINEMENTS OR CHANGES WITHOUT NOTICE.

#### **FCC Notice**

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules and the Radio Interference Requirements of the Canadian Department of Communications. Operation is subject to the following conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his or her expense.

Declaration of Conformity is located on the documentation CD.

#### **RoHS Compliance Statement.**

- The majority of our products fall within categories 8 and 9. Those categories currently do not fall within the scope of the Directive 2002/95/EG (RoHS) of January 27, 2003. If our products are intended for use in other products which themselves fall within the scope of the RoHS Directive, compliance requirements have to be separately negotiated contractually.
- Those products which fall within categories 1-7 and 10 will be in compliance with the EU RoHS Directive from no later than July 1, 2006.
- If it is not possible for technical reasons to replace any non-RoHS-compliant substances in any of the above products as required, we plan to inform our customers in a timely manner

#### Statement regarding harmful substances

We do not make direct use of harmful materials such as asbestos, radioactive substances or arsenic compounds. However, we purchase components from third party suppliers, which may contain some of these substances in very small quantities.

## **Warnings and Cautions**

- READ this manual BEFORE operating or servicing this equipment and FOLLOW these instructions carefully.
- SAVE this manual for future reference.



## ∕!\ WARNING

FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST SHOCK HAZARD CONNECT THE TERMINAL TO PROPERLY GROUNDED OUTLET ONLY. DO NOT REMOVE THE GROUND PRONG.



## ∕!\ WARNING

ONLY PERMIT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL TO SERVICE THE TERMINAL. EXERCISE CARE WHEN MAKING CHECKS, TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT MUST BE MADE WITH POWER ON. FAILING TO OBSERVE THESE PRECAUTIONS CAN RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.



# ∕!\ WARNING

THE IND570 IS NOT DESIGNED FOR USE IN AREAS CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS BECAUSE OF COMBUSTIBLE OR EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES. DO NOT INSTALL AN IND231/IND236 INTO AN EXPLOSIVE ENVIRONMENT.



## ✓! WARNING

WHEN THIS EQUIPMENT IS INCLUDED AS A COMPONENT PART OF A SYSTEM, THE RESULTING DESIGN MUST BE REVIEWED BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL WHO ARE FAMILIAR WITH THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF ALL COMPONENTS IN THE SYSTEM AND THE POTENTIAL HAZARDS INVOLVED. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS PRECAUTION COULD RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.



# ∕!\ CAUTION

BEFORE CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING ANY INTERNAL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS OR INTERCONNECTING WIRING BETWEEN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS REMOVE POWER AND WAIT AT LEAST THIRTY (30) SECONDS BEFORE ANY CONNECTIONS OR DISCONNECTIONS ARE MADE. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THESE PRECAUTIONS COULD RESULT IN DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF THE EQUIPMENT AND/OR BODILY HARM.

## **NOTICE**

TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE PCB OR LOAD CELL, REMOVE POWER FROM THE IND570 TERMINAL AND WAIT AT LEAST 30 SECONDS BEFORE CONNECTING OR DISCONNECTING ANY HARNESS.



## NOTICE

**OBSERVE PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING ELECTROSTATIC SENSITIVE DEVICES.** 

## **Disposal of Electrical and Electronic Equipment**

In conformance with the European Directive 2002/96/EC on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) this device may not be disposed of in domestic waste. This also applies to countries outside the EU, per their specific requirements.



Please dispose of this product in accordance with local regulations at the collecting point specified for electrical and electronic equipment.

If you have any questions, please contact the responsible authority or the distributor from which you purchased this device.

Should this device be passed on to other parties (for private or professional use), the content of this regulation must also be related.

Thank you for your contribution to environmental protection.

## **Contents**

1	Introduction	1-1
1.1.	IND570 Overview	1-2
1.1.1.	Versions	1-2
1.1.2.	Standard IND570 Features	1-2
1.2.	Specifications	1-4
1.3.	Inspection and Contents Checklist	1-6
1.4.	Model Identification	1-7
1.5.	Physical Dimensions	1-8
1.6.	Main PCB	1-9
1.7.	Scale Bases	1-10
1.8.	Options	1-10
1.8.1.	Discrete I/O	1-10
1.8.2.	Ethernet Option	
1.8.3.	COM2/COM3 Serial Ports	
1.8.4.	PLC Interfaces	
1.8.5. 1.8.6.	Application Software	
1.8.7.	InSite <sup>™</sup> SL Configuration Tool	
1.9.	Display and Keyboard	
1.9.1.	Display Layout	
1.9.2.	Front Panel Keys	
2	Operation	2-1
2.1.	Overview	2-1
2.2.	User Security	2-1
2.2.1.	Accessing Setup and Terminal Functions	
2.2.2.	Metrology Switch	2-3
2.3.	Terminal Operation	2-4
2.4.	Understanding the HMI (Human Machine Interface)	2-4
2.4.1.	Navigation Keys	
2.4.2.	Soffkeys and Icons	
2.4.3. 2.4.4.	Scale Function Keys	
	Alphanumeric Keys	
2.5. 2.5.1.	Data Entry Modes	
2.5.1.	Data Entry Modes	
2.5.3.	Global Character Entry	
2.6.	Home Screen	
2.7.	Basic Functionality	
	,	

2.7.1.	Zero	2-16
2.7.2.	Tare	2-17
2.7.3.	Printing	2-22
2.7.4.	Totalization	2-23
2.7.5.	Unit Switching	2-24
2.7.6.	Expand By 10	2-24
2.7.7.	Remote Display	2-25
2.7.8.	External Keyboard Mapping	2-25
2.7.9.	Calibration Management	2-25
2.7.10.	Test Manager GWP®	2-26
2.7.11.	MinWeigh	2-28
2.7.12.	CalFree™	2-28
2.7.13.	Time and Date	2-28
2.7.14.	ID	2-29
2.7.15.	Target Comparison	2-30
2.7.16.	Target Entry	
2.7.17.	SmarfTrac™	
2.7.18.	Comparators	
2.7.19.	Alibi Memory Direct Access	
2.7.20.	Table and Log Searches	2-41
2.7.21.	Reports	2-42
2.8.	USB Host	2-43
2.8.1.	USB Host Port – Default Settings	2-44
2.8.2.	USB Device Connection	2-44
2.8.3.	USB File Transfer	2-45
2.9.	Error Management, Diagnostic Information and Service Options	2-46
2.9.1.	Error Classification	2-46
2.9.2.	Error Log	2-47
2.9.3.	Information Recall	2-48
2.9.4.	Service Icon	2-49
2.9.5.	Automatic Email Alerts	2-51
3	Configuration	3-1
3.1.	Entering Setup Mode	3-1
3.1.1.	To Enter a Username	
3.1.2.	To Enter a Password	3-2
3.2.	Exiting Setup Mode	3-2
3.3.	Setup Menu Tree	3-2
3.3.1.	Setup Screens	
3.4.	Overview of Configuration	
3.5.	Scale	
3.5.1.	Type	
3.5.2.	Capacity & Increment	
3.5.3.	Calibration	
3.5.4.	Zero	

3.5.5.	Tare	3-17
3.5.6.	Units	3-20
3.5.7.	Rate	
3.5.8.	Filter	
3.5.9.	Stability	
3.5.10.	Log or Print	
3.5.11.	MinWeigh	
3.5.12.	Reset	3-26
3.6.	Application	3-26
3.6.1.	Memory	
3.6.2.	Operation	
3.6.3.	Discrete I/O	3-36
3.6.4.	PAC	
3.6.5.	TaskExpert	
3.6.6.	Reset	3-39
3.7.	Terminal	3-39
3.7.1.	Device	3-39
3.7.2.	Display	3-41
3.7.3.	Region	3-43
3.7.4.	Transaction Counter	
3.7.5.	Users	3-45
3.7.6.	Soffkeys	
3.7.7.	Reset	3-52
3.8.	Communication	
3.8.1.	Access/Security	
3.8.2.	Templates	
3.8.3.	Input	
3.8.4.	Reports	
3.8.5.	Connections	
3.8.6.	Serial	
3.8.7.	Network	
3.8.8.	Port	
3.8.9.	PLC	
3.8.10.	Reset	3-77
3.9.	Maintenance	
3.9.1.	Configure/View	
3.9.2.	Run	
3.9.3.	Reset All Factory Defaults	3-98
4	Applications	4-1
4.1.	Hands-off Operation: Automatic Tare and Automatic Print	4-1
4.1.1.	Overview	4-1
4.1.2.	Operational Features	4-1
4.1.3.	Configuration	4-2
4.1.4.	Operating Sequence	4-4

4.2.	Comparators: Configuration and Operation	4-4
4.2.1.	Overview	4-4
4.2.2.	Operational Features	4-4
4.2.3.	Configuration	
4.2.4.	Comparator Programming Example	
4.2.5.	Operating Sequence	
4.3.	ID Prompting	
4.3.1.	Overview	
4.3.2.	Configuration	
4.3.3.	Operational Sequence Example	
4.4.	Information Recall	
4.4.1.	Overview	
4.4.2.	Information Recall Screens	
4.5.	Remote Terminal	
4.5.1.	Overview	
4.5.2. 4.5.3.	Configuration Utilizing Serial Communication	
4.5.3. 4.5.4.	Operational Examples	
4.6.	Simple Filling	
4.6.1.	Overview	
4.6.2.	Configuration	
4.6.3.	Operational Sequence Examples	
5	Service and Maintenance	5-1
5.1.	Cleaning and General Maintenance	5-1
5.2.	Service	
5.3.	Screen Saver	
5.4.		
5.4.1.	System Backup and Restore  Backup and Restore File Structure	
5.4.1.	Backup to USB	
5.4.3.	Restore from USB	
5.5.	Backup and Restore Using InSite™ SL	
5.6.	Upgrading Firmware	
5.7.	Custom Languages	
5.8.	Problem Diagnosis	5-7
5.9.	Troubleshooting	5-8
5.9.1.	Blank Display	
5.9.2.	Power Test	
5.9.3.	Battery Test	
5.9.4.	Internal Diagnostic Testing	
5.9.5. 5.9.6.	Master Reset	

5.9.7. 5.9.8.	View PagesDiagnostics & Maintenance Pages	
5.10.	Error Codes, Error Messages	
5.10.1.	Application Key Fault	
A	Default Settings	A-1
A.1.	Setup Defaults and Security Access	A-1
A.2.	Softkeys Security Access	A-1
A.3.	Default Templates	A-1
В	Table and Log File Structure	B-1
B.1.	Alibi Memory	B-1
B.1.1.	Viewing Alibi Memory Records	
B.2.	Memory Tables	B-1
B.2.1.	Tare Table	B-1
B.2.2.	Target Table	
B.2.3. B.2.4.	Selecting a Tare or Target Record	
B.2.5.	Clearing Totals	
B.3.	Log Files	
B.3.1.	Change Log File	
B.3.2.	Maintenance Log File	
B.3.3.	GWP Log File	B-1
B.3.4.	Error Log File	
B.4.	Resetting Log Files	B-1
C	Communications	C-1
C.1.	Available Communication Interfaces	
C.1.1.	Serial Interfaces	
C.1.2.	Ethernet	
C.1.3. C.1.4.	USB Host External Keyboard Mapping	
C.2.	Logical (User Definable) Connections	
C.3.	Inputs	
C.3.1.	ASCII Input	
C.3.2.	CTPZ	
C.4.	Output Templates	C-9
C.4.2.	Template Example	
C.5.	Communication Outputs	C-11
C.5.1.	Demand Output Mode	
C.5.2.	Custom Triggers	
C.5.3.	Ethernet Demand Output	
C.6.	Continuous Output Mode	

C.6.1.	Standard Continuous Output	
C.6.2.	Continuous Extended Output	
C.6.3.	Continuous Template Output	
C.6.4.	Ethernet Continuous Output	
C.7.	Standard Interface Command Set (SICS)	
C.7.1.	Version Number of the MT-SICS	
C.7.2.	Command Formats	
C.7.3.	Response Formats	
C.7.4.	Error Messages	
C.7.5.	Tips for the Programmer	
C.7.6.	Commands and Responses MT-SICS Level 0	
C.7.7.	Commands and Responses MT-SICS Level 1	
C.8.	Remote Discrete I/O (ARM100)	C-32
C.9.	Report Printing	C-33
C.9.1.	Table Reports	
C.9.2.	Report Examples	
C.9.3.	Service Information Recall Report	
C.9.4.	Terminal Status Report	
C.9.5.	Service Information Recall Report	
C.9.6.	Terminal Status Report	
C.10.	Shared Data Access	C-41
C.10.1.	Shared Data Server Login	
C.10.2.	Shared Data Server Commands	
C.10.3.	Using Shared Data to Select Target Table and Tare Table Records	
C.10.4.	Ethernet Continuous Output	
C.11.	File Transfer	C-51
C.11.1.	FTP over Ethernet Example	
C.12.	Remote Display	C-53
D	GEO Codes	D-1
D.1.	Original Site Calibration	
D.2.	New Site GEO Code Adjustment	
U. L.	14044 OHO OLO OUG /\u]U3H1GH	レー ।

# 1 Introduction



## ✓! WARNING!

NOT ALL VERSIONS OF THE IND570 ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS (EXPLOSIVE) AREAS. REFER TO THE DATA PLATE OF THE IND570 TO DETERMINE IF A SPECIFIC TERMINAL IS APPROVED FOR USE IN AN AREA CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS BECAUSE OF COMBUSTIBLE OR EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES.

This chapter covers

- IND570 Overview
- IND570 Terminal Versions
- Specifications
- Safe Disposal Requirement
- Model Identification
- Physical Dimensions
- Interfaces and Options
- Display and Keyboard

The IND570 represents the latest in METTLER TOLEDO technology and is one of the most versatile weighing terminals available today. Choose from conventional strain gauge or high-precision electromagnetic force restoration weighing technologies. Specify direct PLC or PC communication interfaces or digital I/O control. Combine these selections with the option of panel or desk/wall/column-mounting, and the IND570 is the perfect match for nearly any industrial weighing application, including:

- Transaction Weighing
- Process Weighing
- Filling and Blending
- Dosing
- Over/Under Checkweighing
- Vehicle Weighing

Enhance measurement or control applications with an ultra-fast A/D conversion rate of 366 Hz, patented TraxDSP™ digital filtering technology, and an I/O bus update rate of 50 Hz. The IND570 delivers precision measurement data from milligrams to tons in a single cost effective package that easily integrates into existing systems.

The versatile IND570 excels in controlling simple filling and dosing applications delivering best-inclass performance for fast, precise, accurate results in manual, semi-automatic, or fully automatic operations. Utilize the control capabilities of the IND570 to effectively manage project costs. Control up to 20 digital outputs through the IND570 without intervention from a PLC.

For more advanced filling, the Fill-570 application enhances the IND570 terminal with a set of capabilities designed to make repetitive filling and dispensing processes straightforward and reliable. Without complex and costly programming, quickly configure the Fill-570 advanced filling software, creating custom filling and dosing sequences along with blending applications for up to 6 materials that cue operators and track process data, ultimately supporting efficiency, quality and safety.

Whether communicating weight data to a PLC or providing an easier way to perform terminal configuration, the IND570 is easily customized to meet process requirements, adding costs only where needed. In addition to a standard USB host and multi-function serial port, the IND570 has three option slots that support PLC interfaces, network communication ports, and an array of digital I/O choices.

## 1.1. IND570 Overview

### 1.1.1. Versions

The IND570 is available in the following versions:

#### 1.1.1.1. AC Powered Models (85-264VAC)

- Harsh enclosure with analog load cell connection
- Harsh enclosure with high-precision (IDNet) base connection
- Panel-mount enclosure with analog load cell connection
- Panel-mount enclosure with high-precision (IDNet) base connection

#### 1.1.1.2. 24VDC Powered Models

- Panel-mount enclosure with analog load cell connection
- Panel-mount enclosure with high-precision (IDNet) base connection

#### 1.1.2. Standard IND570 Features

- Basic weighing terminal for use in safe areas (IND570 models)
- Panel-mount or harsh environment desk/wall/column-mount enclosures
- Connection for one scale:
  - o Single analog load cell scale base
  - A network of up to 12 350-ohm load cells
  - Single high-precision IDNet base
- Multiple range and multiple interval weighing
- 256 x 128 dot-matrix graphic OLED display with 25 mm-high weight display
- Display, receipt and transmission of information in multiple languages
- USB host port for connection of external keyboard, USB memory device or barcode scanner
- One serial port for asynchronous, bidirectional communication and print output
- Operation as a Remote Display for another METTLER TOLEDO terminal
- Real-time clock with battery backup
- Basic weighing functions including zero, tare, and printing
- Selectable over/under mode of operation for classifying
- Selectable material transfer mode of operation for simple filling or dosing
- Additional graphic display options include SmartTrac™, rate and discrete I/O status
- ID mode for prompted transaction sequencing and data collection
- Tracking of material delivery rate

- Comparators simple coincidence set points for comparison of weight or rate with absolute target values or ranges
- Two standard memory tables for Tare and Target storage 99 Tare records and 200 Target records
- Unit switching between three different units, including a custom unit
- Alibi memory storage for up to 100,000 records
- Grand total and subtotal registers for accumulating weight
- Ten customizable print templates
- Report printing
- TraxDSP™ digital filtering for analog load cells
- TraxEMT™ performance monitoring and recording
- CalFree<sup>™</sup> calibration without test weights
- Routine verification of system accuracy by utilizing Test Manager GWP® (Good Weighing Practice)
- MinWeigh™ to eliminate measurement uncertainties
- Support for the following communication options:
  - Ethernet TCP/IP
  - Additional serial ports
  - Relay based discrete I/O interfaces
  - Analog output
  - ControlNet
  - DeviceNet™
  - EtherNet/IP
  - Modbus TCP
  - PROFIBUS<sup>®</sup> DP
- Support for the following optional Application Software Modules:

Fill-570 Drive-570 COM-570

Support for TaskExpert<sup>™</sup> custom application development software

# 1.2. Specifications

The IND570 terminal conforms to the specifications listed in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1: IND570 Specifications

IND570 Specifications				
Enclosure Types	Panel-mount stainless steel front panel with an aluminum frame			
	Harsh environment desk/wall/column-mount type 304L stainless steel enclosure			
Dimensions (I $\times$ w $\times$ d)	Panel Mount: 265 mm $\times$ 160 mm $\times$ 66.5 mm (10.4 in. $\times$ 6.3 in. $\times$ 2.6 in.)			
	Harsh Environment: 265 mm $\times$ 148.4 mm $\times$ 163 mm (10.4 in. $\times$ 5.8 in. $\times$ 6.4 in.)			
Shipping Weight	3.2 kg (7 lb)			
Environmental Protection	Panel-mount front panel sealing is UL-approved and certified to IP65			
	Harsh Environment is UL-approved and certified to IP69K			
Operating Environment	All terminal types can be operated at temperatures ranging from $-10^\circ$ to $40^\circ$ C (14° to 104° F) at 10% to 95% relative humidity non-condensing			
Hazardous Areas	Not all versions of the IND570 can be operated in areas classified as Hazardous by the National Electrical Code (NEC) because of the combustible or explosive atmospheres in those areas. Contact an authorized METTLER TOLEDO representative for information about the IND570xx model for hazardous applications.			
AC Input Power	Operates at 85–264 VAC, 49–61 Hz, 750 mA			
(Harsh and panel-mount models)	Panel-mount version provides a terminal strip for AC power connections.			
modoloj	Harsh environment version includes a power cord configured for the country of use.			
DC Input Power	Operates at 24 VDC, -15% - +20%, 1.25A			
(Panel-mount models only)	Panel-mount version provides a terminal strip for DC power connections			
	24VDC input power option not available on the harsh models			
Scale Types & Update Rates	Analog load cells, up to Twelve 350-ohm load cells (2 or 3 mV/V). Update rate > 366 Hz.			
	or IDNet High-Precision Line (+12V versions only, including T-Brick cell, M-Cell, Point-ADC). Update rate determined by IDNet base.			
Analog Load Cell Excitation Voltage	10 VDC			
Minimum Sensitivity	0.1 microvolts			

	IND570 Specifications		
Interface and Function Update Rates (max)	Internal discrete I/O: 50 Hz External discrete I/O (ARM100): 25 Hz PLC cyclic data: 25 Hz SICS Continuous: 20 Hz MT Continuous Output: 20 Hz		
Keypad	26 keys; 1.22-mm thick polyester overlay (PET) with polycarbonate display lens		
Communication	Standard Interfaces		
	Serial Port: COM1 (RS-232/RS-422/RS-485), 300 to 115,200 baud		
	USB Host Port: Type A connector, +5V at 100mA for connected devices  Optional Interfaces		
	Ethernet Port: Ethernet 10 Base-T		
	COM2 serial port: RS-232, 300 to 115,200 baud		
	COM3 serial port: RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, 300 to 115,200 baud		
	Supported Protocols USB Inputs: ASCII characters (barcode, keyboard), on-demand file import		
	USB Outputs: Demand output, Report printing, on-demand file export		
	Serial Inputs: ASCII characters, ASCII commands for CTPZ (Clear, Tare, Print, Zero), SICS (level 0 and level 1, some support for level 2 commands), Remote Display, Shared Data Server access		
	Serial Outputs: Continuous and Demand outputs, SICS host protocol, report printing, interfaces with external ARM100 Remote Input/Output modules. Optional COM-570 Application Software available for legacy serial protocols.		
	Ethernet Inputs: ASCII commands for CTPZ (Clear, Tare, Print, Zero), SICS (level 0 and level 1, some support for level 2 commands), Remote Display, Shared Data Server Access		
	Ethernet Outputs: Continuous and Demand Outputs, report printing		
	PLC Interfaces		
	A single interface supported: Analog output, ControlNet, DeviceNet™, EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, PROFIBUS® DP		
Approvals	Weights and Measures		
	USA: NTEP Class II 100,000d; Class III/IIIL 10,000d; CoC #13-123		
	Canada: Class II 100,000d; Class III 10,000d; Class IIIHD, 20,000d; AM-5933		
	Europe: OIML R76 Class II approved divisions determined by platform; Class III and IIII 10,000e; TC8458		
	Product Safety		
	UL, cUL, CE		

# 1.3. Inspection and Contents Checklist

Verify the contents and inspect the package immediately upon delivery. If the shipping container is damaged, check for internal damage and file a freight claim with the carrier if necessary. If the container is not damaged, remove the IND570 terminal from its protective package, noting how it was packed, and inspect each component for damage.

If shipping the terminal is required, it is best to use the original shipping container. The IND570 terminal must be packed correctly to ensure its safe transportation.

The package should include:

IND570 terminal

- Documentation CD (includes manuals, PLC sample codes, Certificate of Conformance)
- Safety warnings in multiple languages
- Bag of parts for installation. Depending on terminal, may include ferrites, grommets, rubber feet, sealing gasket, etc.
- Fixed angle mounting brackets (harsh models only)

## 1.4. Model Identification

The IND570 model number is located on the data plate on the back of the terminal along with the serial number. Refer to Figure 1-1 to verify the IND570 that was ordered.

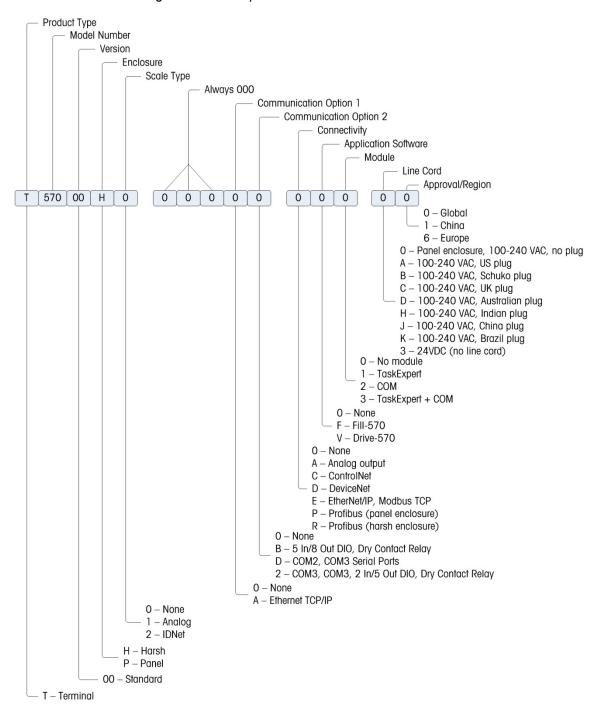


Figure 1-1: IND570 Model Identification Numbers

# 1.5. Physical Dimensions

The physical dimensions of the Panel Mount IND570 enclosure are shown in Figure 1-2 in inches and [mm]. Figure 1-3 shows the dimensions of the cutout required for the Panel Mount enclosure.

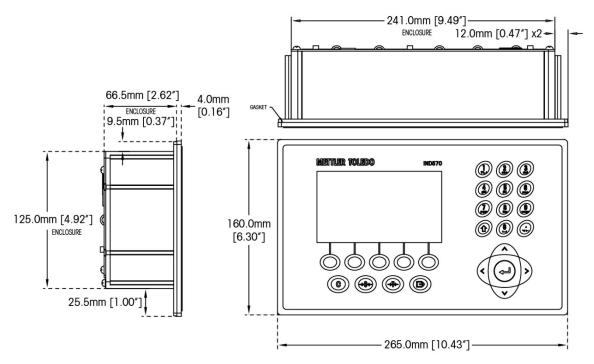


Figure 1-2: IND570 Panel Mount Enclosure Dimensions

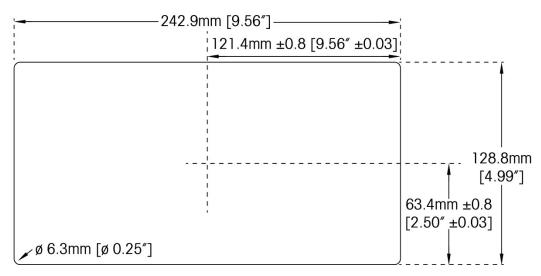


Figure 1-3: IND570 Panel Mount Cutout Dimensions

The dimensions of the harsh enclosure desk/wall-mount IND570 terminal are shown in Figure 1-4 and Figure 1-5 in inches and [mm].

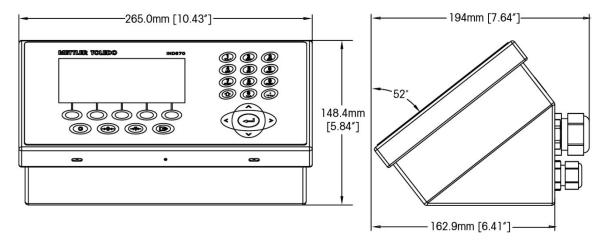


Figure 1-4: Harsh Environment Enclosure Dimensions

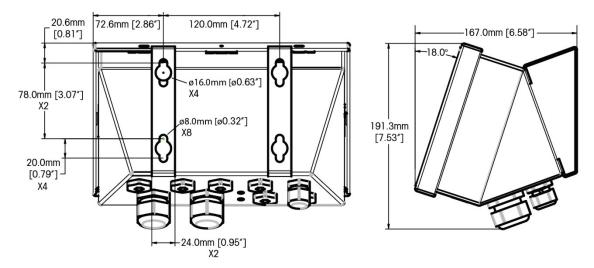


Figure 1-5: Harsh Environment Enclosure Dimensions with Fixed Angle Mounting Brackets

## 1.6. Main PCB

The IND570 terminal's main printed circuit board (PCB) provides either the interface for analog scales/load cell(s) or IDNet bases.

The main board also contains the USB Host port for connection of an external keyboard or barcode scanner for data entry or a USB memory device that can be used for data collection, file transfer and system backup.

A single standard serial port (COM1) is located on the main board and provides RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 communication. The COM1 port is bidirectional and can be configured for various functions such as demand output, remote display, SICS host communications, continuous output, ASCII command input (C, T, P, Z), ASCII character input, report printing, totals printing, or connection to an ARM100 remote I/O module.

The main board also contains an input from the AC (or DC) power supply, front panel keyboard interface, and bus connectors for the option boards.

## 1.7. Scale Bases

The IND570 supports two types of scales: Analog or IDNet.

#### 1.7.1.1. Analog Load Cell Scale

The IND570 main PCB includes an analog load cell interface. The terminal can drive up to twelve 350-ohm analog load cells.

#### 1.7.1.2. IDNet<sup>™</sup> Scale Base

The IND570 supports an IDNet scale through a PCB interface that connects to a unique bus on the main board. This interface supports the newer T-brick style of high-precision base through the IDNet scale card. The port provides the +12 volts and communication required to operate this newer style base. The interface also supports M-Cell and Point-ADC. The older PIK module and PIK-brick cells require +32 volts and are not supported by the IND570.

## 1.8. Options

The following hardware and software options are available for the IND570:

- Discrete I/O
  - Internal, high-level discrete I/O
  - Remote discrete I/O via ARM100 module
- COM2/COM3 Serial Ports
- Ethernet TCP/IP Port
- Programmable Logic Control (PLC) interfaces, including:

Analog Output	DeviceNet™	Modbus TCP
PROFIBUS® DP	EtherNet/IP™	ControlNet™

- Fill-570 application software
- Drive-570 application software
- COM-570 application software
- TaskExpert<sup>™</sup> custom application development software
- A positionable brackets for wall and column mounting of the harsh enclosure
- InSite<sup>™</sup> SL Configuration Tool (PC based software for backup and restore)

#### 1.8.1. Discrete I/O

The discrete I/O interface options include both internal and remote I/O. Only one internal discrete I/O can be used at a time.

- An internal DIO option is available with 5 inputs and 8 outputs. Each output will switch up to 30 volts DC or 250 volts AC up to 1 amp of current. Voltages can be mixed on this local discrete I/O option. The inputs are switch-selectable as either active (for simple pushbutton control) or passive (for connection to PLCs or other devices that supply their own power for the I/O).
- Another internal DIO/serial port option is available with 2 inputs, 5 outputs and the COM2 and COM3 serial ports. Each output will switch up to 30 volts DC or 250 volts AC up to 1 amp of current. Voltages can be mixed on this local discrete I/O option. The inputs are switchselectable as either active (for simple pushbutton control) or passive (for connection to PLCs or other devices that supply their own power for the I/O).
- Remote I/O function is supported by the ARM100 remote I/O module. ARM100 modules offer 4 inputs and 6 outputs. This module provides only dry-contact outputs. The ARM100's inputs are passive. An external 10 to 32 VDC power supply is required to operate the ARM100. Either the COM1 or COM3 serial port is required for communication with an ARM100 module.
  - The COM3 serial port is available on the COM2/COM3 option or the COM2/COM3/DIO combination option.
- A maximum of 13 inputs and 20 outputs are supported (5 Inputs/8 Outputs local I/O option, and two ARM100 remote I/O modules).





INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL DISCRETE I/O OPTIONS WITH DRY CONTACT RELAYS MUST NOT BE USED IN AREAS CLASSIFIED AS HAZARDOUS DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF COMBUSTIBLE OR EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS WARNING COULD RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

## 1.8.2. Ethernet Option

The Ethernet option provides a TCP/IP port that can be used to transmit demand templates, continuous data, for direct access to data via a shared data server, to send email alerts and terminal status information, and FTP transfer of tare and target tables and complete setup files. It also provides a connection for backup and restore of the terminal's configuration using the METTLER TOLEDO InSite™ SL program.

The Ethernet port offers access to the IND570 Webserver via a customer's local network.

#### 1.8.3. COM2/COM3 Serial Ports

Options for additional serial ports include a stand-alone COM2/COM3 option and COM2/COM3 bundled with discrete I/O. Only one option can be used at a time.

COM2 supports an RS-232 connection at communication rates from 300 to 115.2k baud.

COM3 supports an RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 connection at communication rates from 300 to 115.2k baud.

The serial/discrete I/O combination option includes 2 discrete inputs and 5 discrete outputs. Each output will switch up to 30 volts DC or 250 AC up to 1 amp of current. Voltages can be mixed on this local discrete I/O option. The inputs are switch-selectable as either active (for simple

pushbutton control) or passive (for connection to PLCs or other devices that supply their own power for the I/O).

#### 1.8.4. PLC Interfaces

The IND570 PLC interface options include Analog Output, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS DP, EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP and ControlNet. Only one PLC option can be used at a time.

Additional details about each of these interfaces along with programming guidance can be found in the IND570 PLC Interface Manual, document #30205335 provided on the documentation CD included in the terminal packaging. The IND570 PLC Interface Manual along with sample codes and add-on profiles can also be found at www.mt.com/IND5xx.

#### 1.8.4.1. Analog Output

Analog Output refers to the representation of an internal system variable using a proportional electrical signal. Analog Output can be used to transmit a measured value, such as the gross or net weight.

0-10 volt DC and 4-20 mA signals are provided. Only one signal can be used at a time.

#### 1.8.4.2. ControlNet

The ControlNet option enables the IND570 terminal to communicate to ControlNet Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) through direct connection to the ControlNet network.

Due to space constraints, the ControlNet interface option can only be used with panel-mount versions of the IND570 terminals.

#### 1.8.4.3. DeviceNet

The IND570 DeviceNet option enables the terminal to communicate to a DeviceNet network. DeviceNet is an RS-485-based network using CAN chip technology. This network was created for bit and byte-level devices. The network can be configured to run up to 500Kbits per second depending on cabling and distances. Messages are limited to 8 un-fragmented bytes. Any larger message must be broken up and sent in multiples. The IND570 implementation of DeviceNet does not support fragmented messages – all messages are 8 bytes or shorter. The network is capable of 64 nodes including the master, commonly called the scanner.

#### 1.8.4.4. EtherNet/IP

This internally installed PCB module enables the IND570 terminal to communicate to EtherNet/IP Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) through direct connection to the EtherNet/IP network at either 10 or 100 MBPs speed. Both implicit messaging (real-time I/O messaging) and explicit messaging (message exchange) are supported by the IND570 software.

#### 1.8.4.5. Modbus TCP

In IND570, the Modbus TCP is made available through the same internal PCB option that supports the EtherNet/IP protocol. Modbus/TCP is used to establish master-slave/client-server communication between intelligent devices. It is an open standard network protocol, widely used in the industrial manufacturing environment. The ModbusTCP protocol takes the Modbus instruction set and wraps TCP/IP around it.

#### 1.8.4.6. PROFIBUS DP

The PROFIBUS option card enables the IND570 terminal to communicate to a PROFIBUS DP master according to DIN 19 245 and programmable logic controllers such as Siemens S7 series. The IND570 PROFIBUS communication solution consists of this internally installed PCB module and software that resides in the IND570 terminal which implements the data exchange.

## 1.8.5. Application Software

The following application software modules can be added to the IND570 to provide additional functionality for specific workplaces and weighing operations.

#### 1.8.5.1. Fill-570

The Fill-570 is a special application that can be added to the IND570 terminal to provide additional filling and dosing control. It provides control for the following filling sequences:

- Dose out to target
- Fill to target
- Blend (up to 6 materials)

- Dose out with an automatic
   refill of supply material(s)
- Fill with a dump to empty
- Blend (up to 6 materials) with a dump to empty

Additional features of this software include:

- Specialized discrete I/O assignments for stand-alone control of filling and dosing systems
- Storage of formulas (multiple material blends)
- As-needed scaling of formulas
- Process statistics (maximum cycle time, out of tolerance count, etc.)
- Supply material conservation to support waste reduction

Additional information can be found in the **Fill-570 Technical Manual** which is found on the documentation CD that accompanies all application software modules.

#### 1.8.5.2. COM-570

The COM-570 option is a specialized software module solution focused on the needs of users utilizing legacy communication protocols or that have special command requirements. COM-570 maintains all of the standard features and functions of the standard IND570 in addition to the specific features and functions of the COM-570. It provides the following features and functions:

- Custom ASCII command template
- PT6S3 Protocol
- 8530 Host Protocol

- 8142 Host Protocol
- SMA Protocol

Additional information can be found in the **COM-570 Manual** on the documentation CD that accompanies all application software modules.

#### 1.8.5.3. Drive-570

The Drive-570 option is a specialized application solution focused on simple Inbound-Outbound vehicle weighing requirements. Some features of this software include:

- Two modes of operation: Temporary Tare ID Weighing and Permanent Tare ID Weighing
- Ability to store up to 100 Permanent Tare IDs
- Totalization of Permanent Tare IDs
- One-Step processing of Temporary IDs
- Reprint of previous transaction ticket
- Inbound Weight, Date and Time available on both inbound and outbound tickets
- Storage of up to 2000 transactions
- Support for all IND570 standard languages

Additional information can be found in the **Drive-570 Manual** on the documentation CD that accompanies all application software modules.

## 1.8.6. TaskExpert™

TaskExpert functionality provides a way to modify the standard capabilities of an IND570 so that it more closely aligns with a customer's specific application requirements. TaskExpert is a combination of a programming visualization tool, an execution engine and the basic functionality of the terminal. Modifications may be made to the standard sequences of operation and additional functionality may be added to the basic operation of the terminal.

TaskExpert custom programs that were written for the IND560 terminal will function on the IND570. The TaskExpert software development tool provides a converter function for this purpose.

## 1.8.7. InSite<sup>™</sup> SL Configuration Tool

InSite<sup>TM</sup> SL is available to end users of IND570 terminals. The IND570 terminal can connect to a PC running InSite<sup>TM</sup> SL via Ethernet or Serial to provide the following functions:

- Saving terminal configuration, data tables and information logs to a local PC
- Loading a saved configuration to other terminals performing similar applications
- Restoring to a 'last known good state' for service purposes

# 1.9. Display and Keyboard

The IND570 terminal has an organic LED (OLED) display,  $256 \times 128$  dot matrix graphic type display. An example of the IND570 front panel is shown in Figure 1-6.



Figure 1-6: IND570 Front Panel Layout

## 1.9.1. Display Layout

- A metrology line is designed to show the capacity and increment size information for the scale. This line is always shown except when in the setup mode. If multiple ranges are selected, this line will scroll through each of the available capacities and ranges. The metrology line is always in use when the terminal is in Approved mode. For non-approved applications, the metrology line can be enabled/disabled in Setup.
- The system line is used to display system messages, messages sent remotely from a PLC, and any asynchronous error messages.
- The **Service Icon** graphic is shown in the system line when specific service events are triggered in the terminal. Details of what has triggered the Service Icon can be found by pressing the INFORMATION RECALL softkey and then the SERVICE ICON softkey.
- The middle portion of the display is reserved for the **weight display**. If the **auxiliary display** enabled, this area of the display is shared between the weight display and the selection for auxiliary display (Figure 1-7, Figure 1-8, Figure 1-9). Random data entry is also shown in the bottom of this area.



Figure 1-7: Small Material Transfer SmartTrac Enabled

 SmartTrac is one of the available options for the auxiliary display. If SmartTrac is disabled, the weight display area can be shared with the Rate display (Figure 1-8) or DIO status display (Figure 1-9Figure 1-9).



Figure 1-8: Rate Display



Figure 1-9: DIO Status Display

- The **Tare display** is designed to show the current Tare value and type (pushbutton or preset). The Tare display can be separately enabled and disabled in Setup.
- The Legend display area provides the user with current operational information such as center of zero status, gross or net mode, etc.
- The very bottom of the physical display area is reserved for showing the graphic labels (icons) for the softkeys. Display positions for up to five softkey icons are provided. Chapter 2,
   Operation, provides more detailed information about all home screen softkeys, in the Softkeys and Icons section.
- To the right of the softkey icon area, space is reserved for MORE UP (\*) or MORE DOWN (\*) symbols. If present, these indicate additional softkey selections are available by pressing the UP or DOWN navigation keys. Up to 15 softkeys, presented in three sets of five, can be

programmed for the home position, depending upon the weighing options and terminal functions enabled. The softkey setup and key mapping capabilities of the terminal determine the row and position of each softkey.

## 1.9.2. Front Panel Keys

Four dedicated scale function keys are located below the five softkeys. These provide the interface to zero and tare the scale, clear a tare or data entry, and to initiate a print.

The terminal's 12-key alphanumeric keypad is used to enter data and commands. The alphanumeric keys are located on the upper-right side of the terminal front panel. Refer to Chapter 2, **Operation**, for additional details about the entry of alphanumeric data.

Five navigation keys are located below the alphanumeric keypad. These keys enable the operator to navigate through setup options in the menu tree and within setup and application screens.

# 2 Operation

## 2.1. Overview

This chapter covers

- User Security
- Terminal HMI
- Data Entry
- Standard Features and Functions
- USB Host
- Error Management,
   Diagnostics and Service
   Options

This chapter provides information about navigation, basic features and functions, user notifications, easy file transfer and report generation using the IND570 terminal.

Specific operation of each IND570 terminal depends on enabled functions and parameters that are configured in setup. Individual setup parameters are described in Chapter 3, **Configuration**. Configuration and operation of some of the more complex terminal applications are further detailed in Chapter 4, **Applications**.

# 2.2. User Security

It is often required that equipment access or use be limited according to the security clearance of the user. These limitations may be due to legal regulations or to customer preference. Some installations operate in a "trusted" environment, where security is managed within the scope of the operation perimeter and no additional security is required from the weighing terminal. The opposite extreme may be found in highly regulated industries where every operation must be recorded and authorized by signature or login.

The IND570 supports four levels of user security that rely on appropriate username/password entry for access to setup and terminal functions accessible from the home screen. Refer to Appendix A **Default Settings**, to determine security levels assigned to specific setup parameters and home screen functions.

#### Administrator

An Administrator has unlimited access to all areas of the operating and setup system. Multiple Administrator accounts can be defined; however, the Primary Administrator account can be changed but never deleted.

At the factory, the terminal is configured with a Primary Administrator account with a username of **admin**. The factory default password is null (no password). This account's username cannot be changed, but a password can be added or modified. As configured at the factory, the terminal requires no login or password entry to access setup mode.

Even if additional username/password combinations are created, all functions of the terminal are available to all users until a password is programmed for the Primary Administrator account. 

 Maintenance
 Access can be limited by configuring this security level as desired.

 Supervisor
 Access can be limited by configuring this security level as desired.

 Operator
 One default operator account with a username of anonymous and password null (no password) is provided. Sites with validation requirements might create many operator accounts, each with a username and password entry requirement.

When the Metrology switch (SW1-1) is turned "on" (refer to section 2.2.2) and a region approval is selected in setup, all users with Administrator rights are reduced to the Maintenance level. This is done to protect metrologically significant parameters that cannot be changed when the terminal is approved.

When setting a password for a user, be sure to remember it and protect it from access by unauthorized personnel. If the password is changed or forgotten, access to the setup menu and some terminal functions will be lost. To regain access and functionality, a master reset of the terminal must be performed. This will reset all username and passwords, but also remove any custom configuration.

## 2.2.1. Accessing Setup and Terminal Functions

When a password has been programmed for the Primary Administrator username (refer to Chapter 3, the **Terminal I Users** section), a security challenge is presented when attempting to access and modify setup selections (Figure 2-1).



Figure 2-1: Security Challenge – Notification of Invalid Rights

To save time when security is enabled, the first thing a user should do when entering setup to view or make modifications to configuration is navigate to the **Login** branch at the very top of the setup menu tree and enter a valid username/password combination.

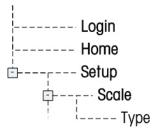


Figure 2-2: Login Branch in Setup Menu Tree

The user can enter any username/password stored in the User table. Successful entry will grant security access at the level associated with the entered account. While in setup, a user can move to

a higher level of security clearance by entering a new username/password associated with a higher security clearance level at the Login branch. The security login expires upon exit of setup.

Outside setup, a similar security challenge may be presented to the user when attempting to access select operations via softkeys on the home page and runtime screens (Figure 2-3). Users are first notified that a security login is required. They are then taken directly to a login screen. The user can enter any username/password stored in the User table. Successful entry will grant security access at the level associated with the entered user account.

The security login expires upon exit of the selected operation.



Figure 2-3: Operation Access Security Notification and Login

### 2.2.2. Metrology Switch

If the metrology switch (SW1-1) is placed in the approved (ON) position, access to the Scale branch of setup and to other metrologically significant areas is not permitted. The metrology switch can be used to prevent Administrator level users from accessing metrology features even if the region approval is "None".

Selecting a specific region approval and setting the Metrology switch to ON alters some scale functions:

- If the approval is **Canada**, the terminal's functions are changed as follows:
  - 1. The keyboard tare command carries out a rounded tare.
  - 2. The center of zero division is 0.2d. The default value for non-approved mode is 0.25d.
- If the approval is **OIML**, then the power up zero range is +/- 10% and pushbutton zero range is +/-2%. For non-approved mode, this range can be selected by the user.
- If the approval is **Argentina**, the terminal's functions are changed as follows:
  - Access to the setup screens is prohibited while the metrology switch is engaged. If an attempt is made to access the setup menu, a message is displayed that says "Access denied. Scale is Approved."
  - 2. All shared data server write ability via COM1 (serial) and Ethernet is disabled. Information can still be read from shared data, but writing to shared data is not possible.
  - 3. The FTP server (both serial and Ethernet) can only read files from the terminal. It cannot write anything to the terminal. Shared data field nf0101 will automatically be set to 2.

- 4. If SICS is selected as an assignment for a port, all SICS commands must be disabled. When a SICS command is received, an "EL" response is returned.
- 5. A preset tare from the front panel, from the tare table, received serially (for example 1.00T via the CTPZ input assignment) or received from a PLC, can only be accepted if there is no motion on the scale. If motion is detected, the terminal should wait for the programmed stability timeout period and, if the motion continues, discard the request. The preset tare feature will therefore operate just like the semi-automatic tare feature.

Access to the metrology switch may be sealed in conformity with local regulations in "legal-for-trade" applications. Figure 2-4 shows the location of the metrology switch.

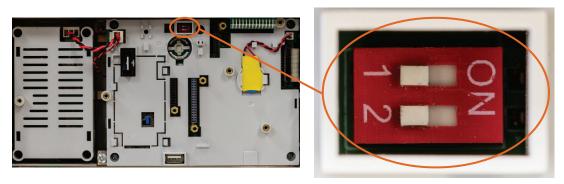


Figure 2-4: Metrology Switch Location

Refer to the PCB Switch Settings section in the IND570 Installation Manual, for further information about SW1-1 and SW1-2 switch settings.

# 2.3. Terminal Operation

Key names and commands are identified in this manual by upper- and lower-case letters. Key names, such as ENTER, are in all upper-case letters, and commands, such as "select," are in lower-case (unless they begin a sentence, in which case the first initial is upper-case). For example:

"Press START..." means to press the START softkey igoddots .

"Select an option..." means to use the UP or DOWN navigation keys to highlight a setting, then press ENTER.

# 2.4. Understanding the HMI (Human Machine Interface)

Navigate within applications and configure the IND570 using:

- Navigation keys
- Scale function keys
- Softkeys
- Shared Numeric and Alpha keys

The locations of these keys and the display screen area are shown in Figure 2-5.



Figure 2-5: Key Locations and Display Screen

## 2.4.1. Navigation Keys

Navigation keys (see Figure 2-5) enable navigation within the setup menu tree, setup screens, and application screens.

### 2.4.1.1. UP and DOWN Navigation Keys

These move the focus up or down to different setup options within the menu tree (focus is indicated by highlighted text), to different fields within a setup page, and to switch to another page of available softkeys. The UP and DOWN navigation keys are also used to move to a next or previous page when a scroll bar indicates that two or three pages are used for configuration fields associated with a specific parameter. The example in Figure 2-6 shows a configuration parameter that requires three pages to display all of the associated configuration fields. The scroll bars indicate which page of the three is displayed.

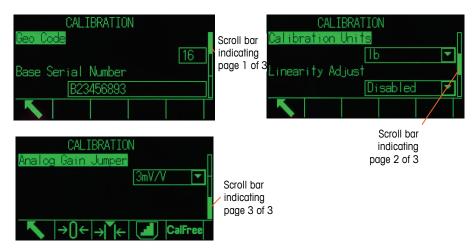


Figure 2-6: Example of Scroll Bars, Indicating Three Pages of Configuration Fields

Press the DOWN navigation key to move from page 1 to 2 or from page 2 to 3. Press the UP navigation key to move from page 3 to 2 or page 2 to 1.

#### 2.4.1.2. LEFT and RIGHT Navigation Keys

These keys are used to:

- Expand (RIGHT navigation key) the setup options in the menu tree
- Collapse (LEFT navigation key) the setup options in the menu tree
- Move the cursor position to a specific character in text areas
- Enable left and right scrolling to view all information available on a screen

#### **2.4.1.3. ENTER Key**

The ENTER key is used to:

- Open the setup page for viewing and editing setup parameters
- Move the focus from a field label to a setup value for that field
- Accept new values entered in a field and move the focus to the next field label

### 2.4.2. Softkeys and Icons

Five softkey buttons (Figure 2-5) are located along the bottom of the display screen. A graphic icon that identifies a softkey's function is displayed directly above each softkey. Five softkey identifiers or labels can be displayed at one time. IND570 supports up to a total of 15 possible softkey functions, displayed on three separate rows. A MORE DOWN symbol **V** displayed on the lower-right corner of the screen (to the far right of the softkey icons) indicates that more softkey selections are available. Press the DOWN navigation key to display additional softkey screens, and UP to display the previous softkey screen.

Chapter 3, **Configuration**, **Terminal I Soffkeys** provides further detail on the configuration and customization of soffkeys.

Softkeys and application displays use graphic icons for identification. Table 2-1 lists these icons and their functions, categorized according to their use/s within the HMI.

Refer to Appendix A, **Default Settings**, for additional details on the security levels for these softkey associated functions.

Icon **Function** Icon **Function Information Recall Options (i)** Recall information Weight Recall 4 М Metrology Recall TaskExpert™ Checksum Print System Information Recall Terminal Status Service Information Recall

Table 2-1: Icons and Functions

Icon	Function	Icon	Function
<b>□</b> →	Transmit Email		Connected Devices Recall
	Softkey	Menu and Setu	p
<b>₽</b> \$	Enter Setup Menu	^ ^ V V	More Softkey Selections (scroll rows up and down)
	Calil	oration Icons	
Cal FREE	CalFree™ Calibration	→()←	Capture Zero
→  <sup>™</sup>  ←	Capture Span		Step Calibration
Srvc Mode	Service Mode (access the IDNet service mode)	$\Leftrightarrow$	Start Calibration Test
⊴↑	Run Calibration Test	i	Test Weight Information
	Skip (skips failed Calibration Test step and continues with the test)	i	Test Information
	GV	VP® Icons	
GWP	GWP Test Access	$\Diamond$	Start (Any user is valid, but user name must be entered to initiate test)
i	Test Weight Information	i	Test Information
	Skip (skips failed GWP Test step and continues with the test)	O	Clear Test Weights
	Table, Memor	y and Function	Access
ŷ	Tare Memory (access the tare table)	<b>***</b>	Target Memory (access the target table)
Alibi	Alibi Memory	$\oplus$	Active Target
<u> </u>	View Table (access a table to view or retrieve a record)	玧	Search (begin the search of a table for a record or group of records)
<b>→T</b> ←	Tare (captures live scale weight into the tare record — Tare Table edit only)	→ ←	Comparators
	Reports (recall and print reports for Alibi Memory, Tare Table, or Target Table)	СЖ	Clear Tare and Target Table n & Totals
123	Transaction Counter	Q	Reset Counter

Icon	Function	Icon	Function
	Time & Date		Print
	Repeat Print	1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Customized Print Triggers 1, 2 and 3
\$	Totals Recall	<b>⇔</b>	Clear Subtotal
С	Clear All	USB	USB File Transfer (refer to section x.x for details on security surrounding USB file transfer)
ID 1	ID (initiates a programmed transactional sequence). ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4 available.		
		Editing	
С	Clear All	K	Exit (return to previous screen)
4	Delete	<b>/</b>	Insert
	Edit	ok,	Validate Entry/Transaction (OK)
Esc	Escape (exit without storing)		Сору
	Dis	splay Icons	
x10	Times 10 Display (expands the displayed weight by 10)	Smart -Trac	SmartTrac (turns SmartTrac display off and on)
	Dis	splay Icons	
Min- Weigh	MinWeigh	(J	Unit Switching
	Spe	cial Control	
$\downarrow$	Target Control	$\Diamond$	Start
8	Pause		Stop/Abort
0	No	*	Clear Total
<b>Q</b>	Reset		
	Task Selection Icons (only u	ised with TaskE	xpert™ is installed)
	Task List – Displays list of assigned TaskExpert applications	2	Task 2 – Starts TaskExpert application designated as Task 2

Icon	Function	Icon	Function
1	Task 1 – Starts TaskExpert application designated as Task 1	3	Task 3 – Starts TaskExpert application designated as Task 3

## 2.4.3. Scale Function Keys

The scale function keys, indicated in Figure 2-5, are:



**ZERO** 

When the scale platform or weighbridge is empty, the terminal should indicate zero. The gross zero reference is recorded during calibration. Press the ZERO scale function key to capture a new gross zero reference point if pushbutton zero is enabled in configuration and the weight is within the zero range.



TARE

Tare is the weight of an empty container. Tare is normally used to determine the net weight of the contents of a container. Press the TARE scale function key when an empty container is on the scale. The terminal then displays a zero net weight. As the container is loaded, the terminal then displays the net weight of the contents. Pushbutton tare must be enabled to use this key in this manner. When the empty weight of the container is a known value, enter the tare weight using the numeric keys and then press the TARE scale function key. The terminal will display the net weight of the contents of the container. Keyboard tare must be enabled in order to use this key in this manner. Is the secondary Tare display is enabled, the tare value and type of tare will show in the lower left of the display (Figure 2-5).



CLEAR

When in the net weight mode, press CLEAR to clear the current tare value; the display will revert to the gross weight value. CLEAR operates regardless of motion on the scale. Note that once the tare value has been cleared, it cannot be recalled. The complete tare process as described above must be performed. When in alphanumeric entry mode, CLEAR functions like a backspace key. Position the cursor at the end of data to be deleted and press the CLEAR key. Press the CLEAR key once for each character to be deleted. When first entering a data entry box, the previous entry will be in focus. Pressing CLEAR at this point will clear the entire previous entry.



PRINT

Press the PRINT scale function key to initiate a demand output of an assigned print template. A serial, USB or Ethernet print connection must be configured to link a template to the selected serial, USB or Ethernet port. When a print command is issued, **Printing** appears in the system line for 3 seconds (Figure 2-14).

## 2.4.4. Alphanumeric Keys

When data entry is required, use the terminal's 12-key alphanumeric keypad (see Figure 2-7) to enter letters, numbers and special characters.

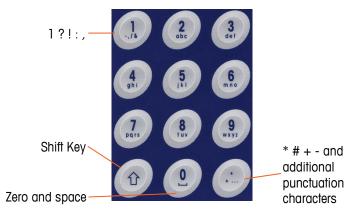


Figure 2-7: Alphanumeric Keypad Layout

Position the cursor in the field (see Navigation Keys) and press the alphanumeric keys to enter the appropriate data. Press the DECIMAL key to enter decimal points where necessary. A setup parameter, at **Terminal I Region I Language**, changes this decimal input to a comma.

During data entry, the CLEAR key functions like a backspace key (see Figure 2-5). Position the cursor at the end of data to be deleted and press the CLEAR key once for each character to be deleted. When a data entry box is first selected, the entire data string will be in focus. Pressing CLEAR at this point will clear the entire previous entry.

The ESCAPE Esc and EXIT \( \) softkeys exit the data entry process without accepting any of the new data typed. Any data that was in the entry field before the new entry was initiated will remain there.

Once desired alphanumeric characters have been entered in appropriate fields on the screen, press the ENTER key to accept the entries.

# 2.5. Data Entry

When data entry is possible, an entry mode graphic will appear at the top right of the terminal display, as shown in Figure 2-8. The entry mode graphic represents one of several possible entry modes as listed in Table 2-2.

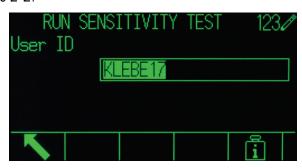


Figure 2-8: Data Entry Mode Type

Table 2-2: Data Entry Modes

Graphic	Entry Mode	
123 /	Numeric Entry	
ABC /	Upper Case Alpha Entry	
abc /	Lower Case Alpha Entry	

The SHIFT key on the keypad (refer to Figure 2-7) is used to change between the available entry modes. The modes available depend on the type of entry field selected.

## 2.5.1. Data Entry Modes

### 2.5.1.1. Numeric Entry

123 /

In this mode, only the numeric value shown on the key pressed is entered. Multiple presses of the numeric key will result in multiple entries of the same number. The decimal point is also available.

## 2.5.1.2. Upper- and Lower-Case Alpha Entry

ABC /, abc /

In these modes, the first character shown under the large number on the key pressed is entered (either a capital or lower case letter, except for the "1" key and the "." key). Each key supports multiple characters. To enter the second character shown on the key, press the key a second time before the timeout period. To enter the third character shown on the key, press the key one more time before the timeout period. If the key is pressed again before the timeout, it will show the next character (for the "1" and "." keys) or wrap back around to the first character.

The space key (located on the "O" number key) is also accessed in these modes. When a language other than English is selected in terminal setup, various unique characters for the selected language will become available when their respective key is pressed.

## 2.5.2. Special Symbols and Punctuation Entry

Two of the keys provide access to punctuation and other special characters and symbols. Due to the number of characters associated with "." and "1" keys, these keys function differently than the other alphanumeric keys. When in the upper case ABC / or lower case abc / letter entry mode, pressing the "1" key or the "." key will generate a pop-up screen with the first character in focus (Figure 2-9, Figure 2-10, Table 2-3).



Figure 2-9: "." Key Characters

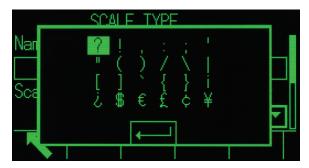


Figure 2-10: "1" Key Characters

Navigate (UP, DOWN, RIGHT, LEFT) until the desired character is in focus, and press ENTER.

Table 2-3 shows available symbols and special characters and their access key. If an incorrect character is entered, the CLEAR key will delete the character from the data entry box.

To exit without selecting a character, press the left softkey. The far left softkey functions as an ESCAPE Esc or EXIT  $\$  softkey key when no softkey is actually displayed.

Table 2-3: English & Global Special Symbols and Characters

Mode	Key	English & Global Keyboard Settings	
ABC /	1	?!,:;'"()/\ []`{}¡¿\$€£¢¥	
abc 🖊		* # + - ± × ÷ < = > @ & % ° « » µ © ® ^ _ ~ ² ³	

## 2.5.3. Global Character Entry

If Keypad Selection (in setup at **Terminal I Region I Language**) is set to **Global**, all the international characters will be added to the end of the standard alpha character rotation for the associated key. For example, when **Global** is selected, all the international versions of the letter "e" that are supported in the ISO8859-15 character set are added to the end of the character selections on the "d e f" key after the letter "f". Table 2-4 shows which keys support which characters, and the sequence in which they appear.

- Note that no additional characters are associated with the "5" key.
- Russian Cyrillic characters are not supported through the shared alphanumeric keypad.

Table 2-4: Global Characters

Mode	Key	English	Global	
	2	АВС	A B C À Á Ä Â Ã Å Æ Ç	
	3	DEF	DEFÈÉËÊ	
	4	GHI	GHIÌÍÏÎ	
ABC /	5	JKL	JKL	
ABC/	6	MNO	MNOÑÒÓÖÔŒ	
	7	PQRS	PQRSŠ	
	8	TUV	τυν Øὺύΰῦ	
	9	WXYZ	WXYZÝŸŽ	
	2	a b c	a b c à á ä â ã å æ ç	
	3	d e f	defðèéëê	
	4	ghi	ghlìíïî	
abc /	5	jkl	jkl	
abc //	6	m n o	mnoñòóöôõœ	
	7	pqrs	pqrsßš	
	8	t u v	tuvøùúüû	
	9	wxyz	wxyzýÿž	

## 2.5.3.1. Russian Characters

The 12-key alphanumeric keypad cannot support Cyrillic characters of the Russian language. In this case, softkeys function as alpha keys (see Figure 2-11) that are used to enter these unique alphabetic characters. The softkeys that support Cyrillic characters are automatically displayed when focus is moved into a data entry box that supports alpha entry. Each softkey contains 1-7 Cyrillic characters (Figure 2-12).

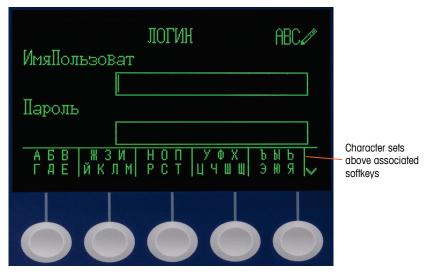


Figure 2-11: Cyrillic Characters via Softkeys



Figure 2-12: Additional Rows of Cyrillic Characters

To enter a character, use the UP and DOWN arrow keys to move to the row of softkeys that shows the group including the desired character. The presence of the MORE UP / MORE DOWN symbols to the right of the softkeys indicates that additional sets of characters are available. Once the correct row is showing, press the softkey under the group of characters that includes the desired character.

At this point, the characters above the softkey will change to show one character per softkey (Figure 2-13).



Figure 2-13: One Character Per Softkey

Now, press the softkey that corresponds to the desired character. Also note that the MORE DOWN symbol is shown at the right of the softkeys. Press the DOWN navigation key to view the second row of characters. This group will include an ESCAPE softkey (Figure 2-12). If the wrong group of characters was selected, use this softkey to return to the character set selection screen.

Repeat this process until all Cyrillic characters have been entered. The CLEAR key can be used to delete unwanted characters in the entry box. The ESCAPE softkey Esc on the symbol group of softkeys ends the data entry process without accepting any of the new data typed. Data in the entry field will revert to whatever was in the entry box before the new entry was initiated.

Once all desired characters have been entered in appropriate fields on the screen, press the ENTER key to accept the entries.

# 2.6. Home Screen

The Home screen is the only screen that provides operator access to the programmable softkeys. Figure 2-14 shows a sample screen with a message showing in the system line.



Figure 2-14: Default Home Screen, System Line with Print Message Displayed

The appearance of the Home Screen will vary depending on the terminals' configuration, but it can include\*:

System Line	Displays system messages and application data
Weight and Application Area	Displays weight, units, tare and other application-specific weighing data
Service Icon	Indicates that a service specific event has occurred in the terminal
Softkey Icons	Displays the icons for the active softkey functions. The appearance of a MORE DOWN symbol $\mathbf V$ or a MORE UP $\boldsymbol \wedge$ symbol indicates that more softkey selections are available

<sup>\*</sup> Not all possible Home screen functions and display items are listed.

Displays capacity and increment settings

# 2.7. Basic Functionality

**Metrology Line** 

This section provides information about the IND570 basic functionality. Additional areas of functionality specific to application software available for the IND570 are addressed in the specific application manuals. Basic functions addressed in this section include:

- Zero
- Expand by 10
- Remote Display
- Calibration & GWP Tests
- Time and Date
- SmartTrac™
- Table Searches
- Email

- Tare
- Print
- CalFree™
- Calibration Management
- ID
- Comparators
- Reports
- USB Host

- Unit Switching
- Totalization
- MinWeigh
- Test Manager GWP<sup>®</sup>
- Target Comparison
- Alibi Memory
- Information Recall

For details on activating some of the more complex functions of IND570, please refer to Chapter 3, **Configuration** and Chapter 4, **Applications**.

## 2.7.1. Zero

The Zero function is used to set or reset the initial zero reference point of the IND570. There are three types of zero setting modes:

- Automatic Zero Maintenance
- Power-Up
- Pushbutton

#### 2.7.1.1. Automatic Zero Maintenance

Automatic Zero Maintenance (AZM) enables the IND570 to compensate for the buildup of small amounts of weight and track itself back to the center of zero. Within the AZM operating range (programmable from 0.00 to 10.00 divisions), when the terminal is in a no motion condition, it makes small adjustments to the current zero reading to drive the weight reading toward the true center-of-zero. When the weight is outside of the programmed AZM range, this feature is not functional.

## 2.7.1.2. Power-Up Zero

Power-Up Zero enables the IND570 terminal to capture a new zero reference point after power is applied. If the terminal detects motion during a power-up zero capture function, it will continue to check for a no-motion condition until zero is captured.

Power-up zero can be disabled or enabled, and the acceptable range above and below calibrated zero configured. The range is programmable from 0% to 100% of capacity and can include a positive range and also a range below calibrated zero.

## 2.7.1.3. Pushbutton Zero

The pushbutton (semi-automatic) zero function can be accomplished by:

- Pressing the ZERO → ① ← scale function key
- Programming a discrete input for zero and then activating this discrete input
- PLC command to the IND570
- Serial command (SICS or CTPZ protocols)
- A custom application

The range for all types of semi-automatic zero is selectable (0% to 100%) plus or minus from either the calibrated zero point (if power-up zero is disabled) or from the initial zero setting point (if power-up zero is enabled).

Remote initiation of the semi-automatic Zero command is possible via a discrete input, an ASCII 'Z' command sent serially (CPTZ and SICS), a command initiated by the PLC interface, or from an application.

#### 2.7.1.4. Timed Zero

The Timed Zero function works to monitor the weighing system to ensure that zero is maintained within 0.5e of the last captured zero. This function has been implemented to satisfy requirements of the MID R51 approval for automatic catch weighing equipment.

The timed zero function is a combination of internal timer, display messages and a discrete output alarm. Once timed zero is enabled, an internal timer is initialized. When it expires, IND570 will check for center of zero at stability. If center of zero in a no-motion condition cannot be achieved, IND570 will:

- Alert the user with the system line message "Zero Required"
- Show dashes in the weight display to indicate invalid data
- Activate the System Error Alarm discrete output
- Set the Data Valid bit within the PLC cyclic data as invalid
- Change Status Word B of the Continuous Output data stream to indicate Zero Not Captured
- Show dashes in the weight display to indicate weight data is invalid

At this point, the scale must be emptied and a zero command executed successfully. All data outputs will return to valid status, the weight display will reappear and the System Error Alarm output will return to OFF status.

It is recommended to leave Timed Zero **disabled** (its default setting) unless the application/installation requires MID R51 approval.

## 2.7.2. Tare

Tare is the weight of an empty container. A tare value is subtracted from the gross weight measurement, providing a net weight (material without the container). The tare function can also be used to track the net amount of material being added to or removed from a vessel or container. In this second case, the weight of the material in the container is included with the tare weight of the container as tare. The display then reflects the net amount being added to or removed from the vessel.

The IND570 display area can be configured in setup to display the active Tare value (see Figure 2-5 and Figure 2-14). Depending on the Tare type, the numeric Tare value may display with a T label or a PT label.

Tare types and associated operations available on the IND570 include Pushbutton Tare, Keyboard Tare (Preset Tare), Net Sign Correction, Auto Tare and Clear Tare.

#### 2.7.2.1. Pushbutton Tare

Pushbutton tare can be configured in setup as enabled or disabled. When disabled, the TARE scale function key cannot be used to obtain a tare.

If enabled, pressing the pushbutton TARE scale function key initiates a semi-automatic tare. The IND570 will attempt to perform a tare process. If successful, the display changes to a zero net weight indication and the previous weight on the scale is stored as the tare value. The net mode will

be indicated on the display. If the Tare display is enabled, the pushbutton tare value will be shown with a T label.

Several conditions could prevent the pushbutton tare function from working:

**Motion** Pushbutton tare cannot be taken when the scale is in motion. If motion is

detected when a pushbutton tare command is received, the IND570 will wait up to three seconds (default value) for a no-motion condition. If a stable (no-motion) weight condition occurs before the three second timeout (default value) expires, the pushbutton tare command is executed. If there is still motion at the end of timeout period, the command is aborted and a "Tare Failed-Motion" error

displays.

Pushbutton
Tare Disabled

If pushbutton tare is configured as disabled, the TARE scale function key will not

initiate a semi-automatic tare.

Negative Gross Weight Any pushbutton tare attempted when the gross weight is at or below zero is ignored and a "Tare Failed-Below Zero" error displays. Ensure that the gross

weight is above zero for Tare to be possible.

## 2.7.2.2. Keyboard Tare

A keyboard tare, also called a preset tare, is a numeric tare value that is entered manually through the numeric keypad, received serially or via Ethernet from a peripheral device, or retrieved from the Tare Table memory. The preset tare value cannot exceed the capacity of the scale. A manually entered Tare value is interpreted to have the same units as the current displayed value. Motion does not impact the entry of preset tare values.

Keyboard tare can be configured in setup as enabled or disabled. When disabled, the numeric keypad and the TARE scale function key — cannot be used to obtain a tare.

To enter a preset tare value manually, use the numeric keypad or external to enter the tare value (data entered will display just above the softkeys with a "Data:" label) and press the TARE scale function key

If configured in setup, remote equipment can enter a preset tare value using a serial command or PLC command (refer to Chapter 3, **Communication I Connections, Communication I PLC** and Appendix C, **Communications** for further information).

If the preset tare is successful, the display changes to a net weight indication, and the entered preset tare value is stored as the tare value in the active tare register. If Tare display is enabled, the pushbutton tare value will be shown with a PT label (Figure 2-5).

Several conditions could inhibit the preset tare function:

Keyboard Tare Disabled If keyboard tare is disabled in setup, the numeric keypad and the TARE scale

function key 📀 cannot be used to obtain a tare.

Over-Capacity or Under-Zero Conditions

Preset tare is not allowed when the weight display indicates over capacity or under zero conditions. Any preset tare attempted when the scale is over capacity is ignored and a "Tare Failed—Over Capacity" error displays. Any preset tare attempted when the weight display indicates a blanked under zero condition is

ignored and a "Tare Failed-Below Zero" error displays.

Preset tare can be entered in free format. If the entered value does not match the displayed weight decimal point location or display interval, the entered tare value is rounded to the nearest display interval and the decimal point adjusted to match the gross weight. The rounding method is that 0.5 or more of a display interval (d) is increased to the next display interval and 0.49 or less of a display interval is decreased to the next lower display interval.

When entering a preset tare value less than 1.0, the operator can enter the data without the leading zero (left of the decimal point), but all subsequent display, storage, or printing of this value will include the leading zero. For example, a preset tare entry of .05 will display as 0.05.

If a preset tare has already been established and another preset tare is entered, the second preset tare replaces the previous value (it does not add to the previous value). The replacement tare can be larger or smaller than the original tare value.

#### 2.7.2.3. Tare Table

The IND570 terminal contains a tare table with 99 records for storing tare weights that can be quickly recalled by the operator, instead of manually entering them for each transaction. This is especially useful when certain tare values are used repeatedly.

A 20-character description can be included for each record. This description can be used to help distinguish one tare record from another. Each tare record in the tare table also contains a totalization field. When totalization is enabled for the tare table, each time a transaction is completed using a specific tare ID/record, either the gross or net weight value (as selected in setup) will be added to the record totalization field and the corresponding counter within the tare record will be incremented by one.

A printed report of the records and totalization in the Tare Table is available. Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** provides additional details about the tare table.

## 2.7.2.4. Loading Records from the Tare Table

The TARE MEMORY softkey 🅽 can be used in two ways to activate records from the Tare Table.

## Quick Access to Records

When the ID of the Tare Table record to be used is known, use the Quick Recall method. Enter the ID using the numeric keypad and then press the TARE MEMORY softkey 🏞 to load the record into the active Tare register/memory. If the record is available, the data is loaded. If the record is not found, an "ID not found" error displays.

#### List Selection

When the ID of the Tare Table record is unknown, use the List Selection method. To use the List Selection mode:

- 1. Press the TARE MEMORY softkey \$\frac{1}{2}\$ without any preceding data entry. The Tare Search screen displays.
- 2. Enter any search restrictions required or leave selections as they are to retrieve all records.
- 3. Press the SEARCH soffkey to view the selected records in the table.

- 4. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the list until the desired record is highlighted.
- 5. Press the OK soffkey OK to load the selected record from the list.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the weighing operation screen without loading the record.

## 2.7.2.5. Net Sign Correction

Net sign correction enables the terminal to be used for both shipping (inbound empty) and receiving (inbound loaded) operations. Net sign correction can be either disabled or enabled on the IND570. Refer to the **Tare Types** section, in Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for further information about disabling and enabling net sign correction.

If net sign correction is disabled in setup, any stored weight value in the tare register is assumed to be a tare regardless of the gross weight present on the scale at the time of the final transaction and net values can be negative.

If net sign correction is enabled, the terminal will switch the gross weight and tare weight fields when necessary, so that the larger weight is the gross weight, the smaller weight is the tare weight, and the difference is always a positive net weight. Net sign correction affects the display, stored data, weight recall, and printed data.

Net sign correction will operate with pushbutton tare, preset tare, or stored tare records. An example of weight values with and without net sign correction is shown in Table 2-5. In this example, the tare register value is 53 kg and the live weight on the scale is 16 kg.

Table 2-5: Weight Values With and Without Net Sign Correction

	Net Sign Correction		
Printed and Displayed	Disabled	Enabled	
Gross	16 kg	53 kg	
Tare	53 kg	16 kg	
Net	–37 kg	37 kg	

■ When net sign correction is enabled, the tare weight field on the home screen and the weight recall screen will be labeled with the letter "M" to indicate "Memory" instead of "T" or "PT" (Figure 2-15).

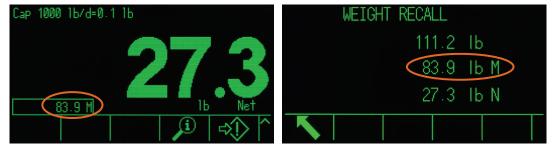


Figure 2-15: Tare Displays with Net Sign Correction Enabled

## 2.7.2.6. Auto Tare

The IND570 can be configured so that tare is automatically taken (auto tare) after the weight on the scale exceeds a programmed tare threshold weight. Auto tare can be configured in setup as enabled or disabled. When auto tare is enabled, the display changes to a zero net weight indication after the weight exceeds the threshold value. The previous weight on the scale is stored in the tare register as the tare value. Auto tare operations involve:

Tare Threshold Weight When weight on the scale platform exceeds the tare threshold value, the

terminal automatically tares.

Reset Threshold Weight

The reset threshold weight must be less than the tare threshold weight.

When the weight on the scale platform falls below the reset threshold value, such as when a load has been removed, the terminal automatically resets

the auto tare trigger.

**Motion Check** A motion check is provided to control the re-arming of the auto tare function.

If disabled, the auto tare trigger will be reset as soon as the weight falls below the reset value. If enabled, the weight must settle to no-motion below

the reset threshold before the next auto tare can be initiated.

Several conditions could prevent the auto tare function from working:

**Motion** Auto tare cannot be taken when the scale is in motion. If motion is detected

after the weight on the scale exceeds a preset tare threshold weight, the IND570 will wait for a no-motion condition. If a stable (no motion) weight condition occurs within three seconds, the auto tare command is executed.

**Auto Tare Disabled** Auto tare can be configured in setup as enabled or disabled.

### 2.7.2.7. Clearing Tare

Tare values can be cleared manually or automatically.

#### 2.7.2.7.1. Manual Clear

Manually clear tare values by pressing the CLEAR function key when the IND570 is in the net mode and has completed the weighing operation. Motion on the scale will not impact a manual clear.

### 2.7.2.7.2. Auto Clear

The IND570 can be configured to clear tare automatically when the weight returns to a value below a programmable threshold, or when a print command is issued. Once the tare is cleared, the display returns to the gross weighing mode.

Auto clear is disabled or enabled in setup. If auto clear is enabled the following parameters, configured in setup, affect the auto clear operation:

Clear Threshold Weight The clear threshold weight is the gross weight value below which the IND570 will automatically clear a tare after settling to a value above this

threshold value.

**Motion Check** 

A motion check is provided to control the automatic clearing of tare. If the motion check is disabled, the tare value is cleared as soon as the weight

drops below the threshold weight (auto clear threshold), regardless of the

motion status.

If the motion check is enabled, after meeting the requirements for weight value above and then below the threshold weight (auto clear threshold), the IND570 waits for a no motion condition before automatically clearing the

Clear After Print If enabled, tare is automatically cleared and the scale returned to the gross

mode after data has been transmitted by pressing the PRINT scale function

key (B) or from a remote source.

Clear With Zero If enabled, pressing the ZERO scale function key 🕪 will first clear the tare

then issue a zero command.

Refer to the Scale I Tare I Auto Clear section of Chapter 3, Configuration for further information about configuring auto clear.

#### 2.7.3. **Printing**

The print function (demand output) can be initiated by:

- Pressing the PRINT (B) function key
- Pressing a custom print trigger softkeys
- Through the automatic print function.

Demand output of data may also be initiated as part of a particular sequence of operation or special application software.

A **Printing** system message (visible in Figure 2-14) appears for 3 seconds when the terminal is carrying out a demand output command.

#### 2.7.3.1. **Enabling Printing**

To execute a print successfully, a serial, USB or Ethernet connection must be configured with a Demand Output assignment and linked to a template and trigger associated with the selected serial, USB or Ethernet port. If a print command fails because a Demand Output assignment is not programmed on any port, the synchronous error message "Print Failed-No Demand Output" is displayed.

#### 2.7.3.2. **Print Interlock**

Print Interlock is designed to enforce a single demand output per transaction. Print Interlock can be disabled or enabled. If enabled, the print command is ignored until the measured gross weight exceeds the print interlock threshold. After the first print command is executed, subsequent print commands are ignored until the gross weight indication falls below the print interlock reset threshold. If a print command is blocked by print Interlock, a synchronous "Print Not Ready" error is generated.

#### 2.7.3.3. **Automatic Print**

Automatic initiation of a demand output occurs after the gross weight exceeds the minimum threshold and there is no motion on the scale. After initiation, the gross weight must return below the reset threshold before the next automatic print can occur.

Automatic print may be disabled or enabled. Automatic print can be triggered and reset by weight exceeding set thresholds or by weight deviation from a previously stable reading.

## 2.7.3.4. Repeat Print

The Repeat Print softkey permits the data output of the most recent demand output to be printed again with a DUPLICATE header or footer to distinguish it from the original print.

To enable the Repeat Print function, simply add the Repeat Print softkey to the Home Page. Pressing this softkey will initiate a repeat print of the last Demand Output connection listed in the assignments found in Setup at Communication I Connections.

The repeat output template can be flagged with a "DUPLICATE" header or footer to indicate that the data in the output template was generated as a repeat of a previous communication.

## 2.7.3.5. Custom Print Trigger

The three custom print triggers (1) (2) (3) available in the IND570 can be used to print specific output templates when activated. These custom print triggers will NOT trigger Alibi logging, totalization or transaction counter update. It is recommended that custom print triggers only be used to transmit output templates that do not contain metrologically sensitive data (weight data). However, the user is not blocked from doing so.

#### 2.7.3.6. Report Printing

To print any of the IND570's standard reports, either through the REPORTS softkey or from within an application, a serial, USB or Ethernet connection must be configured with a Report assignment. If a report print fails because a Reports assignment is not programmed on any port, the synchronous error message "No Reports Connection" is displayed.

## 2.7.4. Totalization

It is frequently useful for the user of weighing equipment to know how many weighing transactions have been processed and how much material was processed during a particular period of time. Often there is also a need to subdivide this information according to material or item number, customer account, etc. The IND570 supports several methods for tracking the number of transactions and processed material. Totalization can occur in the general scale totals register, within the Tare Table and within the Target Table. Refer to **Application I Operation I Totalization** in Chapter 3, **Configuration** for more details on totalization within the Tare Table and Target Table.

#### 2.7.4.1. Transaction Counter

A Transaction Counter tracks the total number of transactions processed by the IND570. A transaction occurs when the scale PRINT function is executed directly from the front panel or any of the available remote means (discrete input, PLC or SICS command, etc.) The custom print triggers or duplicate prints do not impact the Transaction Counter.

The Transaction Counter softkey 123 can be programmed on the home screen. If Counter Reset is enabled, the transaction counter can be reset to zero through this softkey. The next value for Transaction Counter can be also be cleared or edited in the Terminal branch of setup.

#### 2.7.4.2. Grand Total and Subtotal

The IND570 terminal provides totalization in both grand total (GT) and subtotal (ST) registers. The total amount of weight processed each time a transaction has completed (PRINT function has been executed) is accumulated in these registers. Each register also has a unique transaction counter. The counters record the number of transactions that have been totalized/accumulated in each register.

## 2.7.4.3. Totals Recall

The Totals Recall softkey \$\hat{\screen}\$, available for assignment to the home screen, displays the sub-total and grand-total transaction counters and total weight for the terminal. Press the CLEAR SUBTOTAL softkey \$\hat{\screen}\$\$ to clear the sub-total amounts. Press the CLEAR softkey \$\hat{\cap}\$ to clear both the grand-total and sub-total amounts. Press the PRINT softkey \$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{c} \\ \ext{c} \\ \ex

If either Clear Total or Clear Subtotal After Print is enabled in setup, these values will clear after printing. If security is enabled, Supervisor level log-in or higher to execute this PRINT.

## 2.7.5. Unit Switching

In order to support locations and applications that utilize multiple measurement units, the IND570 supports unit switching. The UNIT SWITCHING softkey and enables switching between primary units (the main unit of measure) and alternate units (second or third units).

When the UNIT SWITCHING soffkey is pressed, the display changes from the primary unit to the secondary unit. When this soffkey is pressed again the display switches to the third unit (if one has been programmed), or returns to the primary unit. Each subsequent time the UNIT SWITCHING soffkey is pressed the IND570 continues to switch the unit through the same sequence.

When units are switched, the units value changes to the correspondingly selected units, and the conversion of the display value occurs. The display division changes to an equivalent weight value in the switched unit (for example, from 0.02 lb to 0.01 kg) and the decimal location switches to accommodate the conversion.

When switching units, the capacity of the converted units is dictated by the original number of divisions established in the capacity and increments area of setup. In some situations, this may reduce the capacity of the terminal when converting to second or third units.

## 2.7.6. Expand By 10

The EXPAND BY 10 soffkey  $\mathbf{x}\mathbf{10}$  is used to increase the selected weight display resolution by one additional digit. For example, a weight display of 40.96 could increase by one additional digit to display as 40.958. The Expand By Ten mode is indicated on the display by  $\mathbf{x}\mathbf{10}$ , which displays in the Legend area of the display (Figure 2-5). When the EXPAND BY TEN soffkey  $\mathbf{x}\mathbf{10}$  is pressed again, the display reverts to the normal display of weight.

If the terminal is programmed as approved with the metrology switch (SW1-1) ON, the Expand By Ten mode is displayed for five seconds then automatically returns to normal resolution. Printing is disabled when the weight is expanded and the terminal is programmed as approved.

## 2.7.7. Remote Display

When properly configured, the IND570 can function as a remote terminal for another IND570 terminal or for another METTLER TOLEDO product capable of transmitting METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output (see Figure 2-16). If the remote IND570 will be used to issue simple C, T, P, Z commands to another terminal (referred to as the Primary terminal), the Primary must be able to accept Command Inputs (CPTZ). Remote Terminal communication in the IND570 is supported over both Ethernet and serial interfaces. Refer to Chapter 4, **Applications**, for details on configuring IND570 for use as a remote terminal.

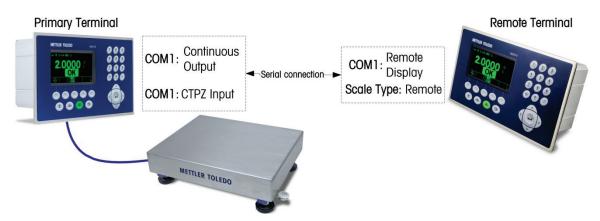


Figure 2-16: Remote Display Function via Serial Communication

## 2.7.8. External Keyboard Mapping

For information about language-specific keyboard layouts, please refer to the **Available Communication Interfaces** section of Appendix C, **Communications**.

## 2.7.9. Calibration Management

Routine verification of a system's weighing accuracy is strongly recommended. IND570 provides a method to routinely schedule maintenance and testing to guarantee the continued accuracy of a weighing system over time. Calibration Management considers the usage pattern of the equipment to prompt for routine testing or to schedule a service call for certified system calibration testing, supporting proactive rather than reactive maintenance.

## 2.7.9.1. Service and Testing Triggers

A weighing system degrades over time and wears with use. For systems with sporadic heavy use, the number of weighments should determine the test interval while a system that is either lightly used or used in a highly regular fashion might benefit from a time interval as the test trigger.

The IND570 offers both an elapsed time interval trigger and a weighment counter trigger for scale calibration. The exact amount of time or number of weighments between service testing depends on the site specific circumstances, customer expectations, and perhaps on local legal metrology requirements.

## 2.7.9.2. Service and Testing Notification

Notification to the user occurs once a calibration service interval has been exceeded. IND570 supports a variety of notification schemes, including:

- System line messages on the terminal display
- Disabling of the scale
- Service Icon indicator on terminal display
- Email alerts

The method of clearing or resetting the notification depends on the type of notification. Additional details regarding the setup of Calibration Management, including triggers and notifications can be found in the Maintenance I Configure/View I Calibration Management section of Chapter 3, Configuration.

#### 2.7.9.3. Calibration Test

IND570 provides a programmable Calibration Test sequence designed to lead the tester through a set of predetermined steps that will compare the current terminal calibration with known test weights. A full description of the default calibration test along with modification instructions can be found in **Maintenance I Configure/View I Calibration Test** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

## 2.7.9.3.1. Performing a Calibration Test

The test is accessed by pressing the CALIBRATION TEST soffkey  $\nabla \downarrow$  on the home page. A screen displays in which the name of the tester must be recorded. Depending on setup selections, the serial number and capacity of each of the test weights to be used in the test can be entered manually or confirmed against pre-entered information. This provides a traceable record for the calibration test.

The calibration test is started by pressing the START soffkey . A display is shown that provides the active scale weight, the target and tolerance weight values, and two lines of instructions (as to where to place the weights). When the tester completes these instructions, he or she presses the OK soffkey of and the terminal compares the actual weight on the scale to the programmed target weight for this step. If the comparison passes, the test continues to the next step. If it fails, a message displays that indicates a failure. After acknowledging the error, the tester can abort the test, retest the failed step, or skip the failed step.

At the end of the complete test, a test report can be printed that contains all the data of the calibration test. If the GWP Log is enabled (refer to the **Maintenance** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration**), a calibration test pass/fail result is recorded, providing a data record that can be utilized in compliance efforts. If the Maintenance Log is enabled, additional details on the calibration test are also recorded there.

# 2.7.10. Test Manager GWP®

GWP (Good Weighing Practice) is a science-based global standard for efficient lifecycle management of weighing systems comprised of five important stages of a weighing instrument's lifecycle: evaluation, selection, installation, calibration and routine operation. GWP Verification is a service product offered by METTLER TOLEDO to help customers realize the full potential of their weighing systems.

The IND570 integrates GWP Verification with the embedded Test Manager GWP. This is a way to store and routinely execute testing procedures recommended by the GWP Verification service. Test Manager GWP considers the usage pattern of the equipment and prompts either for routine testing,

or to schedule a service call for certified testing or system adjustment. This supports proactive rather than reactive maintenance.

## 2.7.10.1. Routine Testing Triggers

A weighing system wears with use and its performance degrades over time. For systems with sporadic heavy use, the number of weighments should determine the test interval, while a system that is either lightly used or used in a highly regular fashion might benefit from a time interval as the test trigger.

The IND570 offers both an elapsed time interval trigger and a weighment counter trigger for each individual GWP test. The exact amount of time or number of weighments between routine testing depends on the site-specific circumstances and customer expectations, and may also be affected by local legal metrology requirements. In the case of GWP testing, the testing interval is determined as a part of the GWP Verification service.

## 2.7.10.2. Routine Testing Notification

Notification to the user occurs once a GWP test interval has been exceeded. IND570 supports a variety of notification schemes, including:

- System line messages
- Disabling the scale
- Service Icon indicator on the terminal's display
- Email alerts

The method used to clear or reset the notification depends on the type of notification. Additional details regarding Test Manager GWP setup, including triggers and notifications, can be found in the **Maintenance I Configure/View I GWP Management** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

#### 2.7.10.3. GWP Tests

IND570 provides three default GWP tests — one each for Sensitivity, Eccentricity and Repeatability. These default tests are based on GWP standard test procedures and are designed to lead the tester through a set of predetermined steps that will compare current terminal performance against known test weights and acceptable performance tolerances. Full descriptions of the default GWP tests and instruction on modifying these tests can be found in the **Maintenance I Configure/View I GWP Tests** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

### 2.7.10.3.1. Performing a GWP Test

GWP Sensitivity, Eccentricity and Repeatability tests are accessed by pressing the GWP softkey GWP on the home page. A screen will appear listing all enabled GWP tests. Tests can be selected and initiated from this screen. The tester's name must always be entered before a test can be initiated. Depending on setup selections, the serial number and capacity of each of the test weights to be used in the test can be entered manually or confirmed against pre-entered information. This provides a traceable record for each GWP test that is performed.

The selected GWP test is started by pressing the START soffkey . A display is shown that provides the active scale weight, the weight target and Control Limits (test tolerances) values, and two lines of instructions. Additional information regarding the selected test can be viewed by

pressing the INFORMATION i softkey. As the tester completes each step in the programmed instructions, he or she presses the OK softkey i and the terminal compares the actual weight on the scale to the programmed target weight and control limit for this step. If the comparison passes, the test continues to the next step. If it fails, a message displays that indicates a failure. After acknowledging the error, the tester can abort the test, retest this step, or skip this step knowing that it failed.

At the end of the complete test, a test report can be printed that contains all the in-process data associated with the GWP test. If the GWP Log is enabled (refer to the **Maintenance I Configure/View I GWP Log** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration**), a record of the GWP test final result is recorded in the log. If the Maintenance Log is enabled, additional details on the GWP test are also recorded there. These logs can serve to support compliance efforts.

## **2.7.11.** MinWeigh

Certain industries require a guarantee that the weighing equipment selected for a particular measurement is adequate for the task. One way to ensure that appropriate weighing equipment is being used is creation and implementation of a minimum weighment value (MinWeigh). Below the MinWeigh value, a particular piece of weighing equipment should not be used.

When the MinWeigh function is enabled, the MINWEIGH soffkey weigh can be pressed to initiate the MinWeigh function. The MinWeigh function compares the current net weight with the programmed MinWeigh value. If the net weight is greater than or equal to MinWeigh, all equipment functions behave normally. If the absolute value of the net weight is less than MinWeigh, the weight display includes a flashing MinWeigh symbol  $\mathbf{Z}$  to the left of the weight. If the user attempts to record the weight while in this condition, the printout will include an asterisk (\*).

For specific step-by-step instructions on how to set up MinWeigh, refer to the **Scale I MinWeigh** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

## 2.7.12. CalFree™

The IND570 terminal provides a method to calibrate a scale without using test weights. This is based on manual entry of capacity and performance data from the load cell or load cell platform. This method of calibration can be used for initial check-out and testing of systems or when a large structure is used as the weighing vessel and it is not possible to apply test weights to the structure.

METTLER TOLEDO strongly recommends that test weights be used whenever possible as this provides the most accurate method of calibration. Contact your local METTLER TOLEDO authorized service provider for more information on calibration of IND570.

## 2.7.13. Time and Date

Time and date are used for reporting, error and transaction log timestamps, and triggering service events. The TIME & DATE softkey enables access to the Set Time & Date screen where the user can set the time and date, including the hours, minutes, day, month, and year. When the time is set, seconds are set to 0.

Although the format for the time and date can be selected according to local preferences, the use of a timestamp in log files is not selectable. Timestamp formats are always fixed as:

Date: YYYY/MM/DD (for example, July 20, 2015 becomes the fixed format date 2015/07/20)

Time: HH:MM:SS stored in 24 hour format (for example, 10:01:22 PM becomes the fixed format

time 22:01:22)

#### 2.7.14. ID

The ID function provides a way to collect specific transaction information during a weighing application. Information such as operator, material, purchase order, batch number and similar data can be manually entered through the terminal's alphanumeric keypad, an external keyboard or a barcode scanner. The ID function can also be used to ensure that a specific sequence of operation is carried out the same way every time.

The IND570 provides four different ID sequences: ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4. As many as 30 steps can be programmed in each ID. Some step assignments set up an on-screen message to the user to perform a particular action. Other step assignments cause the terminal to automatically carry out a specific function, such as a Tare. ID assignments are shown below:

Alphanumeric Allows user to enter freeform data

Clear Tare Automatically clears any stored Tare value and returns the scale to gross

mode

**Numeric** Allows user to enter data in numeric format only

**Print** Automatically initiates a print. A print connection must be configured in the

terminal for the print to execute successfully.

**Selection List** Allows the user to select an entry from a pre-programmed dropped down

list created within the ID. Up to six selections can be programmed.

**Tare – Auto** Automatically executes a Tare

**Tare – Preset** Prompts the user to enter a Tare value. User is required to press ENTER to

accept the Tare.

ID2, ID3 and ID4 can only be triggered manually by an individual softkey. ID1 can be triggered in one of two ways:

Softkey (Manually) Using the ID1 softkey

**Automatically** By threshold and reset weight readings from the scale

If ID1, ID2, ID3 or ID4 is triggered by softkey, it can be programmed to loop, repeating the sequence until either the EXIT softkey significantly is pressed or an ESC softkey is pressed while an alphanumeric entry field is selected.

When ID1 is set to function automatically, the sequence starts when a weight is placed on the scale that exceeds a programmed threshold value. When all the steps have been performed and the weight is removed, the reading from the scale falls below a reset value. At this point the terminal is ready to begin the next sequence associated with ID1.

For additional details on ID mode configuration, refer to the **Application I ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4** sections in Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

## 2.7.15. Target Comparison

Target comparison is used to compare either the gross or net weight on the scale to a predetermined target value. This feature can be useful in both automatic and manual processes. As an example, an automatic filling system could provide a Start signal to the IND570 and the IND570 could control the feeder system to manage the filling a container to a desired target weight.

An example of a manual process could be a checkweighing station where an operator is checking net weight of packages. The IND570 can use its target comparison feature to provide a graphic Over - OK - Under indication to help the operator determine if the weight of each package is acceptable or not compared to a programmed target weight.

Target (setpoint) comparison is most often used in two types of applications:

Material Transfer Requires that a control device (external to the IND570) deactivate when a

target value is achieved

Over/Under Classify a load placed on the scale platform as above or below the target

value or within the target tolerance range

For analog load cell scales, the IND570 target comparison rate (the rate at which the IND570 compares the live scale weight to the desired target value) is 50 comparisons per second. The target comparison rate for high precision IDNet bases depends on the weighing module in the base.

Refer to the **Application I Memory I Target Table** and **Application I Operation I Target** sections in Chapter 3, **Configuration** for further information about configuring parameters for target comparison operations. Chapter 4, **Applications**, provides additional step by step instructions for implementing and enhancing material transfer and simple, static checkweighing in IND570.

## 2.7.15.1. Material Transfer Applications

If the target comparison of the IND570 will be used to control the flow of material, the application can be classified as a Material Transfer application. These types of applications are usually automated, but can also be manual. A single or two-speed feeding system is used to either add weight to or remove weight from the scale. The terminal monitors the change in weight and compares it to a previously entered target and other control parameters.

The following definitions explain some terms used in Material Transfer applications:

Material Transfer Mode The target comparison mode that provides control for delivering a measured amount of material from one container or vessel to another. The transfer can apply to material entering (filling or weigh-in) or leaving a container or vessel (design or weigh out)

(dosing or weigh-out).

**Target** The target is the weight value that is the end goal of the material transfer

process. If a container should be filled with 10 kg of material, the target value

is 10 kg.

**Tolerance** The weight range above and below the target value that will be acceptable as

an "in tolerance" target comparison. The tolerance can either be entered as a weight deviation from the target or a percentage deviation from the target

depending upon the setup selection.

Spill The amount of material that will be added (on a weigh-in) or removed (on a

weigh-out) from the scale after the final feed is turned off. In a weigh-in process, this is the material in suspension that will still fall onto the scale after the feed output is turned off. IND570 subtracts the spill value from the target

value to determine the feed output cutoff point.

Coincidence Outputs A coincidence output is always active and does not require a start or stop signal. If the weight on the scale is below the target minus the spill value, the outputs are "on". If the weight is above the target minus the spill value, the outputs are "off". This type of output typically requires logic external to the IND570 to provide the required control for feeding systems.

Latched Outputs Latched outputs turn off at the target weight minus the spill value and remain

off (regardless of additional weight changes) until a "start" signal is received. Latched outputs do not usually require external logic to perform standard weigh-in or weigh-out sequences. IND570 can handle much of a weigh-in or

weigh-out process when latched outputs are used.

Concurrent Outputs This describes one mode of operation of the feed outputs in a 2-speed feeding system. If the output type is programmed as concurrent, the both the fast feed and feed outputs are active at the beginning of a target comparison, and will continue to operate until the weight reaches the target minus the spill value minus the fine feed value. At this point, the fast feed output will turn off and the feed output will remain on until the weight reaches the target minus spill value.

Independent Outputs This describes one mode of operation of the feed output in a 2-speed feeding system. If the output type is programmed as independent, the feed output does not turn on until the fast feed output turns off. Only one feeder speed is active

at a time. It is the opposite of concurrent outputs.

Fast Feed Output This refers to the physical output assignment connection that is used for the

faster feed in a 2-speed feeding system. This output is not used in a single

speed feeding system.

**Feed Output** This refers to the physical output connection that is used for the slower feed in

a 2-speed feeding system. This is the only feed output used in a single speed

feeding system.

Fine Feed The value entered for the amount of material that will be fed in the slower rate

of feed in a 2-speed feeding system. This value and the spill value are

subtracted from the target to determine the point that the fast feed output turns

off.

Start When using latched targets, the default condition is with the latch set or in the

"off" condition. To turn any outputs "on", a start signal is required. This could

be the START softkey  $\diamondsuit$ , a discrete input programmed as Target

Start/Resume, or via the TARGET CONTROL softkey 1.

Pause A pause function is provided in target comparison control in case a target

comparison must be temporarily paused. This can be done by pressing the PAUSE softkey under the TARGET CONTROL softkey for by triggering a discrete input programmed as Target Pause/Abort. When paused, power is removed from the Feed and Fast Feed (if used) discrete outputs. After a target comparison has been paused, the process can either be resumed or aborted.

**Resume** After a target comparison process has been paused, it may be resumed by

pressing the RESUME softkey  $\diamondsuit$  or by triggering a discrete input programmed as Target Start/Resume. When a target comparison is resumed, it continues to

use the original target values.

Abort After a target comparison process has been paused, it can be totally stopped

by pressing the ABORT soffkey  $\bigcirc$  under the TARGET CONTROL soffkey  $\bigcirc$  or by triggering a Target Pause/Abort discrete input. If abort is selected, the

target comparison process is aborted.

### 2.7.15.1.1. Target Control

Two different levels of target control are provided by the terminal for the Material Transfer mode. Latching outputs must be enabled to utilize either type of automated control.

For simple applications or applications that are more automated and require minimal operator input, only the START softkey  $\diamondsuit$  is needed to begin the target comparison process. No other control is provided by the user. The comparison runs to completion then the latch sets the outputs as FALSE until the START softkey  $\diamondsuit$  is pressed the next time.

For those applications where more operator control is expected for an occasional pause or to abort a comparison process, the TARGET CONTROL softkey is used. Pressing the TARGET CONTROL softkey provides a dedicated display for the target comparison with the comparison status and appropriate softkeys shown. Possible status modes are "Ready", "Running" or "Paused". The appropriate control softkeys include START  $\bigcirc$ , PAUSE  $\bigcirc$  and ABORT  $\bigcirc$ . An example of each target control display is shown in Figure 2-17, Figure 2-18 and Figure 2-19.



Figure 2-17: Example of Ready State in Target Control



Figure 2-18: Example of Running State in Target Control

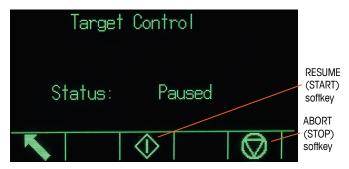


Figure 2-19: Example of Paused State in Target Control

#### 2.7.15.2. **Over/Under Applications**

If the target comparison of the IND570 will be used to statically checkweigh the weight of an item or product, the application can be classified as an Over/Under application. These types of applications are usually manual processes but can also be automated. The SmartTrac display indicates the classification of the weight placed on the scale and discrete I/O can be used to trigger external 6 С

equipment such as indication lights or reject switches. The terminal compares the current weight to			
a previously entered target with tolerance values or zone limits and indicates the results. The			
following definitions will explain some terms used in Over/Under applications:			
Over/Under Mode	The target comparison mode that provides three zone classifications for		

weight placed on the scale. The classification can be Under if the weight is below the target minus the -tolerance, OK if within the tolerance range or Over if the weight is above the target plus the +tolerance.

Zones The IND570 provides 3 different classifications or "zones" in the Over/Under

mode. The zones are Under, OK and Over.

If a tolerance mode of "Weight Value" is selected in setup, the IND570 does Over Limit

not require the entry of a target value. In this mode, only the upper and lower limits for the OK zone are entered. When programmed for this mode, the over limit value is the maximum weight that will be classified as OK. Any

weight above than this value will be classified as Over.

**Under Limit** If a tolerance mode of "Weight Value" is selected in setup, the IND570 does

> not require the entry of a target value. In this mode, only the upper and lower limits for the OK zone are entered. When programmed for this mode, the under limit value is the minimum weight that will be classified as OK. Any

weight below than this value will be classified as Under.

**Target** The target is the ideal weight value for the product being tested. If a

container should weigh exactly 10 kg, the target value is 10 kg.

**Tolerance** The weight range above and below the target value that will be acceptable

as "OK" in the target comparison. The tolerance can either be entered as a weight deviation from the target, a percentage deviation from the target or as

absolute weight (zone edges) depending upon setup.

## 2.7.16. Target Entry

To enter target comparison parameters, either directly edit the active records or load them with data from a record in the Target Table.

## 2.7.16.1. Direct Editing of Active Records

To edit the active record directly:

- 1. Press the TARGET soffkey . (Refer to section 3.7.6, **Soffkeys**, of Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for information about how to setup soffkey display.) The Active Values screen displays.
- 2. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the fields available for editing.
- 3. Press the ENTER key to select a field to edit.
- 4. Depending whether the mode is material transfer or over/under, and the type of tolerance selected, the active target record will show different fields to edit. Use the navigation and alphanumeric keys to enter values for all of the fields as needed.

	Over/Under		
Material Transfer (Either Tolerance Type)	Weight Deviation or % of Target Tolerance Type	Weight Value Tolerance Type	
Target	Target	Over Limit	
Spill	+ Tolerance	Under Limit	
Fine Feed	- Tolerance		
+ Tolerance			
- Tolerance			

- 5. Press the OK soffkey OK to accept the edits to the active record.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to return to the weighing operation screen without saving the active record edits.
- NOTE: Target units in the active record are limited to units selected as primary, secondary or third units. Refer to the Scale I Capacity & Increment I Primary Units and Scale I Units sections in Chapter 3, Configuration for details on unit selection.

## 2.7.16.2. Loading Records from the Target Table

The TARGET MEMORY softkey � can be used in two ways to load records from the Target Table.

## Quick Access to Records

Use the Quick Recall mode when the ID of the Target Table record to be loaded is known. Use the numeric keypad to enter the ID and then press the TARGET MEMORY softkey to load the record. If the record is available, the data is loaded. If the record is not found, an "ID not found" error displays.

#### List Selection

Use the List Selection mode when the ID of the Target Table record is unknown. To use the List Selection mode:

- 1. Press the TARGET MEMORY softkey without any preceding data entry. The Target Search screen displays.
- 2. Enter any search restrictions required or leave selections as they are to retrieve all records.
- 3. Press the SEARCH softkey to view the selected records in the table.
- 4. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the list until the desired record is highlighted.
- 5. Press the OK soffkey OK to load the selected record from the list.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey [Esc] to return to the weighing operation screen without loading the record.

## 2.7.16.3. Target Units

If second and/or third units are established in the IND570, target records that utilize either second or third units can be retrieved from the Target Table into Active Target status. The IND570 will convert the retrieved record into active units when the record is recalled. Pressing the TARGET softkey will show the original units as recalled from the Target Table.

If an attempt is made to retrieve a record from the Target Table that does not use primary, second or third units, a "Units Mis-match" error will display indicating that record recall was unsuccessful.

#### 2.7.17. SmartTrac<sup>TM</sup>

SmartTrac is a graphic visualization of the weight on the scale, either gross or net weight. SmartTrac on the IND570 uses a bar graph visualization type for Material Transfer mode and a three-zone graphic for Over/Under mode.

Regardless of the weighing mode, there are three different sizes of SmartTrac that can be selected.

#### 2.7.17.1. Material Transfer Mode

The material transfer SmartTrac display may be configured in setup as **Small**, **Medium** or **Large**. Each size provides different target and weight information on the display. Figure 2-20 shows the small size, Figure 2-21 shows the medium size, and Figure 2-22 shows the large size.



Figure 2-20: Material Transfer SmartTrac, Small

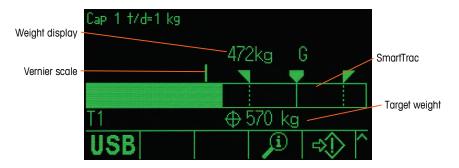


Figure 2-21: Material Transfer SmartTrac, Medium

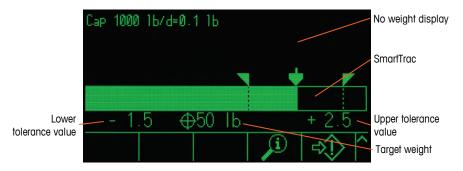


Figure 2-22: Material Transfer SmartTrac, Large

While the bar graph display appears to be one continuous display, it can actually be broken into four separate zones. Figure 2-23 illustrates these.

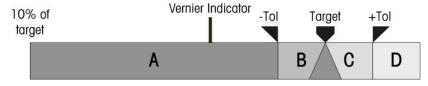


Figure 2-23: SmartTrac Bar Graph Display Zones

#### 2.7.17.1.1. Under Tolerance



The Under Tolerance Zone (A) represents the amount of material from 10% of the target value to the target minus the negative tolerance value. The bar graph begins to fill the A zone when more than 10% of the target has been added. Until the weight on the scale reaches the 10% point, no fill is shown.

## 2.7.17.1.2. Acceptable Under Tolerance



Zone **B** represents the zone of acceptable tolerance below the target value.

## 2.7.17.1.3. On Target



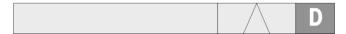
When the measured value exactly equals the target value an unfilled triangle indication displays.

## 2.7.17.1.4. Acceptable Over Tolerance



Zone C represents the zone of acceptable tolerance above the target value.

#### 2.7.17.1.5. Over Tolerance



Zone **D** represents the zone of unacceptable tolerance above the target value. If the measured value is large enough that the number of display columns in the bar graph required for display exceeds the number available, the bar graph saturates and further increases in the measured value do not affect it.

### 2.7.17.1.6. Rate of Bar Graph Fill

In a material transfer operation, material is weighed into a vessel on the scale (or dosed out of a vessel on the scale) until the measured weight is within an acceptable tolerance limit. Typically, material is added quickly when the container is closer to empty and more slowly as the measured weight on the scale approaches the desired target value. This is especially true in manual filling and batching operations. To help maintain a good dynamic range in both regions (closer to zero and near to target), the rate at which the material transfer SmartTrac fills in is different for the various sections of the bar graph.

In most material transfer applications, sections A and D will appear to fill in at much slower rate than sections B and C. This is because sections A and D usually represent a much larger weight range, where sections B and C typically represent only a few increments. The overall proportion of bar graph fill rate to weight gain is much higher in sections A and D.

When the bar graph fill reaches section B, the SmartTrac will appear to move very rapidly toward the target. This is an important concept to understand for proper operator training. The operator must understand that when SmartTrac is used during a manual filling process, the rate of material addition to the scale must slow down as the graph approaches section B, or the target and upper tolerance values will quickly be exceeded.

#### Vernier

To further help an operator judge the final value more accurately during a manual fill, a vernier is present at the top of the material transfer SmartTrac. This vernier is a small, auxiliary display used with the main SmartTrac display to show the weight gain (or loss) in finer increments than the fixed SmartTrac. It appears as a vertical line at the top edge of bar graph (Figure 2-20, Figure 2-23), moving left to right. In section B, the vernier travels left to right at 1/3 of the rate of the bar graph, and its rate/weight proportion remains constant while it is displayed.

Testing has shown that if an operator refers to the vernier during a manual filling process, the opportunity to meet the target value within tolerances is much greater, since the main SmartTrac bar graph typically becomes more sensitive to the addition of weight when it is within the tolerance zone.

## 2.7.17.2. Over/Under Mode

There are three sizes of Over/Under SmartTrac selectable in setup. Each size provides different target and weight information on the display. Figure 2-24 shows the small size, Figure 2-25 shows the medium size, and Figure 2-26 shows the large size.

Note that Figure 2-24 shows a composite display with **under**, **OK** and **over** graphics displayed simultaneously. This is not normal operation.



Figure 2-24: Over/Under Display, Small

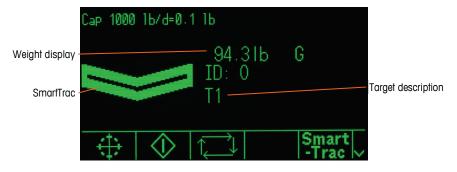


Figure 2-25: Over/Under Display, Medium

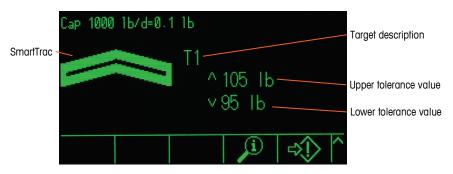


Figure 2-26: Over/Under Display, Large

## 2.7.17.2.1. Less than 10% of Target

Until the weight on the scale reaches 10% of the target value, the Under symbol is shown as a dashed line symbol ( or and the discrete outputs are disabled. The Under zone symbol becomes solid and the discrete outputs become active when the weight on the scale is greater than 10% of the target weight.

#### 2.7.17.2.2. Under Zone

The Under zone is shown at left in Figure 2-24, and in Figure 2-25. This zone classification is shown when the weight on the scale is greater than 10% of the target but less than the target value minus the -tolerance value (i.e., the highest value in section A of the graph, Figure 2-23). If a discrete output has been assigned to the Under Zone, this output will be "on" when the weight is in this zone.

#### 2.7.17.2.3. OK Zone

When the weight on the scale is between the target minus the -tolerance and the target plus the +tolerance (i.e, within sections B and C, Figure 2-23), the OK symbol is shown. This symbol is the same for all sizes of SmartTrac. It is shown at center in Figure 2-24. If a discrete output has been assigned as Tolerance - OK, that output will be "on" when the weight is in this zone.

#### 2.7.17.2.4. Over Zone

The Over zone is shown at right (section D) in Figure 2-24, and in Figure 2-26. This zone classification is shown when the weight on the scale is greater than the target value plus the +tolerance value. If a discrete output has been assigned as Over Zone, this output will be "on" when the weight is in this zone.

## 2.7.18. Comparators

The five Comparators in IND570 are simple, non-latching setpoints used to compare the active weight (or rate) value with to an absolute target (or rate) value or a defined weight range. The source for the comparison can be the Gross Weight, Displayed Weight, Absolute Displayed Weight, Rate, or Absolute Rate.

Comparators are controlled either by coincidence (either below or above an absolute target value) or by comparison with a range. The Active setting within Comparator setup determines the control mode in which a Comparator operates. When the Active setting is <, <=, =, >= or >, the selected source (weight or rate) is compared to a single target value. When the Active value is >\_\_< (within a range) or  $_<>$ \_ (outside a range), the selected source (weight or rate) is compared to a range defined by (low) Limit and High Limit values.

The COMPARATOR softkey  $\neg$  | permits direct viewing of the Comparators from the home screen. This view screen displays each Comparator's ID, Description, Limit, Unit, High Limit (if applicable) and Active operator. Only the limit value/s can be edited via the COMPARATOR softkey. To edit parameters other than limits, the Comparator configuration screen must be accessed in setup.



Figure 2-27: Comparator Configuration Screens

To access a comparator's limit editing page directly from the home screen, press the COMPARATOR softkey  $|_{\leftarrow}$ , use the UP/DOWN keys to select the desired Comparator from the list, and press the EDIT softkey  $\nearrow$ . If the ID of the Comparator is known, press the ID number of the Comparator, then the Comparator softkey. This will quick recall the specified comparator's limit editing page.

## 2.7.18.1. Comparators and Discrete Outputs

Comparators are intended to be used with discrete outputs. The function of a comparator is to trigger a discrete output based on the parameters of the comparator. Each comparator in the IND570 has an assignable discrete output that will activate when the comparator's settings are met. Refer to Chapter 4, **Applications**, for more information on the setup and use of comparators with discrete I/O.

## 2.7.18.2. Target Value Comparators

The assigned discrete output for a Target Value (coincidence) comparator will be triggered when the selected source is TRUE in regards to the selection in the comparator's Active setting.

## 2.7.18.2.1. Example

The Source is Rate. The Active operator is <= (less than or equal to) and the Limit is 100 kg/min. The output will be ON when the rate is under 100 kg/min and will turn OFF when the measured value reaches 100 kg/min.

Refer to the **Scale I Rate** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration** for more information on programming the Rate feature.

## 2.7.18.3. Range Comparators

In the case of a Range mode Comparator, the assigned output will be triggered when the selected source is TRUE in regards to the Active setting(s). The Limit setting establishes the lower of the two values that define the range. The High Limit setting defines the upper value of the range.

## 2.7.18.3.1. Example

The Source is Gross Weight. The Active operator is >\_\_< (within a range). The Limit is 300 kg and the High Limit is 800 kg. The output will be ON when the measured gross weight is between 300 and 800 kg. If the weight falls below 300 kg or exceeds 800 kg, the output will turn OFF.

### 2.7.18.3.2. Example

The Source is Gross Weight. The Active operator is \_><\_ (outside a range). The Limit is 200 lb and the High Limit is 400 lb. The output will be ON when the measured gross weight is 200 lbs or less and 400 lbs or higher. If the gross weight measures between 201 lb and 799 lb, the output will turn OFF.

## 2.7.19. Alibi Memory Direct Access

The Alibi Memory stores individual transaction data that can be retrieved for verification purposes. Information stored in the Alibi Memory includes:

- Transaction counter value
- Date and time of transaction
- Gross, net, and tare weights including units of measure

## 2.7.19.1. Viewing and Printing Alibi Memory

- 1. Press the Alibi soffkey **Alibi** if programmed as one of the home position soffkeys or press the REPORTS soffkey if programmed as one of the home position soffkeys then select Alibi Memory from the selection box.
- 2. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey . The Alibi Search View screen displays.
- 3. Use the selection boxes and data entry fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or do not enter any search limits to view all Alibi Memory Table information.
- 4. Press the START SEARCH soffkey **11.** The Alibi Search View screen displays the search results. Records are ordered by date and time with the most recent record shown last.
- 5. Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 on this screen to print the entire selected Alibi Memory Table.

Alibi Memory can also be exported from the terminal through the USB softkey. Refer to the **USB File Transfer** section of Chapter 2, **Operation** for additional details.

## 2.7.20. Table and Log Searches

A search function can be used to look up specific information in any of the IND570 tables and logs. This table search function can be accessed using various methods, including the TARE TABLE soffkey �, TARGET TABLE soffkey �, ALIBI soffkey **Alibi**, REPORTS soffkey **T**, and from within setup.

#### 2.7.20.1. Searching a Table or Log

- 1. Access the table to be viewed using the appropriate method. Refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**, for more information about specific tables and log files.
- 2. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey [9]. The Search View screen displays.

- 3. Use the selection and data entry boxes to enter specific search information to limit the search, or enter \* (the "wild-card" character) to view all table information.
- 4. Press the START SEARCH softkey . The Search View screen displays with the search results.

## 2.7.21. Reports

Several standard reports may be generated, viewed, and printed from database tables. Reports include:

- Alibi Memory
- Tare Table
- Target Table

The REPORTS softkey must be displayed on the home screen in order to generate table reports. Otherwise, table reports can only be generated from within setup. In addition, a serial, Ethernet or USB port must be configured with its Assignment as Reports for report printing to be enabled.

### 2.7.21.1. Generating a Report

1. Press the REPORTS softkey . The Reports screen displays (Figure 2-28).



Figure 2-28: Reports Screen

- 2. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select the desired type of database table report in the selection box.
- 3. The CLEAR TOTALS soffkey **C**\* displays when the Tare Table or Target Table is selected.. Press the CLEAR TOTALS soffkey **C**\* to clear the totals in the selected table. A warning displays that requires verification that the user wants to clear the table totals.
- 4. Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 on this screen to print the entire selected report.
- 5. Press the EXIT soffkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the home screen.
- 6. To select and print a sub-set of records from a table, press the VIEW TABLE softkey Search Screen for the selected report type displays (see Figure 2-29).



Figure 2-29: Search Screen (Tare Table)

- 7. Press the SEARCH softkey to view all data in the table. Only fields enabled in setup display in tables.
- 8. To limit the data:
  - a. Use the Search Field selection box to select a desired search field (for example, search fields for the Tare table include Description, ID, n, Tare, and Total).
  - b. Use the Comparison selection box to select how the data will be limited (less than (<), less than or equal to (<=), equal to (=), greater than or equal to (>=), greater than (>), or not equal to (<>) are available in the selection box).
  - c. Use the numeric keypad to enter the limiting factor in the text box (the \* character is the "wild-card" character and returns all results).
  - d. Press the SEARCH soffkey to view the limited data in the table. Search result records are always listed in order by ID (lowest to highest ID numbers). Use the arrow keys to scroll left and right to view additional columns. Figure 2-30 is an example of search results for a Tare Table, with two views showing all available columns of data.



Figure 2-30: Tare Table Search Results

# 2.8. USB Host

IND570 provides a standard USB port classified as 2.0 Full Speed (12 Mbps/1.5 Mbps) host HID class and mass storage class. The USB port has an A type receptacle and provides +5V at a minimum of 100mA for connected devices.

- Multiple devices can be connected simultaneously through an external USB hub
- Direct connection from IND570 to a printer or PC for data transfer is not supported.

The USB host port provides for the following functions:

- Connection to an external QWERTY keyboard, USB stick, bar code reader, or other USB device class of product
- Direct input of (barcode) scanned into various IND570 applications (e.g. ID fields).
- Collection and storage of data for print templates and demand outputs
- File transfer between IND570 and a USB memory device
- Flashing new firmware
- Backup and restore of terminal configuration and calibration
- Loading custom TaskExpert application files

## 2.8.1. USB Host Port – Default Settings

The USB Host port, standard on the IND570 mainboard, can be used for data input from an external keyboard or barcode scanner, or to transfer select files to and from the terminal. By default, the USB port is disabled. Access to the USB port must be enabled in setup before the IND570 will recognize the presence and type of connected USB device.

Press the ENTER SETUP soffkey and navigate to **Communication I Access/Security I USB** to enable use of the USB Host port. If user security in not yet enabled, no user login is required to enable the USB port. Once the port has been enabled, a USB device will be automatically recognized for use with the IND570 when it is connected.

## 2.8.2. USB Device Connection

When a mass storage device (a USB memory stick) is connected to IND570, the terminal automatically identifies the device type and determines that its purpose is data storage. The amount of time it takes for a memory device to be recognized depends on its size. The larger the memory, the longer recognition takes.

When an external keyboard or barcode scanner is connected to IND570, the user must identify its function (Figure 2-31).



Figure 2-31: USB Device Identification Prompt

If the function is 'keyboard', the incoming data will be handled as an unbroken data string. If the function is not identified as 'keyboard', then the incoming data will be sent through the Input Template data parser where leading and trailing characters may be eliminated from the data string. When incoming data is sent to the data parser, it can also be assigned a specific function, for

example selection of a table record ID. Refer to the **Communication I Templates I Input** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for additional details on the Input Template data parser.

#### 2.8.3. USB File Transfer

In order to improve ease and functionality when importing and exporting files to and from the terminal, a USB file transfer function can be accessed by pressing the USB softkey **USB** (Figure 2-32).

When the softkey is pressed, the user is presented with a choice — either to write a file to a USB memory device, or to read a file from a USB memory device. Once the action is selected, the file type can be chosen. The file transfer is executed by pressing the START softkey .



Figure 2-32: USB File Transfer Function and File Selection Screens

Table 2-6 lists the files that can be transferred using the USB softkey USB.

Table 2-6: Files Available For Transfer via USB Softkey

File Type	Export*	Import*	File Format
Action Log (only available with Fill-570 application software)	Yes	No	.CSV
Alibi Memory	Yes	No	.CSV
Calibration Test and Weight Information	Yes	Yes	.txt
Change Log	Yes	No	.CSV
Error Log	Yes	No	.CSV
GWP Log	Yes	No	.CSV
GWP Tests with Weight Information	Yes	Yes	.txt
Terminal Status	Yes	No	.txt
Maintenance Log	Yes	No	.csv

File Type	Export*	Import*	File Format
Pac Statistics (only available when supporting application software is enabled in terminal)	Yes	No	.txt
Service Information Report	Yes	No	.txt
Tare Table	Yes	Yes	.CSV
Target Table	Yes	Yes	.CSV
Tables AO, A3 – A9	Yes	Yes	.csv

If the file already exists in the terminal (on an import) or on the USB memory device (on an export), a warning is displayed. The user must choose either to overwrite the existing file or to abort the process.

To ensure proper function of the terminal, before an imported file is saved into terminal memory, the file is checked for data integrity. If there are issues with the file (e.g. too many fields, invalid # or type of characters) a pop-up error message is displayed and the file import is aborted automatically.

If a read or write error occurs during the USB file exchange, a synchronous error (pop-up message) is displayed, notifying the user of the error.

# 2.9. Error Management, Diagnostic Information and Service Options

#### 2.9.1. Error Classification

Two classes of errors are detected in the IND570 terminal – synchronous and asynchronous.

#### 2.9.1.1. Synchronous Errors

Synchronous errors are those errors that occur as a direct result of a user interaction with the terminal. An example of a synchronous error is attempting to execute a Zero command when the weight on the scale is out of pushbutton zero range. IND570 will display a pop-up message window, helping the user see an immediate cause and effect from his actions. An example of a synchronous error message window is shown in Figure 2-33.



Figure 2-33: Synchronous Error Pop-up Message

In order to proceed with operation after a synchronous error window is displayed, the ENTER key must be pressed to acknowledge the error condition. The ENTER acknowledgement can be initiated on the terminal keypad, external keyboard ENTER key or a discrete input assigned as ENTER. No other user functions are allowed until the synchronous error is acknowledged.

#### 2.9.1.2. Asynchronous Errors

Asynchronous errors are system errors that do not occur as a direct result of user interaction with the terminal. When an asynchronous error occurs, the user is alerted by a temporary message in the system line of the display. Examples of asynchronous errors include PLC and Remote Discrete I/O communication errors (see Figure 2-34).



Figure 2-34: Asynchronous Error System Line Message

#### 2.9.1.3. Dual Classification Errors

Some terminal errors can have dual classification, as either synchronous (when triggered by user action) or asynchronous (when initiated by a PLC interface or remote discrete input). A failed Zero command is an example of the type of error that can be dual classified.

#### **2.9.2. Error Log**

IND570 provides an Error Log which records the details of system errors. As a general rule, asynchronous errors are recorded while synchronous errors are not. Each error record includes:

- Date and time of the error.
- An error code generated with each error instance to give information about the cause of the error.
- An associated text message for inclusion in reports or email alerts.

Refer to the **Maintenance I Configure/View I Error Log** section Chapter 3, **Configuration** and Appendix B, **Tables and Log File Structure**, for more information on the IND570 Error Log.

#### 2.9.3. Information Recall

Press the INFORMATION RECALL  $\mathfrak D$  softkey to access the recall screen. Several softkeys appear, each providing access to specific terminal information.



Figure 2-35: Information Recall View

#### 2.9.3.1. Weight Recall

Press the WEIGHT RECALL softkey to display the active Gross, Tare, and Net weight readings for the scale.

#### 2.9.3.2. System Information

Pressing the SYSTEM INFORMATION softkey **1** displays system information, including the terminal model and serial number, Terminal ID #1, Terminal ID #2, Terminal ID #3 and installed software and hardware information. The terminal identification information is entered in setup. Refer to section 3.7.1, **Device**, in Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for more information about entering terminal identification information. Installed hardware and software fields are automatically populated.



Figure 2-36: System Information View

This system information can be printed with the PRINT softkey 🗐 via any connection with a Reports assignment.

#### 2.9.3.2.1. Connected Devices Recall

A record of all equipment involved in a weighing system installation can be helpful when troubleshooting the system. The CONNECTED DEVICES softkey displays peripheral device information that has been manually entered by the service provider or user. Refer to the **Terminal I Device** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration** for more information about entering peripheral device information into the Connected Devices list.

#### 2.9.3.3. Metrology Recall

The METROLOGY RECALL softkey M displays the terminal metrology control number (MCN), whether the terminal is programmed as approved or not, along with the last calibration date and time. On the high-precision IDNet version, the Ident Code (calibration tracking) is also displayed.

#### 2.9.3.3.1. TaskExpert™ Checksum

If TaskExpert is installed the IND570, the TASKEXPERT CHECKSUM soffkey **L** will appear on the Metrology Recall screen. The TaskExpert Checksum soffkey displays the terminal calculated checksum for the custom application that has been loaded into the terminal. This calculated checksum is compared to the checksum embedded in the TaskExpert application. A match must occur for the application to run.

#### 2.9.4. Service Icon

The service icon  $\longrightarrow$  is shown on the terminal display when system events or system errors occur that require the attention of a service provider (see Figure 2-5). To view information regarding the trigger of the service icon, press the INFORMATION RECALL  $\bigcirc$  softkey, then press the SERVICE ICON softkey  $\bigcirc$ .

The Service Information Recall soffkey  $\rightarrow$  displays current system details that a user can pass on to a service provider to assist in troubleshooting and repair activities. System information displayed depends on terminal setup and activated terminal functions, but can include calibration and GWP status, recent service and error alerts, and service provider contact information (Figure 2-37).





Figure 2-37: Service Information Recall View

The PRINT softkey will transmit this service information via any communication connection with a Reports assignment. Refer to the **Communication I Connections** in Chapter 3, **Configuration** for details on assigning data output ports. The SEND EMAIL softkey  $\rightarrow$  on the Service Information Recall screen sends a manual email notification to any recipient programmed with "Service" as an email alarm setting. Refer to the **Communication I Email** and **Communication I Network** sections in Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for more information about enabling email alerts.

The service icon it will be automatically cleared if the circumstances that triggered the service icon are corrected or it can be manually cleared from the terminal display of the IND570 (refer to the **Maintenance I Run I Diagnostics I Reset Service Icon** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration**).

#### 2.9.4.1.1. Terminal Status View ♥ৣ৸৸

The TERMINAL STATUS softkey takes the user to the Terminal Status Report screens, where additional system performance details are available (Figure 2-38).





Figure 2-38: Terminal Status Screens

The Terminal Status feature provides the status of certain predetermined terminal functions and systems. The information fields displayed in the Terminal Status screen are populated when the TERMINAL STATUS softkey is pressed (Figure 2-37), so the data is always current when viewed or printed.

If security is enabled, access to Terminal Status is limited to Maintenance level or higher.

The PRINT softkey — on the Terminal Status view will transmit a comprehensive report via any communication connection with a Reports assignment. Information displayed on the following terminal screens is included in the Terminal Status report:

- System Information Recall
- Connected Devices table
- Service Information Recall
- Terminal Status 🛂

Refer to the **Reports** section of Appendix C, **Communications** for more information regarding the content and structure of all Reports.

#### 2.9.5. Automatic Email Alerts

When the Ethernet communication option is installed, IND570 provides an email function to automatically alert recipients when certain system events occur in the weighing system. Details on enabling the email function can be found in the **Communication I Network I Email Alert** section in Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

The IND570 supports four categories of email alerts: Information, Warning, Failure and Service. When any of these alerts are triggered, all recipients that have been set up to receive a particular category of email alert are sent an email in a predefined format, containing details about the event as well as information about the transmitting device.

Table 2-7 lists the categories of system events that will trigger an automatic email alert.

Table 2-7: Email Alerts and Triggers

Email Alert Category	Email Trigger Event
Information	CalFree calibration complete
Information	Confirmation of each step in a step calibration procedure
Information	Calibration test or GWP test successfully passed with no warning limits exceeded
Information	Zero captured from the Calibration area of setup
Information	Span captured from the Calibration area of setup
Information	Calibration values manually edited
Information	Main board battery replaced
Information	Maximum peak weight value updated
Information	Service icon manually reset
Information	File exported from terminal via USB
Warning	Calibration Management period or Test Manager GWP period expired
Warning	Calibration test or GWP test passed with one or more warning limits exceeded
Warning	Scale blanked, over capacity
Warning	Main board battery voltage low
Warning	Metrology switch (SW1-1) turned OFF after being ON
Warning	Change log at 75% capacity
Warning	Change log at 90% capacity
Warning	Zero command failed because weight is out of range
Warning	Discrete output "System Error Alarm" triggered
Warning	PLC is 'Offline' after being confirmed 'Online'
Warning	File open error
Warning	Low excitation voltage
Warning	Remote I/O (1.0.x, 2.0.x or 3.0.x) error

Email Alert Category	Email Trigger Event
Failure	Failure of a Calibration test or GWP test
Failure	Excitation voltage below acceptable limit
Failure	Main board battery voltage extremely low
Failure	Change Log at 100% capacity
Service	Log file has been reset or cleared
Service	Configuration or Calibration has been backed up via USB
Service	Service icon reset

#### 2.9.5.1. Manual Call for Service via Email

In addition to the Automatic Alerts (Table 2-7), a manual call for service is also supported. A manual Service Alert can be triggered by pressing the SEND EMAIL soffkey at the bottom of the Service Info Recall page (Figure 2-37). When the SEND EMAIL soffkey is pressed, the user is provided an entry box on a new page to type in any additional user observations before actually sending the email. From this screen, pressing the EMAIL soffkey triggers the transmission of an email to any recipients registered for Service level alerts.

## 3 Configuration

#### This chapter covers

- Entering Setup Mode
- Exiting Setup Mode
- Setup Menu Tree
- Overview of Configuration
- Configuration Options
- Restoring Factory Default Settings

This chapter provides information about how to configure the IND570 terminal's operating system. It describes access to the setup mode, where functions can be enabled, disabled, or defined by entering parameter values in specific setup screens.

## 3.1. Entering Setup Mode

The configuration of the IND570 terminal is accessed through the SETUP softkey 🚯 .

Most of the setup menu is viewable by any user at any time. If user security has been enabled and a user is attempting to enter setup for the purpose of modifying terminal configuration, the user should first navigate to the Login branch at the very top of the setup menu (Figure 3-2) and enter a valid user name and password combination (Figure 3-1). Entry of a valid username and password combination will grant access to the user at the security level associated with the login.

Refer to the **User Security** section in Chapter 2, **Operation**, and section 3.7.5, **Users**, below, for further information about password setup and security levels.



Figure 3-1: Login Screen

#### 3.1.1. To Enter a Username

- 1. Press the ENTER key to access the **Username** entry box. The current data entry mode is identified at the right of the top line (see Figure 3-1).
- Refer to Data Entry in Chapter 2, Operation for details on entering alphanumeric characters.

- 2. Use the keypad or external keyboard to enter the username in the username entry box. This field is case sensitive.
- 3. Press the ENTER key.

#### 3.1.2. To Enter a Password

- 1. With focus on the **Password** field label, press the ENTER key and focus moves to the Password entry box.
- 2. Use the keypad or external keyboard to enter the password in the password entry box. This field is case sensitive. Note that asterisks are shown instead of the actual character entered.
- 3. Press the ENTER key.
- 4. After both the Username and Password have been entered, press the OK softkey OK. If the username and password are correct, the terminal goes into setup mode. Once the terminal is in setup mode, the setup menu tree displays.

## 3.2. Exiting Setup Mode

To exit the setup mode, select Home from the setup menu tree and press ENTER. The default weighing operation screen displays.

As a quick alternative, press the far left softkey whenever the menu tree is displayed to exit the menu tree. If no other function is indicated on the far left softkey, it will typically function as an EXIT softkey.

## 3.3. Setup Menu Tree

Each line of the setup menu tree is referred to as a branch (see Figure 3-2). Some branches have additional sub-branches that become visible when the view of the main branch is expanded. If a branch has sub-branches, the collapsed symbol  $(\boxplus)$  initially displays in front of the branch name. After the branch view has been expanded, the expanded symbol  $(\boxminus)$  displays in front of the branch name and the additional branches become visible. Any branch that is not expandable is called a leaf node.

The first branch of the menu tree shown with focus is the Scale branch (Figure 3-2).

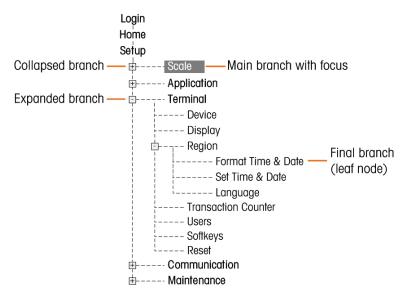


Figure 3-2: Setup Menu Tree Example

Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move focus through the branches of the setup menu tree.

Press the RIGHT navigation key to expand a branch and the LEFT navigation key to collapse a branch. When the focus is on a sub-branch, focus can quickly be moved back to the main branch by pressing the LEFT navigation key.

When a leaf node (singular, non-expandable) branch such as Device or Display is in focus, press the ENTER key to display the setup screen for that function.

#### 3.3.1. Setup Screens

Setup screens enable access to data fields where parameters can be viewed, entered, or modified to configure the terminal to meet specific application function needs.

#### 3.3.1.1. Navigation

Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move through the field labels displayed on each setup screen, and to move to a second or third setup screen when more than one screen is used for configuration fields associated with a specific parameter (indicated by the presence of a scroll bar). The shaded portion of the scroll bar (see Figure 3-3) indicates which screen is displayed.



Figure 3-3: Examples of Setup Screens (Format Time & Date)

#### 3.3.1.2. Data Entry

Press the ENTER key to move the focus from the field label to either the selection box or data entry box where data is to be entered or edited (see Figure 3-4).



Figure 3-4: Setup Screen

If the field values are presented in a selection box, the current selection will have focus when the ENTER key is pressed.

#### 3.3.1.2.1. To change the field value in a selection box

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the list and place the focus on the value to be selected.
- Note that when viewing the last field in a selection box, pressing the DOWN navigation key again will move the focus to the top of the selection list. When viewing the first field in a selection list, pressing the UP navigation key will move focus to the last selection.
- 2. Press the ENTER key to accept the selection as the value for the field. The selection displays as the value for the field and the focus moves to the next field label.

If the field value is for a data entry box and alpha/numeric character entry is possible, the data entry mode will appear in the upper right of the display (Figure 3-1).

#### 3.3.1.2.2. To change the field value using alpha/numeric characters

1. When a data entry box is first entered, the previous data (if present) is in focus. To replace previous data, use the alpha/numeric keypad to enter the desired value.

ΩR

Press the LEFT and RIGHT navigation keys to move the cursor into position if the value needs to be edited from a specific point rather than replaced. Position the cursor at the end of the data to be deleted and press the C key once for each character to be deleted.

2. Press the ENTER key to accept the entered alpha/numeric characters for the field. The entry displays as the value for the field and the focus moves to the next field label.

To exit a setup screen, press the EXIT softkey, which is in the first softkey position. The setup menu tree displays with the focus on the branch for the setup screen that was exited.

## 3.4. Overview of Configuration

The setup menu tree can be expanded to show every branch and leaf node in the terminal's configuration. Use the navigation keys to select the desired setup screen.

There are five major branches in the setup menu:

Scale

**Application** 

Terminal

Communication

Maintenance

Details for each branch are provided throughout this chapter. Figure 3-6 shows the setup menu tree with all possible branches expanded.

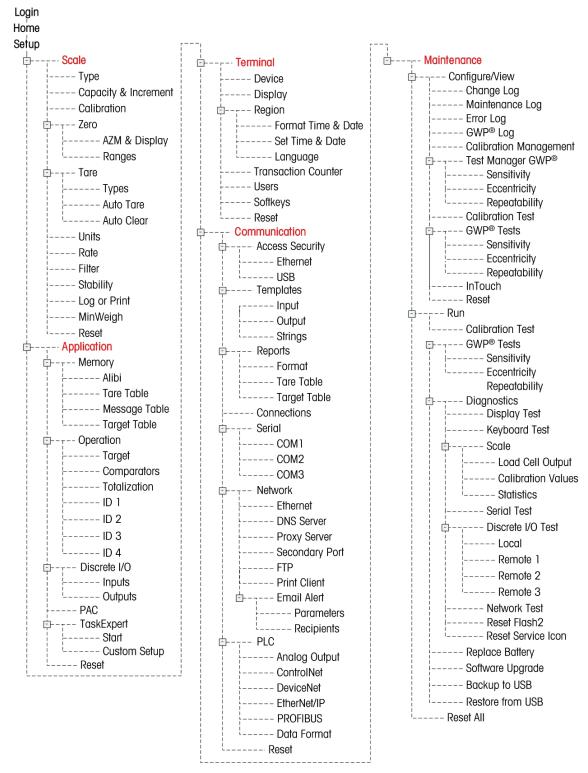


Figure 3-5: The IND570 Menu Tree with All Possible Branches Expanded

The presence of setup menu braches will depend on installed options and, in some cases, configuration selections made in other areas of setup. For example, the TaskExpert branch is only available if the optional TaskExpert software module has been installed into the IND570.

### **3.5.** Scale

If the metrology switch is in the approved position (SW1-1 = ON), changes to protected parameters in the Scale branch are not permitted.

The Scale branch provides the following access to the configuration of the connected scale:

Leaf nodes that are marked with an asterisk (\*) above will have different parameters depending on the connected scale type.

A Reset is present at the end of the branch to enable a limited reset to the factory default settings for the Scale branch parameters. Refer to Appendix A, **Default Settings**, for details.

#### E----- Scale ---- Type ---- Capacity & Increment ---- Calibration ---- Zero ----- AZM & Display L----- Ranges th----- Tare ----- Types ----- Auto Tare L----- Auto Clear ---- Units ---- Rate ---- Filter ---- Stability ---- Log or Print ---- MinWeiah L---- Reset

#### 3.5.1. Type

The Scale Type screen permits a name to be assigned to the scale, displays the scale PCB type in the terminal (or allows the IND570 to be configured as a remote display for another terminal), provides a selection list for the Approval mode, and allows entry of the approval class and interval for the metrology line. The EXIT softkey will return the display to the menu tree.

#### 3.5.1.1. Name

The Name field enables entry of the scale identification. Enter the scale name (an alpha-numeric string of up to 20 characters) in the Name entry box.

#### 3.5.1.2. Scale Type

The Scale Type field indicates which type of scale this terminal supports and allows selection of Remote Display mode. If Remote is selected, the approval, class and verified interval options will not be available. Choices are:

Analog [default for analog version], IDNet [default for IDNet version], Remote

Refer to Chapter 4, **Applications**, for specific instructions on configuring the terminal for use as a remote display.

#### 3.5.1.2.1. Approval

Approval (analog load cells only) refers to the metrological (weights and measures) approval configuration for the specific scale. The Approval selection is not present for IDNet scale bases, but rather is part of the Service Mode of the base. The selection list includes:

None [default], USA, OIML, Canada, Australia, Argentina

If the approval is configured as USA, OIML, Canada, or Australia and the metrology security switch, SW1-1, is set to ON, access to the Scale setup parameters in the menu tree will be limited to view only.

If the approval is configured as Argentina and the metrology security switch, SW1-1, is set to ON, access to the entire setup menu is prohibited. If an attempt is made to access the setup menu, an on-screen message will display stating "Access denied. Scale is Approved."

If an approval is selected but SW1-1 is not ON, it will not be possible to leave setup, and a message will appear: Switch UNSECURED.

#### 3.5.1.2.2. Class

The Class field selection is shown if an analog scale terminal is selected as approved or if the scale type is IDNet. This selection must match the Weights and Measures approval class when the terminal is used in an approved mode. The Class information is included in the data shown in the metrological line at the top of the display. The selections are:

II, III [default], III HD, III L, IIII

#### 3.5.1.2.3. Verified Interval

This parameter is shown only when Class has been selected as II. The Verified Interval indicates if the approved increment size is equal to the displayed increment size or if it is 10 times the displayed increment size. This information is included in the data shown in the metrological line at the top of the display.

e=d [default], e=10d

#### 3.5.2. Capacity & Increment

Use the Capacity and Increment setup screen to select primary units, set the number of ranges or intervals, program the capacity and increments sizes, the blanking over capacity value, and expand x10 mode.

When an IDNet scale is selected as the scale type, only the Primary Units parameter and the x10 Always parameter are shown. The Primary Units parameter is not changeable (display only) as this value is programmed and stored in the Service Mode of the IDNet base.

When Remote is selected as the scale type, the capacity and increment size are available. These parameters are used to determine the size of the digits used in the weight display and should be entered based on the values from the master terminal.

#### 3.5.2.1. Primary Units

Set the primary units from the selection box choices, which include:

grams (g), kilograms (kg) [default], pounds (lb), tonnes (t), tons (ton)

#### 3.5.2.2. # Ranges/Intervals

The number of ranges or intervals setting is available for analog load cells only. Select the multiinterval or multiple range mode and set the number of ranges or intervals from the selections:

1 [default], 2 intervals, 2 ranges, 3 intervals, 3 ranges

#### 3.5.2.2.1. >11< - Range/Interval 1 Values

Specify the capacity and then the increment size for range or interval 1.

#### 3.5.2.2.2. >|2|< - Range/Interval 2 Values

When more than one range is selected, these parameters provide entry of the capacity and then the increment size for the second range or interval.

#### 3.5.2.2.3. > |3|< - Range/Interval 3 Values

When three ranges or intervals are selected, these parameters provide entry of the capacity and then the increment size for the third range or interval.

#### 3.5.2.3. Blank Over Capacity

The blanking over capacity setting is available for analog load cells only. Blanking of the display is used to indicate an over-capacity condition. Set the blank over capacity for the number of display increments that the terminal is permitted to go over capacity. For example, if capacity is set at 500 kg by 0.1 kg increments and the blank over capacity setting is 5 d, the terminal can display weights up to 500.5 kg. At weights over 500.5, dashed lines will display instead of a weight and demand data output is inhibited.

#### 3.5.2.4. X10 Always

The X10 Always selection is available for IDNet load cells only. X10 Always locks the IDNet base into a higher resolution weight display. If the X10 Always mode is enabled, the high resolution weight data from the IDNet base displays at all times and the EXPAND BY 10 softkey **x10** (if configured to display) is inactivated. Selections include:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

The weight unit displayed is the weight unit that the IDNet scale base was calibrated in (the Primary Unit) and cannot be switched to another weight unit.

#### 3.5.3. Calibration

The Calibration screens enable entry of a geo code adjustment value, the base serial number, calibration units, linearity adjustment, and analog gain jumper setting. This screen also provides access to the Service Mode of an IDNet scale. The Calibration branch is not accessible when the terminal is programmed as a Remote Display scale type.

#### 3.5.3.1. Geo Code

Enter the geo code for the appropriate geo adjustment value for the current geographical location. Geo codes are numbered 0–31. Refer to Appendix D, **Geo Codes** to find the appropriate Geo Code for the installation location.

The Geo Code field does not display when the IDNet scale base is used.

#### 3.5.3.2. Base Serial Number

If appropriate, enter the connected scale base serial number in this field. An entry of up to 14 characters is possible.

#### 3.5.3.3. Calibration Units

The Calibration Units setting is available for analog load cells only. Calibration units are the same as the primary units selections, which include:

grams (g), kilograms (kg) [default], pounds (lb), tonnes (t), tons (ton)

#### 3.5.3.3.1. Linearity Adjustment

The Linearity Adjustment setting is available for analog load cells only. Select the linearity adjustment from the selection box. Selections are as follows:

**Disabled** [default] Use only zero and one span point 3 point Use zero, midpoint, and highpoint

4 point Use zero, lowpoint, midpoint, and highpoint

5 point Use zero, lowpoint, midpoint, mid-highpoint, and highpoint

#### 3.5.3.4. Analog Gain Jumper

The Analog Gain Jumper Setting is available for analog load cells only. The analog gain jumper setting on the Main PCB can be either 2 mV/V or 3 mV/V. The terminal is shipped from the factory in the 3 mv/V setting. In order for the CalFree<sup>™</sup> feature to operate properly, the selected parameter must indicate the physical position of the jumper on the Main board. Refer to the PCB Jumper Positions section of the **Installation Manual** for more the jumper location. The jumper settings are:

2 mv/V Jumper installed on both pins
3 mv/V [default] Jumper installed on just one pin

If this parameter is not set correctly, the CalFree calibration feature will not be accurate.

#### 3.5.3.5. Calibration Softkeys

The softkeys shown on the last Calibration setup screen are used for calibration procedures.

IDNet scales only	Service Mode	Service Mode (IDNet scales)
	CalFree	CalFree
Analog scales only		Step Calibration
	→  <sup>▼</sup>  ←	Capture Span
	→0←	Capture Zero

#### 3.5.3.5.1. Capture Zero

The Capture Zero function in the Calibration setup is available for analog load cells only. The CAPTURE ZERO softkey  $\rightarrow 0 \leftarrow$  triggers an independent operation to reset the zero condition of the scale.

#### To capture zero

- 1. Press the CAPTURE ZERO softkey →0←.
- 2. A message displays that directs the user to empty the scale and press the START softkey  $\Phi$ . The raw counts are displayed in a box at the lower right corner of the display.
- 3. Empty the scale and press the START softkey  $\Phi$  . The status of the capture zero operation displays.
- Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to abort the zero process and return the display to the previous screen.
- 4. When the operation is complete, a final status message displays that verifies the completion of the zero capture operation.
- If motion is present during the zero capture process, the terminal will process the dynamic weight readings then display a warning message indicating dynamic weight values were used. This message provides choices of No and Yes to either reject or accept the dynamic weight calibration. Move focus to the desired action then press the ENTER key.
- 5. If the zero span operation was successful, a verification message that reads "Capture Zero OK" displays. If the capture zero operation was not successful, an error message that reads "Zero Failure" displays. If the zero fails, repeat the zero capture procedures. If the zero continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey \( \sqrt{} \) to return to the Calibration screen.

#### 3.5.3.5.2. Capture Span

#### To capture span

- 1. Press the CAPTURE SPAN soffkey | | | | | | |. The Capture Span setup screen displays.
- 2. Enter the weight for test load 1 and all other test loads if linearity has been enabled. Each test load value must be larger than the previously entered test load value. Press the ENTER key.
- 3. Prompts to "Place test load" then "Press START" are shown. The raw counts are displayed in a box at the lower right corner of the display.
- 4. Place test load weight 1 on the scale.
- 5. Press the START softkey 🗘 . The status of the weight capture operation displays. When the operation is complete, a status message displays that verifies the completion of the weight capture.
- If needed, press the ESCAPE soffkey Esc to abort the calibration process and return the display to the previous screen.
- 6. After the first calibration step has completed, the menu will either display a prompt for the next calibration weight to be added (if 2, 3, or 4 test load steps are enabled by the linearity adjustment parameter) or will show a successful or failed calibration sequence.

- If motion is present during the span capture process, the terminal will process the dynamic weight readings then display a warning message indicating dynamic weight values were used. This message provides choices of No and Yes to either reject or accept the dynamic weight calibration. Move focus to the desired action and press the ENTER key.
- 7. Repeat steps 4-5 for test loads 2, 3, and 4 if enabled by linearity adjustment.
- 8. If the capture span operation was successful, a verification message that reads "Capture Span OK" displays. If the capture span operation was not successful, an error message that reads "Calibration Failure" displays. If the calibration fails, repeat the capture span procedures. If the calibration continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.
- 9. Press the EXIT softkey \(\sigma\) to return to the Calibration screen.

#### 3.5.3.5.3. Step Calibration

The Step Calibration function in the Calibration setup is available for analog load cells only. The STEP CALIBRATION softkey initiates a procedure that enables a "build-up" calibration for tanks and hoppers. For step calibration, the same amount of test weight is added for each step of the calibration procedure.

#### To perform a step calibration

The Step Calibration function in the Calibration setup is available for analog load cells only. The STEP CALIBRATION softkey initiates a procedure that enables a "build-up" calibration for large tanks and hoppers using a material substitution method. For step calibration, the same amount of test weight is added for each step of the calibration procedure.

- 1. Press the STEP CALIBRATION softkey 🗐 . The Step Calibration setup screen displays.
- 2. Enter the target weight for the test load (the same amount of test load weight is used in each step).
- 3. Press the START softkey . The Step Calibration screen displays. This screen shows an active (live) weight display (using the current span factor), the intended target weight as entered on the previous screen, and the next step for the operator "Add test weight."
- 4. Add test weight to the tank/hopper as prompted by the display. Each time test weight is added to the scale, the active display shows the weight.
- 5. When the full amount of test weight has been added, press the OK softkey of the test load is captured and span factors are saved. During the time the weight is captured and the new span factor is being calculated, the display "Add test weight" changes to "Capturing span." The display then changes to the next prompt "Remove test weight then fill to target."
- 6. Remove the test weight. The active display returns to zero.
- 7. Fill the tank/hopper with a substitute material up to near the target weight. It does not have to be the exact target weight.
- 8. Press the OK softkey OK. The target weight value recalculates to show the substitute material weight plus the initial intended target weight. The display changes to the next prompt "Add test weight."
- 9. Add test weight to the tank/hopper. The active display shows the weight.

- 10. Press the OK softkey OK. If the actual weight does not equal the target, a new span factor calculates and the display changes to "Capturing span." The active weight display changes to match the target weight value. The display changes to the next prompt "Remove test weight then fill to target."
- 11. Remove the test weight. The active display returns to the previous weight that displayed for the last test load.
- 12. Repeat steps 7 through 11 until an appropriate number of calibration steps have been completed for the specific application.
- 13. Press the EXIT softkey at any step in the procedure to stop the step calibration process and return to the Calibration screen.

#### 3.5.3.5.4. CalFree

The CalFree procedure is applicable for analog load cells only. The CALFREE softkey CalFree provides access to the span calculation screen for calibration of a scale without test weights. Before beginning the CalFree procedure, make sure the correct value for the Analog Gain Jumper has been entered. An incorrect value for this setting will cause errors in the CalFree calculation.

#### To perform calibration of span using CalFree

- 1. Press the CALFREE softkey CalFree . The CalFree screen displays.
- 2. Enter the load cell capacity then press the ENTER key.
- The <u>total</u> load cell capacity should be entered here. For example, for a tank with three 5000 kg cells, cell capacity would be 3 x 5000 kg or 15000 kg.
- 3. Enter the rated load cell output value then press the ENTER key.
- If multiple load cells are used, the average output of all cells should be entered here. The average output is determined by adding the output values of all cells together and dividing the sum by the number of cells.
- 4. Enter an estimated preload value in the associated field. Estimated preload is an optional entry. During calculation, the terminal tests for analog/digital (A/D) converter input saturation at full scale capacity. Estimated preload is included in this calculation if entered in this field. If the preload is unknown, leave this field blank.
- This preload value is used only to determine overload conditions and is not used as a zero reference point. The zero reference point must be captured using the normal zero calibration procedure.
- 5. Press the OK softkey OK. The span is calculated using the parameters entered.
- 6. If the calibration operation was successful, a verification message that reads "Calibration OK" displays. If the calibration operation was not successful, an error message that reads "Calibration Failure" displays. If the calibration fails, repeat the CalFree procedure. If the calibration continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.
- 7. Press the EXIT softkey  $\nwarrow$  to return to the Calibration screen.

#### 3.5.3.6. Service Mode

Service Mode is available for IDNet load cells only. This screen displays a single box that shows messages from the IDNet base up to 16 characters. When either the OK (Yes) or (No) soffkey is pressed, the terminal sends the respective response to the scale base and the next message to be displayed is transmitted back to the terminal from the base. This sequence remains constant during the complete service mode communication sequence. Refer to the service mode flow chart for the IDNet base used to view the exact sequence.

After the last communication from the scale base has been completed, the display returns to the Scale Type screen.

#### 3.5.3.7. Analog Saturation Test

During the calibration process, the IND570 will determine if there is a potential for analog section saturation. The IND570 will compare the available number of counts with the captured span to confirm that the desired capacity is achievable. If the potential exists to saturate the analog section before system capacity is reached, the IND570 will display a warning message and recommendation that the system be recalibrated with a new, lower, capacity.



Figure 3-6: Analog Saturation Warning

This message functions only as a recommendation to recalibrate. After the warning message is acknowledged by pressing the ENTER key, the user is presented with the "Capture Span OK" screen and the BACK softkey. Service personnel should then carry out the following:

- Confirm that the analog gain jumper on the main board is set correctly for the actual load cell output, either 2mV/V or 3mV/V (refer to the Installation Manual, for jumper positions).
- If the analog gain jumper is correctly set, the scale should be recalibrated with a lower capacity. Potential analog section saturation does not force a failure in calibration.
- IMPORTANT: It is critical that service personnel follow the recommendation to recalibrate or confirm that the analog output jumper is properly positioned on the main board. Analog section saturation will result in a 'freeze' of the display, where the display is no longer showing increases in weight, creating the possibility of overfills and spills during the weighing process.

#### 3.5.4. Zero

This section provides access to Auto Zero Maintenance (AZM) settings, under zero blanking, power-up zero, and pushbutton zero parameters.

#### 3.5.4.1. AZM & Display

AZM (Automatic Zero Maintenance) is a means of tracking zero when the scale is empty. AZM compensates for conditions such as terminal or load cell drift or slow debris buildup on a scale platform.

#### 3.5.4.1.1. Auto Zero

Analog load cells: Use the Auto Zero parameter to select the auto zero maintenance parameter. The choices include:

Disabled, Gross [default], Gross and Net

**IDNet load cells:** The auto zero function can either be enabled or disabled.

Disabled, **Enabled** [default]

#### 3.5.4.1.2. Auto Zero Range

For analog load cells only, set the auto zero range for the number of divisions (d) around the current zero setting in which auto zero will operate.

#### 3.5.4.1.3. Under Zero Blanking

The Under Zero Blanking function in the Zero setup is available for analog load cells only. Blanking of the display is used to indicate an under-zero condition when the weight on the scale falls below the current zero reference. Set the under zero blanking for the number of divisions (d) that the terminal is permitted to go under zero before blanking.

A value of 99 disables blanking under zero and the terminal will display a weight as far under zero as possible.

#### 3.5.4.1.4. Power Up

This step determines if at power up, the terminal will restart with the most recent zero reference point it had before power down or if it will reset to the calibrated zero reference. A Power Up setting of Restart enables the terminal to reuse the most recent zero reference weight after a power cycle so it returns to the same, previously displayed gross weight value. If reset is selected, the last zero calibration value will be used as the zero reference point. The choices are:

Reset, Restart [default]

#### 3.5.4.1.5. Timed Zero

When enabled, the Timed Zero function monitors the weighing system to ensure that zero is maintained within 0.5e of the last captured zero. The following choices are available for enabling the Timed Zero function:

Disabled [default], 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes

It is recommended to leave Timed Zero disabled (default condition) unless the application/installation requires MID R51 approval for automatic catchweighing equipment.

#### 3.5.4.2. Ranges

Use the settings on the Ranges screen to enable or disable Power Up Zero capture and Pushbutton Zero and to set the ranges around the original zero condition for the scale for applying these functions.

#### 3.5.4.2.1. Power Up Zero

The Power Up Zero function in the Zero setup is available for analog load cells only. If Power Up Zero is enabled, the terminal tries to capture zero upon power up and a range within which zero will be captured is shown and is programmable. If Power Up Zero is disabled, the initial zero reference at power up will revert to the most recent zero reference point or to calibrated zero based on the Power Up selection on the AZM & Display screen. The selections are:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.4.2.2. Power Up Zero Range

The Range setting for Power Up Zero is available for analog load cells only. If Power Up Zero is enabled, —Range and +Range fields will display for setting the range around the original calibrated zero of the scale within which Power Up Zero can be applied. The range units are percent.

For example, if the +Range setting for Power Up Zero is set at 2%, Power Up Zero will only occur when the weight reading on the scale is less than 2% of scale capacity above the original calibrated zero reference. If the -Range setting for pushbutton zero is set at 2%, Power Up Zero will only occur when the weight reading on the scale is less than 2% of scale capacity below the original calibrated zero reference.

If Power Up Zero capture is enabled and the weight on the scale is outside of the zero capture range, the display will indicate EEE until the weight is adjusted to be within this range and zero is captured.

#### 3.5.4.2.3. Pushbutton Zero

If Pushbutton Zero is enabled, the keypad ZERO pushbutton will operate to capture new zero reference points. The choices for pushbutton zero are:

#### Disabled, Enabled [default]

If Pushbutton Zero is Disabled, execution of a remote zero is still possible via SICS, CPTZ, SMA commands from a PC, a discrete input or from PLC commands. To set the zero range for these remote zero functions, first enable the Pushbutton Zero, select the pushbutton zero range and then disable the Pushbutton Zero.

#### 3.5.4.2.4. Pushbutton Zero Range

The Range setting for Pushbutton Zero is available for analog load cells only. If Pushbutton Zero is enabled, —Range and +Range fields will display for setting the range around the original calibrated zero of the scale within which Pushbutton Zero can be applied. The range units are percent.

For example, if the +Range setting for Pushbutton Zero is set at 2%, Pushbutton Zero can only be used when the weight reading on the scale is less than 2% above the original calibrated zero reference. If the -Range setting for Pushbutton Zero is set at 2%, the Pushbutton Zero can only be

used when the weight reading on the scale is less than 2% below the original calibrated zero reference.

#### 3.5.5. Tare

Tare is used to subtract the weight of an empty container from the gross weight on the scale to determine the net weight of the contents. Tare is inhibited if the scale is in motion. This branch provides access to program the tare types, auto tare and auto clear tare parameters.

#### 3.5.5.1. Tare Types

Use the Tare Types setup screen to enable or disable pushbutton tare, keyboard tare, net sign correction, terminal tare (IDNet load cells only).

#### 3.5.5.1.1. Pushbutton Tare

When pushbutton tare is enabled, the front panel tare key can be pressed when an empty container is on the scale to determine tare. The terminal displays a zero weight and net mode. When the container is loaded and placed back on the scale, the terminal displays the net weight of the contents. The selections include:

#### Disabled, **Enabled** [default]

If Pushbutton Tare is Disabled, execution of a remote Tare is still possible via SICS, CPTZ, and SMA commands from a PC, a discrete input, or using PLC commands.

#### 3.5.5.1.2. Keyboard Tare

When keyboard tare is enabled, the known value for the empty weight of a container (tare) can be entered manually (preset tare). The terminal will then display the net weight of the contents of the container. Keyboard tares are automatically rounded to the closest display division. Choices are:

#### Disabled, **Enabled** [default]

#### 3.5.5.1.3. Net Sign Correction

Net sign correction enables the IND570 terminal to be used for both shipping (inbound empty) and receiving (inbound loaded) operations. If net sign correction is enabled, the terminal will switch the gross and tare weight fields on the printed ticket, if necessary, so that the larger weight is the gross weight, the smaller weight is the tare weight, and the difference is always a positive net weight. Net sign correction affects the printed data output, the recalled weight display and the displayed weight. Continuous data output will continue to show a negative net weight value. The choices for Net Sign Correction are:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

Net sign correction will operate with pushbutton tare, preset tare, or tare records stored in the Tare Table. An example of weight values with and without net sign correction is shown in Table 3-1. In this example, the tare register value is 53 kg and the live weight on the scale is 16 kg.

Table 3-1: Weight Values With and Without Net Sign Correction

	Net Sign Correction		
Printed and Displayed	Disabled	Enabled	
Gross	16 kg	53 kg	
Tare	53 kg	16 kg	
Net	– 37 kg	37 kg	

When net sign correction is enabled, the tare weight field in the recall display will be labeled with the letter "M" to indicate "Memory" instead of "T" or "PT".

#### 3.5.5.1.4. Terminal Tare

The Terminal Tare field only displays when an IDNet scale base is connected. When Terminal Tare is Disabled, all Tare commands received by the IND570 via SICS, CTPZ, PLC or keypad will be passed through to the IDNet base for execution. The base will calculate the tare and net weight values and pass this information back to the IND570. When Terminal Tare is enabled, tare and net weight values are calculated in the terminal and not in the high precision IDNet base. The selections include:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

When Terminal Tare is Enabled, the stability timeout value will be set to 3 seconds (default), but can be set to any value between 0 and 99 in the setup menu at **Scale > Stability**. A value of "99" instructs the terminal to wait indefinitely for a stable condition — a Tare command would never be aborted due to motion.

When Terminal Tare is Disabled, the stability timeout value defaults to "99", and cannot be modified. The terminal will not display or transmit Net status, Net weight or Tare weight until it receives this information from the scale base. Only when the IDNet base responds will the terminal display and transmit the tare value and Net status to the PC/PLC.

Terminal Tare should be Disabled for approved (legal-for-trade) systems.

#### 3.5.5.2. Auto Tare

Use the Auto Tare screen to enable or disable automatic tare and to set the tare and reset threshold weights, and enable or disable motion check.

#### 3.5.5.2.1. Auto Tare

When auto tare is enabled, the tare weight is taken automatically when a container above the threshold weight is on the scale and settles to no-motion. Selections are:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.5.2.2. Tare Threshold Weight

When weight on the scale platform exceeds the programmed tare threshold value and settles to nomotion, the terminal automatically tares.

#### 3.5.5.2.3. Reset Threshold Weight

The reset threshold weight must be less than the tare threshold weight. When the weight on the scale platform falls below the reset threshold value, such as when a load has been removed, the terminal automatically resets the auto tare trigger, depending upon the programming of motion checking.

#### 3.5.5.2.4. Motion Check

When enabled, the scale must detect a non-motion condition below the reset value to reset the auto tare trigger. The choices are:

#### Disabled, Enabled [default]

#### 3.5.5.3. Auto Clear

Use the Auto Clear screen to program auto clear tare, clear after print, to set the clear threshold weight, and enable or disable motion checking for auto clearing of tare.

#### 3.5.5.3.1. Auto Clear Tare

To clear tare automatically when the scale returns to below the threshold weight, enable the auto clear tare setting. Selections include:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.5.3.2. Clear Threshold Weight

The Clear Threshold Weight parameter is shown only when Auto Clear Tare is enabled. When the gross scale weight exceeds then falls below the programmed clear threshold weight value, the terminal automatically clears tare and returns to gross mode.

#### 3.5.5.3.3. Motion Check

The Motion Check field displays only when Auto Clear Tare is enabled. Enable the motion check setting to prevent auto clear from occurring when the scale is in motion. The choices are:

#### Disabled, Enabled [default]

#### 3.5.5.3.4. Clear After Print

To clear tare automatically after printing, enable the clear after print setting. Possible settings include:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.5.3.5. Clear With Zero

To clear tare automatically when capturing zero from the net mode, enable the clear with zero setting. Choices are:

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.5.3.6. Power Up

A Power Up setting of Restart enables the terminal to reuse the last tare weight after a power cycle. If Reset is selected, the terminal returns to gross mode upon power up and the last tare weight after the power cycle is cleared. Selections are:

Restart [default], Reset

#### 3.5.6. Units

This setup screen enables the selection of a second and a third unit and determines which unit is used at power up. If printing of two units is required, establish Third Units. Both Primary and Third units can be printed simultaneously in an output template.

#### 3.5.6.1. Second Unit

Use the Second Unit selection box to select a second weighing unit. Only one custom unit is possible.

Available weighing units include:

None [default], Custom, pennyweight (dwt), grams (g), kilograms (kg), pounds (lb), pounds-ounces (lb-oz), ounces (oz), troy ounces (ozt), tonnes (t), tons (ton)

#### 3.5.6.2. Third Unit

Use the Third Unit selection box to select a third weighing unit. Possible weighing units are:

None [default], Custom, pennyweight (dwt), grams (g), kilograms (kg), pounds (lb), pounds-ounces (lb-oz), ounces (oz), troy ounces (ozt), tonnes (t), tons (ton)

#### 3.5.6.3. Power Up

Power up units defines the units the terminal defaults to after power up.

Primary Units The terminal restarts in primary units

Restart [default] The terminal restarts with whichever units were last displayed before the

power cycle

#### 3.5.6.4. Custom Factor

This parameter is shown only if a Custom unit is selected. Enter a multiplication factor for the custom unit in this field, such as 0.592 or 1.019. The primary unit is multiplied by the custom factor to obtain the custom value.

#### 3.5.6.5. Custom Name

This parameter is shown only if a Custom unit is selected. Use the alpha keys to enter the name for the custom unit. Up to 12 characters may be entered. The terminal displays the first three letters of the custom name in the units area of the display when custom units are in use.

#### 3.5.6.6. Custom Increment

This parameter is shown only if a Custom unit is selected. Enter a custom increment in this field, such as 0.1 or 0.5. This step controls both the decimal position and the increment size of the custom unit value.

#### 3.5.7. Rate

A Rate, expressed as change in primary or secondary weight units per time unit, may be programmed for display on the IND570 and/or used in controlling discrete outputs — for example as the source for a Comparator (refer to section Comparators I Source in Chapter 3, Configuration, and the Comparators: Configuration and Operation section of Chapter 4, Applications, for more details).

The Rate display is selectable for display in the auxiliary display area below the weight display. Refer to Terminal I Display I Auxiliary Display in Chapter 3, Configuration, for more information on using the auxiliary display.

If the weight information in the terminal becomes invalid, the Rate display will show 0.000. The following Rate parameters can be configured:

#### 3.5.7.1. Weight Units

Weight Units define which weight unit will be used for the rate calculation.

None [default] Rate function is disabled

Primary Primary weight units are used

Secondary Secondary weight units are used. A secondary unit must be enabled for this

choice to be shown.

#### 3.5.7.2. Time Units

Time Units determine what time reference will be used for the rate value. Choices include:

Seconds [default], Minutes, Hours

#### 3.5.7.3. Measurement Period

The Measurement Period value sets the frequency of weight measurements. Choices are:

0.5 seconds, 1 second [default], 5 seconds

#### 3.5.7.4. Output Average

Output from the rate function is set by a computed rolling average of measurements. This possible range of values is 1 to 99 seconds, with a default value of 5. The Output Average value should be sufficiently larger than the Measurement Period to allow the terminal to take multiple measurements for each average.

#### 3.5.8. Filter

The analog version IND570 terminal has a low-pass, multi-pole vibration filter that can be set for several conditions when using analog load cells. The heavier the filtering, the slower the display

settling time will be. The IDNet version IND570 terminal provides choices for vibration and the type of weighing process. This screen is not accessible when Remote is selected as the scale type.

#### 3.5.8.1. Low Pass Frequency

Low Pass Frequency configuration is available for analog load cells only. Low pass frequency is the frequency above which all disturbances are filtered out. The lower the frequency, the better the disturbance rejection, but the longer the settling time required for the scale. Values from 0.2 to 9.9 are possible but values below 1.0 should not be used due to the extremely long settling time. The default value is 2.0 Hz.

#### 3.5.8.2. Low Pass # of Poles

Low Pass # of Poles configuration is available for analog load cells only. The number of poles determines the slope of the filtering cutoff. For most applications, a slope value of 8 is acceptable; however, decreasing this number will improve settling time slightly. Choices are:

2, 4, 6, 8 [default]

#### 3.5.8.3. Notch Filter Frequency

Notch Filter Frequency configuration is available for analog load cells only. The notch filter allows selection of one specific frequency above the low pass filter value that can also be filtered out. This enables setting the low pass filter lower to filter out all but one frequency (that the notch filter will handle) and obtain a faster settling time. Values from 0 (Disabled) to 99 are possible with a default value of 30 Hz.

#### 3.5.8.4. Stability Filter

Stability Filter configuration is available for analog load cells only. The stability filter works in conjunction with the standard low pass filter to provide a more stable final weight reading. The setup choices include

#### Disabled [default], Enabled

The stability filter should only be used in transaction weighing applications, since the nonlinear action of the filter switching may cause inaccurate cutoffs in batching or filling applications.

#### 3.5.8.5. Vibration

This step is shown for IDNet scales only. Use the Vibration selection box to select a condition setting that reflects the specific location's conditions. Selections include:

Ideal Conditions	The weighing platform operates very quickly. However, it is very sensitive. This setting is suitable for a very calm and stable weighing location.
Average Conditions [default]	This is the factory default setting and is suitable for most normal environments.
Extreme Conditions	The base reacts to changes in weight more slowly but is much more stable in unstable environments.

#### 3.5.8.6. Weighing Process

This step is shown for IDNet scales only. Use the Weighing Process selection box to select the specific weighing process in use. Selections include:

Fine Filling Used when liquid or fine powders are being weighed

**Universal Weighing** 

[default]

For solid materials coarse filling or checkweighing

Static Weighing For solid materials and weighing under extreme conditions such as strong

vibrations

Dynamic Weighing For weighing products that will not be fully stable or still during the weighing

process

#### 3.5.9. Stability

The IND570 terminal includes a stability detector (weight in motion). For analog load cells, the Stability setup screen enables setting a motion range, no-motion interval and timeout period. For IDNet bases, a stability measure and timeout period may be set.

#### 3.5.9.1. Motion Range

Analog scale only. Sets the motion range to the weight value (in divisions) that the weight is permitted to fluctuate and still have a no-motion condition. Values from 0.1 to 99.9 are possible with the default value being 1.0 d.

#### 3.5.9.2. No-motion Interval

Analog scale only. The no motion interval defines the amount of time (seconds) that the scale weight must be within the motion range to have a no-motion condition. Values from 0.0 (motion detection disabled) to 2.0 are possible, the default value being **0.3** seconds. A shorter interval means that a no-motion condition is more likely, but may make weight measurement less precise.

#### 3.5.9.3. Stability

IDNet scale only. Stability settings for IDNet load cells are configured by selecting a number setting of 0 (disabled), 1 (fast display, good repeatability), 2 (slower display, better repeatability), 3 (slower display, better repeatability), or 4 (very slow display, very good repeatability) in the Stability selection box.

#### 3.5.9.4. Timeout

Defines the period (in seconds) after which the terminal stops attempting to perform a function that requires a no-motion condition (such as a zero, tare or print command) and aborts the function. This timeout is used regardless of the source of the command such as the keypad, discrete input, PLC or SICS. Values from 0 to 99 are possible with the default value being 3 seconds. A smaller value means that less time will be used to check for no-motion before aborting a command. When a value of 0 is entered, there must be no-motion when a command is given or it will fail immediately. A value of 99 is a special condition which permits the terminal to wait indefinitely for a no-motion condition - a command would never be aborted.

#### **3.5.10.** Log or Print

The Log or Print setup branch is where the thresholds to control how and when a demand data output is triggered. Normal demand mode printing occurs whenever a print request is made, providing there is no motion on the scale and the weight is above gross zero (a negative gross weight will not be printed).

The weight values entered are the gross weight values in primary units. Gross weight in primary units is used regardless of whether the IND570 is in Gross or Net mode and regardless of the units that are displayed.

#### 3.5.10.1. Minimum Weight

The minimum weight setting is the threshold below which log or print functions will not initiate. Primary units are displayed for this field.

#### 3.5.10.2. Interlock

Interlock prevents repeat logging and printing. When enabled, this interlock requires that the live weight reading be reset according to the **Reset On** parameter setting (see below). The live weight must then settle to a weight greater than the Minimum Weight value (see above) before responding to the next log or print request. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.10.3. Automatic

This parameter triggers an automatic log and print request every time the weight on the scale settles to a positive value that is larger than the entered Threshold Weight value (see below). After the initial log or print, the automatic trigger must reset per the Reset On parameter setting (see below) before the next automatic log and print can occur. The possible selections for this parameter are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

If Automatic is set to Disabled, the Threshold Weight field does not appear.

#### 3.5.10.4. Reset On

The reset of Interlock and Automatic printing or logging can be based on weight threshold or weight deviation values. Select the desired operating mode and enter the weight value in the "Reset On" field. The choices include:

Deviation The weight must change more than this absolute value for the Interlock and

Automatic print to reset

Return [default] The weight must return to below this value for the Interlock and Automatic print

to reset

If both Interlock and Automatic settings are disabled, the Reset On field does not display.

If Reset On is set to Deviation, The Threshold Weight and Motion Check fields do not display.

#### 3.5.10.5. Threshold Weight

The Threshold Weight is the value above which an Automatic logging or printing of data can/will be triggered. Threshold Weight does not appear if Automatic is set to Disabled or if Reset On is set to Deviation.

#### 3.5.10.6. Motion Check

Enable the motion check setting to prevent interlock and automatic log and print functions from resetting when the scale is in motion below the "Reset On" return point. Motion Check does not appear if Reset ON is set to Deviation. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.5.11. MinWeigh

If the net weight is greater than or equal to the MinWeigh value, all terminal functions behave normally. If the absolute value of the net weight is less than MinWeigh, the weight display includes a flashing MinWeigh symbol **5** to the left of the weight. If the user attempts to record the weight while in this condition, the printout will include an asterisk (\*).

#### 3.5.11.1. MinWeigh

This selects the operating mode of the MinWeigh feature. Choices include:

**Disabled** [default] The MinWeigh feature will not operate.

Calculated The MinWeigh feature will operate and the MinWeigh value will be

calculated based on measurement values entered.

Direct Entry

The MinWeigh feature will operate and the MinWeigh value will be directly

entered by hand.

#### 3.5.11.2. Calculated Mode

When **Calculated** is selected, the user is prompted to enter the uncertainty  $U_0$ , c factor, tolerance percent, and safety factor in data entry boxes. The new MinWeigh value is then computed using these values. The MinWeigh value can be viewed but not directly edited in this mode. Where:

Uncertainty  $U_0$  Uncertainty in measurement as the applied load approaches 0.  $U_0$  is computed

differently in each country and is entered in Primary units of measure.

Uncertainty c Uncertainty factor related to the portion of uncertainty in measurement that is

proportional to the applied load.

Tolerance Tolerance in percent, which reflects the tolerances required for the specific process and

facility. The range is 0.1%-99.9%.

Safety Factor Safety factor, which is another adjustment means. Usually SF = 1. The integer value

range is 1-10.

#### 3.5.11.3. Direct Entry Mode

For **Direct Entry** of a MinWeigh value, user enters the desired value for MinWeigh directly in the MinWeigh data entry box. The MinWeigh value is entered in Primary units of measure.

#### 3.5.12. Reset

The Reset screen enables the Scale branch setup values to be reset to factory default settings.

To initiate a reset, press the OK softkey . If the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays. If the reset was not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to exit without resetting.

Scale Reset does NOT include the reset of metrologically significant parameters – scale type, approval, weight units, capacity, increment, or calibration data. This data is reset only by performing a Master Reset with both switches 2-1 and 2-2 in their ON positions.

## 3.6. Application

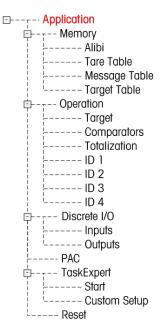
Use application setup screens to configure the setup parameters shown below:

#### **3.6.1.** Memory

The memory branch of setup provides access to parameters for Alibi memory, the Tare and Target tables and the Message table.

#### 3.6.1.1. Alibi

The Alibi memory table stores basic transaction information that is not user-definable. Alibi memory is configured as a "ring" buffer that overwrites the oldest record when it reaches its memory limit. Alibi memory can hold approximately 100,000 transactions before it reaches its limit and begins overwriting old transactions. The selections are:



Disabled [default], Alibi Memory, Action Log (only when Fill-570 is installed)

More detailed information about Alibi memory can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation**, and in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

- If the IND570 terminal has been programmed as "approved", Alibi memory enabling or disabling is only accessible if the security switch (SW1-1) is in the OFF position.
- To clear the Alibi memory table, disable the Alibi memory, exit the Alibi setup screen, and then enable Alibi again.

#### 3.6.1.1.1. To View Alibi Memory Records

Press the VIEW TABLE softkey 🕮 . The Alibi Search screen displays.

- 1. Use the selection boxes and associated fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or enter \* (the "find all" character) to view all information. A maximum of two search fields are provided.
- 2. Press the START SEARCH softkey . The Alibi Search View screen displays with the search results. Records are ordered by time, with the oldest shown first.
- 3. Press the UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT navigation keys to scroll up and down and across the screen in order to view all data and all records listed.

#### 3.6.1.1.2. To Print Alibi Memory Records

- 1. Press the PRINT softkey 📇 to print the list.
- 2. Press the EXIT softkey 

  to return to the Alibi Search Screen.

#### 3.6.1.2. Tare Table

The Tare Table displays stored tare records, including an ID, description, tare weight value and unit, the number of transactions in which the tare was used and the accumulated weight of all transactions using the tare ID.

More detailed information about the tare table memory can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation**, and in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

Use the Tare Table setup screen to enable or disable description and to configure totalization. Press the CLEAR softkey **C** to reset the table.

#### 3.6.1.2.1. Description

Description is an alphanumeric string that describes the Tare Table entry. Use the Description selection box to enable or disable Description in the Tare Table structure. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.6.1.2.2. Totalization

Totalization is a field that tracks the total weight for all transactions involving each tare in the table. The possible selections are:

None [default], Displayed Weight, Gross Weight

#### 3.6.1.2.3. Tare Table Records

Depending on the selections made in setup, Tare Table records can include the following fields:

ID Identification number for the active record

Description Descriptive identification for the active record

Tare Weight Desired preset tare value

Tare Units Units of measure for the tare (tare record units can be any available primary unit)

**n** Number of transactions in which the tare record has been used.

**Total** Accumulated weight of all transactions using the tare ID

#### To View Tare Table Records

Press the VIEW TABLE softkey The Tare Search screen displays.

- 1. Use the selection boxes and associated fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or enter \* (the "find all" character) to view all Tare Table information.
- 2. Press the START SEARCH soffkey . The Tare Search View screen displays with the search results. Only records with non-null tare values display. Records are ordered by ID, with the lowest ID number shown first.
- 3. Press the UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT navigation keys to scroll up and down and across the screen in order to view all data and all records listed.

#### To Modify or Add Tare Table Records

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a record in the table.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to open the setup screen for editing a record or press the NEW softkey to open the setup screen to create a new table record.
- 3. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move the focus to the field name to be edited or inserted.
- 4. Press the ENTER key to select a field value to edit or insert. The alpha keys display.
- 5. Use the alpha keys and the numeric keypad to edit or enter the desired value.
- 6. When the tare entry field is highlighted, press the TARE softkey → T← to capture the current live scale weight and unit.
- 7. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the modifications or additions to the Tare Table.
- 8. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the Tare Search View screen without saving modifications or additions.
- 9. Press the DELETE soffkey / to delete a tare record in the list.
- 10. Press the PRINT softkey to print the list. Login must be at supervisor level or above to print the table.
- 11. Press the EXIT softkey <a> to return to the Tare Search Screen.</a>

#### 3.6.1.3. Message Table

The Message Table displays stored text messages and corresponding ID numbers that can be used in print templates. Only message records with non-null values display.

Press the CLEAR softkey C to clear the entire table.

#### To View, Edit, Delete or Print Message Table Records

- 1. Use the selection boxes and associated fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or do not enter any search limits to view all Message Table information.
- 2. Press the START SEARCH softkey . The Message Search View screen displays with the search results. Records are ordered by ID, with the lowest ID number shown first.

- 3. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll up and down the screen in order to view all data and all records listed.
- 4. Modify or add Message Table information by editing, inserting, or deleting information as described previously under Tare Table.
- 5. Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 to print the list.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Search Screen.

# 3.6.1.4. Target Table

Target comparison can be used in two types of applications: material transfer and over/under. Material Transfer mode is used in filling and dosing applications. Over/Under mode is used in checkweighing applications to quickly classify a load placed on the scale platform as OK or above or below a target value. Target comparison is disabled in the terminal until a target table Mode is selected.

Use the Target Table setup screen to select the mode, tolerance type, and output type for use in target comparison.

Press the CLEAR softkey **C** to reset the entire target table. Log-in must be at supervisor level or above to clear the table.

Additional information about the target table can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation**, and in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

### 3.6.1.4.1. Mode

Use the Mode selection box to select the type of application for target comparison. Selections include:

None [default], Material Transfer, Over/Under

### 3.6.1.4.2. Tolerance Type

Use the Tolerance Type selection box to select the type of tolerance to be used for target comparison. The choices are:

Target Deviation [default]	Positive tolerance and negative tolerance values can be entered as a deviation weight value in the same units as the target
% of Target	Positive tolerance and negative tolerance values can be entered as a percent of the target value
Weight Value	No absolute target value is defined; the under limit and over limit values are used as zone edges for OK to define the acceptable range

# 3.6.1.4.3. Output Type

The Output Type field is available only when the Material Transfer mode is selected. Use the Output Type selection box to select the type of two-speed output to be used in the target application. Selections include:

Concurrent [default]	Both Feed and Fast Feed outputs operate at the same time
Independent	One output operates at a time (Fast Feed then Feed)

### 3.6.1.4.4. Totalization

Totalization is a field that tracks the total weight for all transactions involving each target in the table. The possible selections are:

None [default], Displayed Weight, Gross Weight

### 3.6.1.4.5. Target Table Records

Depending on the selected Mode, Target Table records can include the following fields:

 ID
 Identification number for the active record

 Description
 Descriptive identification for the active record

 Target Weight
 Desired measured value for a weighment

**Target Units** Units of measure for the target weight (the target record units and the

comparison units can be a combination of primary, second or third units)

Spill Amount of material delivered after the control device is signaled to stop (material

transfer mode only)

Positive Tolerance

Highest acceptable tolerance above a target value

Negative

Lowest acceptable tolerance below a target value

Tolerance

**Fine Feed** For two-speed applications, the fine feed value is the amount of material

delivered at the slower speed (material transfer mode only)

Number of transactions in which the target record was usedTotal Accumulated weight of all transactions using the target ID

### To View, Edit, Delete or Print Target Table Records

- 1. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey 👰 The Target Search screen displays.
- 2. Use the selection boxes and associated fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or do not enter any search limits to view all Target Table records.
- Search fields that display in the Search Field selection box vary depending on the selections made on the Target Table setup screen.
- 3. Press the START SEARCH soffkey (10). The Target Search View screen displays with the search results. Only records with non-null values display. Records are ordered by ID, with the lowest ID number shown first.
- 4. Press the UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT navigation keys to scroll up and down and across the screen in order to view all data and all records listed.
- 5. Target Table records include different information, depending on the selections made on the Target Table setup screen. For example, Over Limit and Under Limit data displays only when the Over/Under mode is selected with Weight Value tolerance type.
- 6. Modify or add Target Table information by editing, inserting, or deleting information as described previously under Tare Table.

- 7. Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 to print the list.
- 8. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigsim\) to return to the Search Screen.

# 3.6.2. Operation

Operation setup screens include Target, Comparators, Totalization and ID1 through ID4.

### 3.6.2.1. Target

Use this setup screen to select which live measurement data (source) to use as the weight input for target comparison and to determine the discrete output operation in Over/Under mode and Material Transfer mode.

### 3.6.2.1.1. Source

Select which source to use as input for target comparison. Choices include:

**Displayed Weight** [default], Gross Weight.

### 3.6.2.1.2. Motion Check

This parameter is shown only if target mode is set to Over/Under (refer to section 3.6.1.4.1, **Application I Memory I Target Table I Mode**). If Motion Check is enabled, the discrete outputs for Over, Under and OK are only activated when a no-motion condition is detected. Selections for this parameter include:

Disabled [default], Enabled

# 3.6.2.1.3. Latching

This parameter is shown only if target mode is set to Material Transfer (refer to section 3.6.1.4.1, Application I Memory I Target Table I Mode). When output latching is enabled, the target comparison outputs (for example, the Feed output) remain latched (OFF) after the output switching threshold is exceeded until the latch is reset by the next start input (softkey or discrete input). Setup choices are:

### Disabled, Enabled [default]

If latching is disabled, the outputs will operate as coincidence-type outputs: the target comparison outputs will be ON until the live weight passes the output switching threshold. The output will then turn OFF. The output will turn ON again immediately when the live weight drops below the output switching threshold. Unlatched outputs are acceptable for applications such as tank level measurement, but potentially dangerous for filling applications. Refer to Chapter 4, Applications, for more information on using coincidence-type and latched outputs.

### 3.6.2.2. Comparators

The Comparators screen permits the configuration of simple comparators controlled either by comparison to a limit value or by comparison with a range, and used as an assignment for discrete outputs. The source for comparison can be the Gross Weight, Displayed Weight, Rate or assigned by a custom TaskExpert application.

This screen displays all five Comparators, and contains columns for ID, Description, Source, Limit, Unit, High Limit, and Active condition. From here, it is possible to EDIT a Comparator, DELETE one all Comparators.

Once parameters have been set in the Comparator Edit screen, they can be saved by pressing OK ok, or discarded by pressing ESCAPE Esc. In either case, the view returns to the Comparators screen.

# 3.6.2.2.1. Source

If None or Application is selected as the source, no other parameter fields are displayed. If a weight field is selected as the Source, the weight unit will be primary units. If Rate is selected as the Source, then the unit will be the same as selected for Rate in the **Scale > Rate** branch. The choices for Source include:

None [default]	Comparator disabled	
Application	Comparator controlled by a TaskExpert program	
ABS – Displayed Weight	Comparator triggered on the absolute value of the displayed weight (no consideration for whether the value is positive or negative)	
ABS – Rate	Comparator triggered on the absolute value of the rate (no consideration for whether the value is positive or negative)	
Displayed Weight	Comparator triggered on the displayed weight	
Gross Weight	Comparator triggered on the gross weight	
Rate	Comparator triggered on the rate	

### 3.6.2.2.2. Active

The Active setting determines how the source field will be compared to the limit value or the range between the limit and high limit values.

Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is less than the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is less than or equal to the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is <b>equal to</b> the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is greater than or equal to the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is greater than the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is not equal to the limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is <b>outside the range</b> of the limit and the high limit
Comparator will be "ON" when the source value is <b>within the range</b> of the limit and the high limit

### 3.6.2.2.3. Description

The description is an alphanumeric string that is used to identify the type and purpose of the comparator. This string appears, together with the automatically assigned ID number (1-5), in the list that displays when the Comparator softkey is pressed. The maximum length is 20 characters.

### 3.6.2.2.4. Limit

The Limit either sets the comparison value to which the actual source value is compared, or the lower comparison value for the range to which the currently measured source value is compared.

### 3.6.2.2.5. High Limit

The High Limit is available only for Range mode, and sets the upper comparison value for the range to which the currently measured source value is compared. Its value must be higher than the Limit. If a lower value is entered, the terminal will show an Invalid Value message when the OK softkey is pressed.

### 3.6.2.3. Totalization

The IND570 terminal provides totalization in both grand total (GT) and subtotal (ST) registers and counters. The counters record the number of transactions for which a totalization was done and the registers track the totalization of weight each time a PRINT is triggered.

Counters have a limit of 1,500,000 and registers will accumulate up to 11 digits of weight including any decimal places to the right of the decimal point. For example, a scale programmed for 500 x 0.1 kg will accumulate weight values up to 999999999.9 (11 total digits). If either of these limits is exceeded, an error message will display and the totals must be reset before additional weights or counts will be added.

Use the Totalization setup screen to select parameters for totalization operations, including which source to use as input for totalization, settings for grand totals and subtotals, and to enable or disable the conversion of second or third unit weights for totalization.

# 3.6.2.3.1. Mode

Select which source to use as input for totalization comparison. A selection of None disables totalization. Possible selections are:

None [default], Displayed Weight, Gross Weight

### 3.6.2.3.2. Clear GT on Print

The Grand Total (GT) can be configured to clear automatically after printing the Totals report. If Clear GT on Print is enabled, the subtotal also clears automatically after printing the Totals report. The choices for this parameter are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.6.2.3.3. Subtotal

The Subtotal (ST) register can be separately disabled while the Grand Total register continues to accumulate weights. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.6.2.3.4. Clear ST on Print

Clearing the subtotal on print and not clearing the grand total on print allows the subtotal register to totalize sub-sets of weighments and to be reset while the grand total continues to track the grand total of weight. Selections for this are:

### Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.6.2.3.5. Convert Weight

The total registers always store weights in primary units. If Convert Weight is disabled, scale weights other than primary units are not accumulated. If Convert Weight is enabled, then the weight is converted to primary units, and then accumulated. The selections are:

# Disabled, Enabled [default]

### 3.6.2.4. ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4

ID prompting allows the terminal to be configured so that it leads an operator through a specific series of actions, such as entering data, setting a tare value, or sending a print output. This is useful for tasks that must be repeated in precise sequence, and in which specific kinds of input are needed at various steps in the process. Each sequence can consist of up to 30 steps. All IDs can be started manually, by pressing a softkey, or (in the case of ID1 only) automatically, when the weight on the scale passes a programmed threshold. IDs can be programmed to run through the sequence one time or to loop continuously.

### 3.6.2.4.1. ID Mode

This step determines what will trigger the start of the specific ID sequence. ID1 has an extra choice of Automatic to trigger automatically when the weight on the scale exceeds a programmable threshold value. ID2, ID3 and ID4 can only be triggered by softkey. Selections are:

None [default], Automatic (ID1 only), Softkey

### 3.6.2.4.2. Looping

This step is available when the ID Mode is selected as Softkey. If enabled, the ID sequence will continuously cycle until the EXIT softkey is pressed. The selections for Looping are:

### Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.6.2.4.3. Threshold

This step is available only if Automatic Mode is selected for ID1. The ID1 sequence starts when a weight above the Threshold weight value is placed on the scale. The weight must fall below the programmed reset weight value (erefer to the description below) before it will automatically trigger again.

### 3.6.2.4.4. Reset

This step is available only if Automatic Mode is selected for ID1. The automatic start trigger rearms after the weight falls below the Reset weight value.

# 3.6.2.4.5. Configuring ID Sequence Steps

Once the Mode Parameters have been set, ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4 sequence steps can be viewed, created, edited or deleted by pressing the VIEW TABLE softkey

- 1. The ID Search screen displays, permitting the search results to be filtered by # (step number), Type, Length or Prompt.
- 2. Either select a field to search and enter a comparative operator (<, <=, =, >=, >, <>) and alphanumeric information in the Data fields; or leave the wildcard asterisk (\*) in the Data field to view all existing steps.
- 3. Press the START SEARCH softkey to display the ID View screen. From here, ID steps can be edited , created erased and printed.
- 4. The ID Edit screen is accessed by pressing the NEW softkey or the EDIT softkey. The parameters that can be set for each step depend on the Type of step selected are shown in Table 3-2.

The # (step number) is automatically assigned. It determines the order in which the steps will execute. Steps may be inserted into an existing sequence by selecting an entry and pressing the NEW softkey \_\_\_\_ to define a new step. The newly created step will appear in the sequence before the selected entry, and all subsequent # values will increase by one. To move a step in the sequence, it must be deleted and re-entered in the appropriate position.

Table 3-2: Types of ID Steps

Туре	Parameters	Options		
	Prompt	Enter up to 30 characters as the text or prompt for the step to display on- screen during the ID sequence.		
Alphanumeric, Numeric	Length	Enter numeric value (0 - 40) to constrain the length of the response inputation after the prompt.  If length of 0 is entered, the prompt is shown without an entry field. The step is then displayed as an instruction in the sequence. In this case, ENTER must be pressed to move to the next step. During entry, once the length value is met, the terminal will not accept further input; incorrect entries can be deleted using the CLEAR key.		
Clear Data		Permits the entered response (e.g., Operator's name) to be retained from one cycle to the next.  Disabled - the next time the step displays it contains the data entered during the previous cycle. Pressing ENTER accepts the value and moves to the next step or any entry will overwrite the previous data.  Enabled - the entry field will be blank when viewed the next time.		
Clear Tare Print Tare — Auto	None	The selected function will be executed automatically		
Prompt Refer to <b>Prompt</b> , above		Refer to <b>Prompt</b> , above		
Selection List	# of Selections	The number of choices in the selection box can be set from 2 to 6.		
	Clear Data	Disabled - retains the previous selection as the beginning point for the recycle.  Enabled — the selection list will restart at the first selection on the next cycle		

Туре	Parameters	Options	
	Prompt	Refer to <b>Prompt</b> , above	
Tare – Preset	Length	Refer to Length, above	
	Clear Data	Refer to Clear Data in Alphanumeric and Numeric, above	

As many as 30 steps can be created for each ID. However, each ID sequence can have only one Selection list step.

Once parameters have been set in the ID Edit screen, they can be saved by pressing OK OK, or discarded by pressing ESCAPE (Esc). In either case, the view returns to the ID View screen.

5. The ID sequence can be printed from the ID View screen using the PRINT softkey . A
Reports connection is required for successful printing (for more details refer to the
Communication I Connections section of Chapter 3, Configuration, and the Basic Functionality I
Printing I Report Printing section of Chapter 2, Operation, and Appendix C, Communication I
Reports). Return to the setup menu tree by pressing the EXIT softkey.

# 3.6.3. Discrete I/O

These screens provide access to the assignments for discrete inputs and discrete outputs.

### 3.6.3.1. Inputs

The Discrete Inputs screen displays discrete input assignments, including the input assignment address, polarity, and function. Only records with non-null values display.

To clear the entire table, press the CLEAR softkey **C**, then press OK OK to confirm the action. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll up and down the screen in order to view all of the possible discrete input assignments.

# 3.6.3.1.1. To add or modify discrete inputs

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a discrete input.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to open the setup screen for editing an existing input assignment or press the NEW softkey to open the setup screen to create a new input assignment.
- 3. Enter the **Input Assignment** address. The input address is shown as [x.y.z] where x indicates the input location, y indicates the slot address of the I/O option, and z indicates the input position. The input address digits are:
  - Location The first digit represents whether the I/O is local (0) or remote (1–3).
  - Slot Address The second digit will always be a 1 for the IND570 internal I/O and a 0 for the remote I/O (ARM 100).
  - Position The third digit refers to the position (1–5) of the discrete input option (internal or remote) that is being assigned to a function.

Valid address numbers are:

I/O Module Valid Addresses
Local 2in/5out 0.1.1, 0.1.2

Local 5in/8out	0.1.1, 0.1.2, 0.1.3, 0.1.4, 0.1.5
Remote #1	1.0.1, 1.0.2, 1.0.3, 1.0.4
Remote #2	2.0.1, 2.0.2, 2.0.3, 2.0.4
Remote #3	3.0.1, 3.0.2, 3.0.3, 3.0.4

### Examples:

Address 0.1.1 = Local discrete board, position 1.

Address 1.0.3 = Remote address #1, position 3.

- 4. The inputs can be programmed to accept either a + True or -True polarity level as "ON". When input polarity is + True, the input will be "ON" when there is voltage detected. When input polarity is True, the input will be "ON" when there is no voltage detected. Use the **Polarity** selection box to select + True or True.
- 5. Use the **Assignment** selection box to select an input assignment. Selections are:

None [default]	Enter	SmartTrac	Trigger 3
Blank Display*	ID1	Tare	Unit Switching
Clear System Error Alarm	ID2	Target Pause/Abort	Unit - Primary
Clear Tare	ID3	Target Start/Resume	Unit - Second
Disable Keypad*	ID4	Trigger 1	Unit - Third
Disable Setup	Print	Trigger 2	Zero

- Blank Display and Disable Keypad are designed to be activated by a simple press-and-hold or key and lock mechanism
- 6. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the entry.
- 7. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the Discrete Inputs screen without saving.
- 8. Press the DELETE softkey 🕜 to delete an input assignment.

### 3.6.3.2. Outputs

The Discrete Outputs screen displays discrete output assignments, including the output assignment address and function. Only records with non-null values display.

To clear the entire table, press the CLEAR softkey **C**, then press OK OK to confirm the action. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll up and down the screen in order to view all of the possible discrete output assignments.

To modify, add, or delete discrete outputs, follow the same procedures described for inputs. Valid address numbers are:

I/O Module	Valid Addresses
Local 2in/5out	0.1.1, 0.1.2, 0.1.3, 0.1.4, 0.1.5
Local 5in/8out	0.1.1, 0.1.2, 0.1.3, 0.1.4, 0.1.5, 0.1.6, 0.1.7, 0.1.8

Remote #1 1.0.1, 1.0.2, 1.0.3, 1.0.4, 1.0.5, 1.0.6

Remote #2 2.0.1, 2.0.2, 2.0.3, 2.0.4, 2.0.5, 2.0.6

Remote #3 3.0.1, 3.0.2, 3.0.3, 3.0.4, 3.0.5, 3.0.6

### Examples:

Address 0.1.1 = Local discrete board, position 1.

Address 1.0.3 = Remote address #1, position 3.

The selections for output assignments are:

None [default]	Comparator 4	Net	Tolerance - OK
Center of Zero	Comparator 5	Over Capacity	Under Zero
Comparator 1	Fast Feed	Over Zone	Under Zone
Comparator 2	Feed	System Error Alarm	Zero Requested
Comparator 3	Motion	System OK	

### 3.6.4. PAC

When an application software module (PAC) is installed in the IND570, this area of the setup menu tree includes screens used to configure the PAC. Refer to the User's Guide for each specific application pac for details on configuration of the software.

# 3.6.5. TaskExpert

A custom TaskExpert program that has been loaded into the IND570 can be enabled from this screen. It is also used to access custom setup screens defined by the TaskExpert application.

These TaskExpert setup screens are not accessible unless the TaskExpert function is enabled in the terminal. TaskExpert is enabled in the terminal by installing the TaskExpert Application Software key.

### 3.6.5.1. Start

The TaskExpert Start screen allows you to list your TaskExpert programs and associate each of them to a Task number. Each task can be set to run automatically at terminal power up, automatically after exiting Setup, or started manually using the Task List [7], Task 1, Task 2 or Task 3 softkeys.

Press the CLEAR softkey C to reset the table.

# 3.6.5.1.1. To modify the TaskExpert Start list

- Use the arrow keys to select the existing task to be edited or deleted. With the record selected:
   Press the EDIT softkey to modify a record. Note that the Task number cannot be modified.
   Press the DELETE softkey to delete a record.
- 2. To create a new task press the NEW softkey . The TASK EXPERT EDIT screen will display.

- 3. The **Task Number** will be assigned automatically. Enter the name of the TaskExpert file in the **File Name** field.
- 4. Set **Auto Start** to Enabled or Disabled. If Enabled is selected, the task will run each time the indicator is powered up or when Setup is exited.
- 5. Set **Manual Start** to Enabled or Disabled. This will cause the program to run when manually selected and started.
- 6. Press or to save changes or Esc to exit without saving.

### 3.6.5.2. Custom Setup

The Custom Setup menu is defined by the TaskExpert application. For details, refer to the **TaskExpert Reference Manual**, provided with TaskExpert.

### 3.6.6. Reset

The Reset function returns most configuration settings in the Application branch to their factory defaults.

To initiate a reset, press the OK softkey of the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays If the reset was not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without resetting.

Application > Reset does NOT include the reset of information stored in Alibi Memory or tables. This data can only be reset by executing the Reset All function found at Maintenance > Reset All.

# 3.7. Terminal

The configuration screens for the Terminal branch of setup are shown below. If user security is enabled, Login must be at Maintenance level or above to access most parameters in the Terminal branch. A Supervisor can set the time and date.

### 3.7.1. Device

The Device setup screen enables the entry of three terminal IDs and the terminal serial number.

# Device Device Display Region Device Device Display Device Device Display Device Devic

### 3.7.1.1. Terminal ID #1, ID #2, ID#2

Up to three terminal identifiers can be entered on the Device setup screen. When the Terminal ID text box is selected, the softkeys become alpha keys. Use the alpha keys to enter up to three terminal IDs. Press the ENTER key to accept the ID entered. These ID fields display in the information recall when the SYSTEM INFORMATION softkey  $\hat{\mathbf{1}}$  is pressed after the RECALL softkey  $\hat{\mathbf{J}}$ . These IDs are also included in the Service Information Recall report and Terminal Status Report.

### 3.7.1.2. Serial Number

The Serial Number text box is used to enter the serial number of the IND570 terminal.

The terminal serial number displays in the information recall when the SYSTEM INFORMATION softkey **1** is pressed after the RECALL softkey **2**. The serial number is populated at the factory during manufacturing. The serial number is not cleared when a Master Reset is carried out on the terminal (refer to Chapter 4, **Service and Maintenance**).

If the serial number requires re-entry (for example, if the main pcb is changed), use the alphanumeric keys to enter the terminal's serial number. The factory assigned serial number is located on the back of the terminal.

### 3.7.1.3. Connected Devices

The Connected Devices softkey provides access to a list where information on devices connected to the terminal can be stored/viewed. This list must be populated manually during the installation. Once populated, it can be viewed from this location within setup or with the Connected Devices softkey which displays when the SYSTEM INFORMATION softkey is pressed after the RECALL softkey is pressed on the home screen.

The fields for each connected device record include Description, Model and Note.

# 3.7.1.3.1. To Add or Modify Connected Device Records

- 7. Press the Connected Devices softkey at the bottom of the Device screen.
- 8. Press the NEW softkey To create a new record.
- 9. To edit an existing record, press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a record in the list then press the EDIT softkey of to open the edit screen.
- Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move the focus to the field name to be edited or inserted.
- 11. Press the ENTER key to select a field value to edit or insert.
- 12. Use the alphanumeric keypad to edit or enter the desired value.
- 13. Press the OK softkey  $\frac{OK}{C}$  to accept the modifications or additions.
- 14. Press the ESCAPE softkey **Esc** to return to the Connected Devices screen without saving modifications or additions.
- 15. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Device screen.

# To Delete or Clear Connected Device Records

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move the focus to the record to be deleted. Press the DELETE softkey 
  to delete this record from the list.
- 2. Press the CLEAR softkey C to clear all records from the list.
- 3. Press the EXIT softkey \( \structure \) to return to the Device screen.

# **3.7.2.** Display

Use the Display setup screen to configure settings for the Screensaver, Tare Display, Auxiliary Display and Metrology Line.

### 3.7.2.1. Screensaver

The screensaver can be activated to show a graphic or a small display of the live scale weight. The selections are:

Graphic, Weight [default]

A second field determines the number of minutes (from 0 to 99 - default of 15) that must elapse with no scale motion and no keypad activity before the screensaver is shown. A setting of "0" in this number of minutes field will disable the screensaver.

During runtime, if motion is detected on the scale or any key is pressed, the screen saver automatically stops and its timer is reset. The keystroke used to exit the screen saver mode is ignored for all other purposes.

If the scale is programmed as "approved", the screensaver will only operate when the scale is at gross zero.

### 3.7.2.2. Tare Display

This setting determines whether the tare display is shown on the home screen when the largest size weight display is shown. The tare display is not available when Auxiliary display is enabled. Display options for the tare display include:

Disabled The tare value will not be shown in the weight display

Active [default] The tare value is shown on the largest weight display only when a tare has

been taken. In the gross mode, no tare value is shown.

Always There is a reserved space on the largest weight display for the current tare

value. In the gross mode, the tare is shown as zero.

### 3.7.2.3. Auxiliary Display

A SmartTrac, Rate or Discrete I/O status display can be displayed on the home screen in addition to the weight. The weight display changes size to accommodate the auxiliary display selection.

The choices for Auxiliary Display are:

**Disabled** [default], DI/O Status, Rate, SmartTrac—Small, SmartTrac—Medium, SmartTrac—Large.

When Rate or DI/O Status is selected for the auxiliary display, the weight display is shown in half size and the auxiliary display is shown below the weight. The number of DI/O inputs and outputs shown will match the number of inputs and outputs of the internal I/O option installed in the terminal.

SmartTrac<sup>TM</sup> refers to a graphical visualization used to represent measured values. The display is either a bar graph (if material transfer is selected as the target mode) or an over/under display (if

3.7.2.3.1.

over/under is selected as the target mode). SmartTrac graphics also vary in terms of the amount of data displayed. While the SmartTrac graphic remains constant in size, the "small" setting includes minimal information, while the "large" setting displays the description as well as the target and tolerance values. Refer to the **SmartTrac** section in Chapter 2, **Operation**, for examples of the different SmartTrac graphics.

The SmartTrac selections will only be shown if target table Mode has been selected as either Material Transfer or Over/Under.

For the SmartTrac to display on the home screen when the SmartTrac  $\frac{\mathsf{Smart}}{\mathsf{-Trac}}$  softkey is pressed, auxiliary display must be programmed as SmartTrac and an active target  $\bigoplus$  must be programmed. If both of these conditions are not met, "Function Disabled" will be shown when the SmartTrac softkey is pressed.SmartTrac Size

SmartTrac refers to a graphical display visualization used to represent measured values. The display is either a bar graph (if material transfer is selected as the target mode) or an over/under display (if over/under is selected as the target mode).

The graphical display varies in terms of the amount of data displayed. While the SmartTrac graphic remains constant in size, the "small" setting includes minimal information, while the "large" setting displays the description as well as the target and limit values.

Examples of different sizes of SmartTrac displays are as follows:

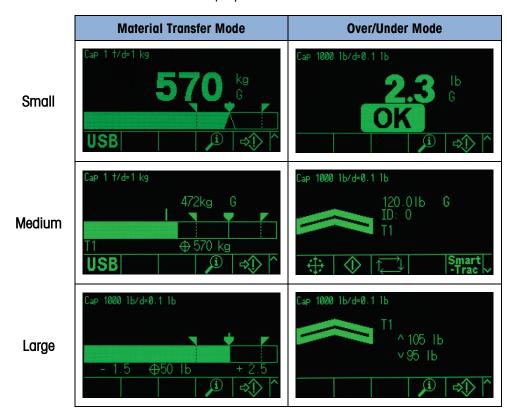


Figure 3-7: SmartTrac Display Sizes, Material Transfer and Over/Under Modes

### 3.7.2.4. Metrology Line

A metrology line that displays programmed capacity and increment information or Max/Min/e information can be enabled. The selections are:

Disabled, Cap/d, Max/Min/e [default]

This metrology line may serve to meet the metrological display requirements of various regions in the world. In case the metrology date line is not accepted by an agency, it can be disabled and a label with the required information may be installed near the display. Refer to the **Installation**Manual. for more details.

# 3.7.3. **Region**

The region setup screens enable configuration of the time and date, the language for messages, the gross weight symbol used on the display and whether a comma or decimal will be used in weight values transmitted or printed from the terminal.

### 3.7.3.1. Format Time & Date

Selection boxes on this setup screen enable formatting of the time and date and the date field separator character.

### 3.7.3.1.1. Time Format

Possible selections are:

12:MM 12-hour clock with hour and minutes displayed

12:MM:SS 12-hour clock with hour, minutes, and seconds displayed

24:MM 24-hour clock with hour and minutes displayed

**24:MM:SS** [default] 24-hour clock with hour, minutes, and seconds displayed

### 3.7.3.1.2. Date Format

Possible selections are:

DD MM YY Two-digit day, month, year

DD MMM YYYY [default] Two-digit day, three-character month, four-digit year

MM DD YY Two-digit month, day, year

MMM DD YYYY Three-character month, two-digit day, four-digit year

YY MM DD Two-digit year, month, day

YYYY MMM DD Four-digit year, three-character month, two-digit day

### 3.7.3.1.3. Date Field Separator

Possible choices include:

None, / (slash) [default], - (dash), . (period), (space)

### 3.7.3.2. Set Time & Date

Enter the hour, minutes, day, month, and year on this setup screen's text fields and selection boxes. The terminal automatically adjusts the date for a leap year, and a battery backup maintains the time and date settings in the event of a power outage.

When needed, the time must be manually adjusted for daylight savings time. The IND570 does not make this adjustment automatically.

### 3.7.3.2.1. Hour

Use the numeric keypad to enter the hour in the Hour field text box. If the time format is set to 12:MM or 12:MM:SS on the Format Time & Date setup, **AM** [default] or PM must be selected.

3.7.3.2.2. Minutes

Use the numeric keypad to enter the minutes in the Minutes field text box.

3.7.3.2.3. Day

Use the numeric keypad to enter the day in the Day field text box.

3.7.3.2.4. Month

Use the Month selection box to select the month.

3.7.3.2.5. Year

Use the numeric keypad to enter the year in the Year field text box.

### 3.7.3.3. Language

Use the Language setup screen to specify the language, gross weight legend and decimal/comma character for the terminal.

### 3.7.3.3.1. Display Messages

Use the Display Messages selection box to select the language for messages that display on the terminal. Choices are:

**English** [default], French, German, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Chinese, Custom

### 3.7.3.3.2. Keypad Selection

Use the Keypad Selection box to select the language for the keypad alpha characters that are available on the terminal. Choices are:

English [default], Global, Russian

If Russian is selected, Cyrillic characters will be available via the softkeys. The global characters will continue to be available via the numeric keys.

### 3.7.3.3.3. External Keyboard

Use this parameter to select the language for the external USB keyboard if one will be used. The language choices are:

# English [default], French, German, Italian, Spanish

### 3.7.3.3.4. Comma/Decimal

Use this parameter to indicate if a comma or decimal point will be used for weight values in demand data outputs. Choices are:

### Comma, **Decimal point** [default]

# 3.7.3.3.5. Gross Legend

This parameter determines what character or characters will be shown on the display to indicate a gross weight field. Typical characters are "G" for gross [default] or "B" for bruto/brutto. A maximum of three characters can be entered.

# 3.7.4. Transaction Counter

Use the Transaction Counter setup screens to configure transaction counter operations.

The transaction counter is a seven-digit register that tracks the total transactions that are completed on the terminal with a demand print output. When the value reaches 1,500,000, the next transaction causes a roll-over to 0000001. Access to this feature is granted through the setup menu or the Transaction Counter softkey 123 which can be added to the home page (refer to Appendix A, **Default Settings**). Use the Transaction Counter setup screen to configure transaction counter operations.

### 3.7.4.1. Transaction Counter

Use the Transaction Counter selection box to enable or disable the transaction counter. Choices are:

Disabled, Enabled [default]

### 3.7.4.2. Counter Reset

This step is shown only if the Transaction Counter has been enabled. Use the Counter Reset selection box to permit manual reset of the counter or manual entry of a starting number. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.7.4.3. Next Transaction

The value for the counter for the next transaction displays in the Next Transaction field. If Counter Reset is enabled, a value between 1 and 1,500,000 can be manually entered here. The counter can also be reset to 0000001 by pressing the RESET softkey on this page or from the home page through the Transaction Counter.

# 3.7.5. Users

Security access to the IND570 is divided into four user groups: Operator, Supervisor, Maintenance and Administrator. By default, the IND570 terminal is pre-configured with two usernames: "admin" and "anonymous". The two default usernames cannot be deleted, but passwords may be entered for them.

By default, neither of these usernames has a password. Without passwords, security is disabled and there are no security challenges when attempting to make changes to configuration or access functions through softkeys. Without a password on the default "admin" account, all features are accessible to every user.

As soon as a password is entered on the default "admin" username, user security is enabled in the terminal and a login will be required before changes can be made in setup and before certain softkey functions can be executed. Up to a maximum of 20 users can be stored in the terminal. A minimum of one and a maximum of 12 characters can be entered for both the Username and the Password. Refer to the User Security section of Chapter 2, Operation and Appendix A, Default Settings, for additional information on user security. To Enter a New Username and Password

- 1. Press the NEW softkey \bigcap to access the User Edit screen.
- 2. Enter the desired username in the Username field.
- 3. Use the Access selection box to assign the appropriate access level to the user. The following access levels are available:

Administrator An Administrator level has access to all setup parameters. Turning the

"Legal for Trade" switch (SW1-1) ON will reduce all Administrator level

users to Maintenance level.

Maintenance Next lower level of access.

Supervisor Next lower level of access.

Operator Lowest level of access.

- 4. Enter the desired password in the Password and Confirm Password fields.
- 5. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the username and password as entered.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without saving the username and password.
- Passwords are case-sensitive.
- All numbers and all characters available in the alphanumeric keys are valid for use in passwords.
- Be sure to store a record of user passwords in a safe place. Without a correct password for an administrator level account, full access to the setup menu will not be possible.

### 3.7.5.1. To Modify and/or Enter A Password for a Username

- 1. Move focus to the username to be edited.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey ? to access the User Edit screen.
- 3. Press the DOWN navigation key to view the second screen, which displays the Password and Confirm Password fields.
- 4. Enter the desired password in the Password and Confirm Password fields.
- 5. Press the OK softkey of to accept the password as entered.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without saving the password.

### 3.7.5.2. To Delete a User or Clear All Users

- 1. Press the DELETE softkey of to delete a username from the table on the Users screen. Usernames "admin" and "anonymous" cannot be deleted.
- 2. To restore the factory default setting (by deleting all users except the "Admin" and "Anonymous" users and restoring the passwords to null), press the CLEAR softkey **C** and then confirm the action.

# 3.7.6. Softkeys

Add or rearrange the display of softkeys on the main weighing screen by configuring parameters on the softkey setup screen.

Adding a softkey to the home pages of the terminal does not automatically enable the softkey function. Most functions associated with softkeys must also be enabled in setup. For instance, adding the UNITS SWITCHING softkey does not automatically enable units switching — a second or third unit must also be enabled in the Scale branch of setup. If a softkey has been added in setup but does not appear on the home page, check that the setup parameters for that function have been enabled.

If an entire row of softkeys is blank, then that row will not be made available at the home screen. For example, if softkey positions 1–5 have softkeys programmed and positions 11–15 have softkeys programmed but softkey positions 6–10 are blank, the second row of softkeys will not be shown from the home screen.

The following softkeys are available for assignment to the home page:

For a comprehensive list of all available softkey icons with descriptions, refer to Chapter 2, Operation.

Repeat Print	Task 3**
Reports	Task List**
Setup*	Time & Date
SmartTrac	Totalization
Tare Table	Transaction Counter
Target	Trigger 1
Target Control	Trigger 2
Target Start	Trigger 3
Target Table	Unit Switching
Task 1**	USB
Task 2**	x10 Display
	Reports Setup* SmartTrac Tare Table Target Target Control Target Start Target Table Task 1**

<sup>\*</sup> Cannot be removed from home screen.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Only available when TaskExpert™ is installed.

### 3.7.6.1. Editing Softkeys

When the softkeys setup screen opens, focus is on the softkey position number "1" located above the first icon (see Figure 3-8).

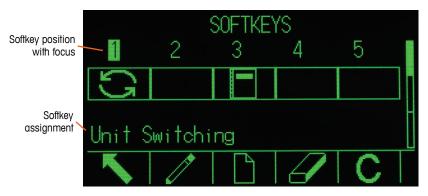


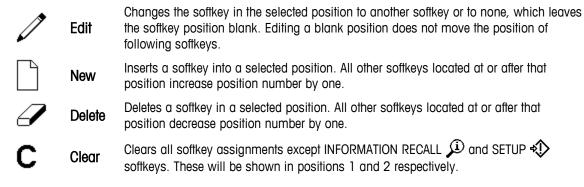
Figure 3-8: Softkeys Setup Screen

The focus can be moved by pressing the UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT navigation keys. As a different softkey position gains the focus, its assignment is shown in text toward the bottom of the screen.

For example, in Figure 3-8 focus in on softkey position number 1, which is assigned the UNIT SWITCHING softkey . Press the RIGHT navigation key twice to move focus to softkey position 3. The assignment value changes to the **REPORTS** softkey .

Two softkeys, INFORMATION RECALL and SETUP , must always be present. As a default, they are located together in positions 9 and 10. These keys can be moved by first creating a copy of the softkey in a new position and then deleting the softkey from the original position. The original assignment cannot be removed until the new position has been created.

Press the UP, DOWN, LEFT and RIGHT navigation keys to navigate among the softkey position numbers until the required softkey number is in focus. Softkeys can be added, removed, and positioned using the softkeys:



### 3.7.6.1.1. Inserting Softkeys

When a softkey is inserted, all softkeys in positions after the selection insertion point will be shifted one space to the right.

To Insert a Softkey:

- 1. Use the navigation keys to move the focus to the position number where the softkey is to be inserted.
- 2. Press the INSERT softkey \( \subseteq \). The Softkey Edit screen displays. The softkey position selected is shown on the screen along with Assignment selection box.
- 3. Press the ENTER key to select the assignment selection box.
- 4. Use the UP or DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the selections until focus is on the desired assignment.
- 5. Press the ENTER key to select the assignment. If None is selected for the assignment, the softkey assignment is reserved as a blank space.
- If all 15 softkey positions are full and a new softkey is added, all positions after the inserted position will move one position to the right and the softkey in position 15 will be lost. The only exception to this is if the RECALL or SETUP softkeys are in position 15, the softkey immediately before these special softkeys will be lost.
- 6. Press the EXIT soffkey to return to the Soffkeys Setup Screen. The new soffkey will display on the Soffkey setup screen in the position where it was inserted and all following soffkeys will be moved one position to the right.

# 3.7.6.1.2. Editing Softkeys

The edit function allows one softkey assignment to be replaced with another. Use this function to replace a blank assignment with another softkey assignment, without moving any other softkey positions.

### To Edit a Softkey:

- 1. Use the navigation keys to move the focus to the position number of the softkey to be edited.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey The Softkey Edit screen (Figure 3-9) displays. The softkey position number selected for editing is shown on the screen, together with the softkey's current assignment or **None**, if no softkey is assigned.



Figure 3-9: Softkey Edit Screen

- 3. Press the ENTER key to select the assignment selection box.
- 4. Use the UP or DOWN navigation keys to scroll through the selections until focus is on the desired assignment.

- 5. Press the ENTER key to select the assignment. If **None** is selected for the assignment, the softkey assignment is reserved as a blank space.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Softkeys Setup Screen.
- There is no limit on the number of positions that can have the same softkey assignment. For example, a softkey can be assigned to a position in each of the three available rows, so that it is always visible and available for use.

### 3.7.6.1.3. Deleting Softkeys

When a softkey assignment is deleted, all softkeys to the right of the deleted key will move one position to their left.

### To Delete a Softkey:

- 1. Use the navigation keys to move the focus to the position number of the softkey to be deleted.
- 2. Press the DELETE softkey The softkey will disappear from the Softkey setup screen, and all following softkeys will be moved one position to the left.
- Remember that there must always be one instance each of the RECALL and SETUP softkeys. The original softkey cannot be deleted until a new position has been created.

### 3.7.6.1.4. Clearing All Softkeys

To clear all softkey assignments except INFORMATION RECALL and SETUP , press the CLEAR softkey . A screen will display requesting confirmation of the action. Press the OK softkey to continue, or the ESCAPE softkey [Esc] to return to the Softkeys setup screen.

### 3.7.6.2. Customizing Softkeys

All the softkeys available for assignment to the home screen can be replaced with customized bitmap images.

The bitmaps must measure no more than 48 pixels wide by 24 pixels high. Each graphic must have a white border at least one pixel wide at left, right and top – see Figure 3-10.

Note: Bitmap files must be black and white in order to display correctly on the terminal screen.

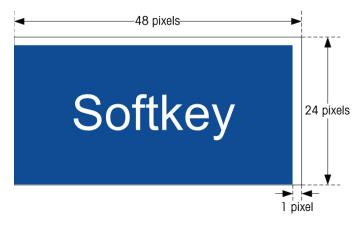


Figure 3-10: Softkey Graphic Dimensions

Graphics may be uploaded to the IND560 terminal using an ftp connection via Ethernet, or through a serial port. Refer to Appendix C, **Communications**, for details on the file transfer procedure.

New bitmap graphics must have the same filename as the graphic they replace. Table 3-3 lists the softkey graphics that can be replaced with customized images.

Table 3-3: Bitmap Graphic Filenames

Softkey	Default Image	Graphic File Name
Alibi	Alibi	alibi.bmp
Calibration Test	₫↓	cal_test.bmp
Comparators	→ ←	comprtr.bmp
GWP	GWP	GWP.bmp
ID1	_	ID1.bmp
ID2	<b>ID 1, 2</b> ,	ID2.bmp
ID3	3.4	ID3.bmp
ID4	,	ID4.bmp
MinWeigh	Min- Weigh	minweigh.bmp
Recall Info	<u> </u>	recall.bmp
Repeat Print		rpt_prnt.bmp
Reports		reports.bmp
Setup	♦\$>	setup.bmp
SmartTrac	Smart -Trac	sm_trac.bmp
Tare Table	<b>\$</b>	tare_mem.bmp
Target	$\oplus$	target.bmp
Target Control		control.bmp
Target Start	$\Diamond$	start.bmp
Target Table	<b>₽</b>	targ_mem.bmp
Task List	\ <u></u>	tasklist.bmp
Task 1, Task 2, Task 3	§ 1 § 2 § 3	task1.bmp, task2.bmp, task3.bmp
Trigger 1	1→	trigger 1 . bmp
Trigger 2	2→	trigger2.bmp
Trigger 3	3→	trigger3.bmp
Time & Date	<u></u>	timedate.bmp
Totals Recall	\$	tot_mem.bmp
Transaction Counter	123	reset.bmp
Unit Switching	5	select.bmp

Softkey	Default Image	Graphic File Name		
USB	USB	usb.bmp		
X10 Display	x10	x10.bmp		

# 3.7.7. Reset

The Reset setup screen resets setup values to factory default settings for the Terminal branch of setup.

To initiate a reset, press the OK softkey OK. If the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays. If the reset was not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to exit without resetting.

# 3.8. Communication

Configuration of the following functions are managed in the Communication block of setup.

# 3.8.1. Access/Security

By default, access to the IND570 through the Ethernet and USB ports is limited. Selections made in the Access/Security parameters determine the level of access to files and data that will be allowed.

### 3.8.1.1. Ethernet

Access to the terminal Shared Data Server, Web Server and FTP function are selected at this branch of setup.

### 3.8.1.1.1. Shared Data Server

This setting determines access to the Shared Data Server over an Ethernet connection. Choices are:

Read/Write [default], Read Only, Disabled

### 3.8.1.1.2. Web Server

Web Server access must be set equal with or below the access level selected for the Shared Data Server. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Read/Write, Read Only

# 3.8.1.1.3. FTP (File Transfer Protocol)

Choices are:

**Disabled** [default], Read/Write, Read Only

### 3.8.1.2. USB

Connected USB device function and access to the USB file transfer function are selected here. USB devices will not be recognized when connected until the following functions are enabled:

# 3.8.1.2.1. Keyboard and Scanner

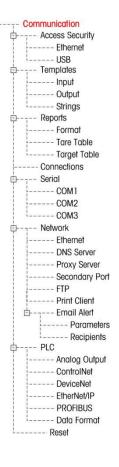
Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.1.2.2. Memory Stick

Choices are:

Write Only [default], Disabled, Read/Write



# 3.8.2. Templates

The input template function allows the IND570 to receive a string input (such as from a bar code scanner) and use it as data entry for a TaskExpert application, an ID data collection field, preset Tare weight, or selection of a stored Tare ID or Target ID. When the Fill-570 Application Software is installed, the input template can also be used for selection of the target for Weigh-In or Weigh-out.

The IND570 terminal supports ten output templates (1,000 bytes in size) that can be used to define the format of on demand or continuous data outputs.

The template Strings setup supports creation and storage of character strings that are frequently used in templates. Creating and storing frequently used character strings decreases the time it takes to create output templates through the terminal HMI.

# 3.8.3. Input

Use the Input Template to strip unneeded characters from an incoming string of data and identify only the specific data needed for a function. Input template setup parameters include the following.

### 3.8.3.1.1. Preamble Length

Defines how many characters are skipped at the beginning of an input string before the desired data is identified. Values from 0 to 255 can be entered.

### 3.8.3.1.2. Data Length

Defines the length of the data to be extracted from the incoming string. All characters beginning after the preamble through the data length selection are used as the input. Values from 1 to 40 are accepted.

### 3.8.3.1.3. Postamble Length

Defines the number of characters (before but not including the termination character) that will be stripped off the end of the incoming data string. When using an input that is always the same fixed length, this field remains blank. Values from 0 to 255 are accepted.

All characters after the preamble length to the termination character minus the postamble length are used as the input data string.

### 3.8.3.1.4. Termination Character

Used to signal the end of the string input. The termination character can be any ASCII control character. Selections for Termination Character include:

None	EOT	BS	FF	DLE	DC4	CAN	FS
SOH	ENQ	HT	<b>CR</b> [default]	DC1	NAK	EM	GS
STX	ACK	LF	SO	DC2	SYN	SUB	RS
FTX	BFI	VT	SI	DC3	FTB	FSC	US

If None is selected, the entry is terminated after a three-second timeout. There is also a three-second timeout feature that tracks the amount of time between incoming characters. Even if a terminal character is selected, if three-seconds elapses between character receipt, the string is considered terminated.

# 3.8.3.1.5. Assignment

This parameter determines how the input data should be used. Choices are:

Application Data is available in Shared Data for use by a custom TaskExpert program

ID Response 1 Input populates the first response to the ID1 sequence

Keypad Data that would normally be entered using the alphanumeric keypad may be

scanned in with this setting

Tare [default] Enters data as a preset tare value

Tare ID Uses incoming value as an ID lookup in the tare table

Target ID Uses incoming value as an ID lookup in the target table

Target Weigh-in Uses incoming value as an ID lookup in the target table and assigns it as the Active

Weigh-in target (Fill-570 feature only)

Target Weigh-out Uses incoming value as an ID lookup in the target table and assigns it as the Active

Weigh-out target (Fill-570 feature only)

### 3.8.3.2. Output

The Output Template setup screen enables configuration of the output data formats and the location of the "Duplicate" text for the Repeat Print function.

# 3.8.3.2.1. Template

Select the template number to be viewed, modified, copied or cleared in the selection box. Choices include:

# Template 1 [default] to Template 10

# 3.8.3.2.2. Repeat Print Field

To add the "DUPLICATE" designation to a repeat print of an output template. Choices are:

Disabled The text "DUPLICATE" will not be added to a repeat print

Footer The text "DUPLICATE" is added as a new last line in the template format for a repeat print

Header The text "DUPLICATE" is added as a new first line in the template format for a repeat print

### 3.8.3.2.3. Copy a Template:

1. To copy one template as the beginning point for another template, press the COPY softkey



- 2. A new screen is shown to select the template to be copied from and the template to be copied to.
- 3. Make the appropriate choices in the selection boxes then press the OK softkey % to perform the copy.
- 4. Pressing the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) will exit without making a copy.

# 3.8.3.2.4. Clear a Template:

- 1. Select the template to be cleared in the Template selection box.
- 2. Press the CLEAR softkey **C** to clear all elements from the selected template.

3. A warning screen displays as a precaution. Press the OK softkey of to clear or press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to exit without making any changes.

### 3.8.3.2.5. View, Edit, or Print a Template

Press the VIEW TABLE softkey 👰 to access the selected template's view screen, which lists each element configured for the template and includes action softkeys.

Each element is defined by the data type, actual data, justification and length. Elements may be edited, added (inserted), or deleted individually. A leading zero fill function is available for certain fields.

### **Editing**

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select an entry to edit.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to open the setup screen for the record where edits can be made. The element number cannot be edited.
- 3. Select the element type from the Type selection box. Four element types are available:

CR/LF Combination carriage return and line feed used to terminate a line.

SDName Name of a Shared Data Variable from the terminal that includes the data for

the template

Special Character Insert a control character into the template.

String A string of characters to print

- 4. Press ENTER to confirm the element type selection. Depending on which type is selected, additional configuration options will appear.
- 5. Press the OK softkey or to return to the template setup screen when editing of the element is complete.
- 6. Press the ESCAPE softkey [Esc] to return to the template setup screen without saving the element edits.

# 3.8.3.2.6. Template Editing Options

Table 3-4 lists the editable fields that appear for each Element Type and Format selection. Fields that are not available are indicated with a dash (–).

Table 3-4: Template Element Editing Options

Element Type	Data	Repeat Count	Format	Length	Leading Zero Fill
CR/LF	_	Blank**	_	-	_
			Default	-	_
SDNAME	Blank* (Refer to Table 3-5)	_	Centered, Left	Blank**	_
			Right	Blank**	Enabled/Disabled
Special Character	ASCII character list	_	-	-	_
Ctring	Blank*	Dlank**	Default	_	_
String	DIUNK*	Blank**	Center, Left, Right	Blank**	_

- \* Alphanumeric entry field
- \*\* Numeric entry field

# Repeat Count

### Format & Length

The Format & Length options are Default, Centered, Left, and Right. These describe the justification of the data within the length of the field.

The Default value is fixed, and Length cannot be defined here.

For SD name and String data, the Centered, Left and Right formats are accompanied by a Length field. After choosing the format, focus moves to the Length entry box. This value determines how long the element will be - the data will be positioned within a string of the length entered. Refer to the Notes on Format & Length, below.

# Leading Zero Fill

In the case of Right-formatted SDName data, Leading Zero fill may be enabled or disabled. Normally, Leading Zero Fill will be disabled, which means spaces will be used to fill in leading non-significant data. If enabled, Leading Zero Fill will fill in any leading spaces of the data with zeroes. The following examples of 4 characters in output data defined as 8 characters long show the use of Leading Zero Fill:

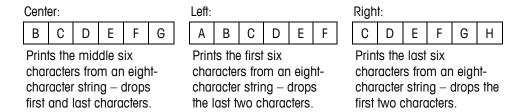
Leading Zero Fill disabled:					1	2	3
Leading Zero Fill enabled:	0	0	0	0	1	2	3

### Notes on Format & Length

If data for an element includes more characters than the value entered for Length, the output data will be cut off. For example, if the number of characters entered under format on the Output Template Edit Screen is six, and data for a string that contains eight characters is entered, only six of the characters from the data string will print. If data for a string that contains four characters is entered, all of the characters from the data string will print.

The characters and alignment of the printed data are defined by the selected format:

Example 8-character string of ABCDEFGH in a 6-character element:



Example 4-character string of ABCD in a 6-character element:

	Α	В	С	D		Α	В	С	D					Α	В	С	D
Space	•				Space					Spa	ices	Spo	ices				
from in a leav	ts all centering of inning	ur-ch ered I spa	narac posit ce at	ter s ion, the	tring	from strin posi	a fo g in tion,	four our-cl a left leav it the	narad -just ing t	ter fied vo	'S	from in a leav	ts all a fo right ing to nning	ur-ch -justi vo sp	narac fied	ter s posit	ring ion,

In Table 3-5, where dashes appear in the SDName (e.g. sd--08), this means that there are more than one instance of the share data variable. The instance number appears in place of the dashes (e.g. sd0308, for the third comparator's target comparison operator). For a full list of Shared Data fields, please refer to the IND570 Terminal Shared Data Reference (document # 64058660) found on the documentation CD.

Table 3-5: Example Shared Data Names for Use in Templates

IND570 Data Field	SDName	Length (A/N = alphanumeric)
	Terminal	
Scale ID	cs0103	20 A/N
Base Serial Number	ce0138	13 A/N
Terminal Serial Number	xs0105	13 A/N
Terminal ID#1	xs0106	20 A/N
Terminal ID#2	xs0107	20 A/N
Terminal ID#3	xs0108	160 A/N
Current Date	xd0103	11 A/N
Current Time	xd0104	11 A/N
Transaction Counter Value	xp0101	9 A/N
Grand Total Value	tz0101	12 A/N
Grand Total Count	tz0102	9 A/N
Subtotal Value	tz0103	12 A/N
Subtotal Count	tz0104	9 A/N
ID1 Prompts 1-30	pr0131-pr0160	30 A/N
ID1 Prompt Responses 1-30	pa0101-pa0130	51 A/N
ID2 Prompts 1-30	pr0231-pr0260	30 A/N
ID2 Prompt Responses 1-30	pa0201-pa0230	51 A/N
ID3 Prompts 1-30	pr0331-pr0360	30 A/N
ID3 Prompt Responses 1-30	pa0301-pa0330	51 A/N
ID4 Prompts 1-30	pr0431-pr0460	30 A/N
ID4 Prompt Responses 1-30	pa0401-pa0430	51 A/N
Message 01, 02, etc.	aw0101, 0102,	100 A/N

IND570 Data Field	SDName	Length (A/N = alphanumeric)			
Templates 1 - 10*	pt0101- pt0110	As programmed			
Template Strings 1–20	pt0111 - pt0130	51 A/N			
	Targets				
Target Description	sp0101	20 A/N			
Target Value	sp0105	12 A/N			
Target Units	sp0120	3 A/N			
Fine Feed	sp0110	12 A/N			
Spill Value	sp0109	12 A/N			
+ Tolerance Value (weight)	sp0111	12 A/N			
- Tolerance Value (weight)	sp0112	12 A/N			
+ Tolerance Value (%)	sp0114	12 A/N			
- Tolerance Value (%)	sp0115	12 A/N			
Comparator names 1-5	sd01	21 A/N			
Comparator target coincidence values 1 – 5	sd05	12 A/N			
Comparator target comparison operators 1-5	sd08	5 A/N			
Comparator second weight range values 1-5	sd09	12 A/N			
Comparator second weight range comparison operators 1-5	sd10	5 A/N			
	Weights				
Scale Mode (Gross/Net)	ws0101	1 A/N (G or N)			
Tare Source Description	ws0109	2 A/N "T <space>", or "PT"</space>			
Displayed Tare Wt.	ws0110	12 A/N			
Displayed Gross Wt.	wt0101	12 A/N			
Displayed Net Wt.	wt0102	12 A/N			
Displayed Wt. Units	wt0103	3 A/N			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Weight Unit Gross Weight	wt0104	13 A/N			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Weight Unit Net Weight	wt0105	13 A/N			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Units	wt0106	3 A/N			
Displayed Rate	wt0108	13 A/N			
Rate Time Units	cs0107	1 A/N			
Rate Weight Units	cs0108	1 A/N			
Custom Unit Name	cs0112	12 A/N			
Custom Unit Conversion Factor	cs0113	12 A/N			

<sup>\*</sup>Using a template field code within another template will insert the entire template into the new template.

### **Printing Multiple Weight Units**

Note that if a third weight unit is defined, it can be named in a template so that it appears in the output data together with the displayed unit. However, if the third unit is currently displayed on the terminal, it will appear twice in the data output. Therefore, if the output is to include both primary and 3<sup>rd</sup> weight units, ensure that the primary unit data is displayed when the data output is initiated.

Secondary Units are not available for multiple unit printing.

### Inserting

Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a location in the list of elements to insert a new template element. Press the NEW softkey to open the setup screen to create a new record. Configure the parameters as described under Editing. All following elements are moved down one position.

### Deleting

Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select an element to delete. Press the DELETE softkey to delete the element.

# **Test Printing**

Press the TEST PRINT soffkey to perform a test print of the template being configured.

# 3.8.3.2.7. Strings

The Template Strings setup screen defines strings of characters that are frequently used in output template messages. Template strings can be viewed, edited, created, deleted, or printed.

### **Viewing Template Strings**

- 1. Use the Search Field selection box to select ID or String and enter information in the Data field to limit the search, or do not enter any search limits to view all template strings.
- 2. Press the START SEARCH soffkey . The String Search View screen displays the search results. Only records with non-null values display. Records are ordered by ID, with the lowest ID number shown first.
- 3. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to scroll up and down the screen in order to view all strings listed.

### **Editing**

- Note that not all keyboard characters are available when entering information using the IND570 keypad.
- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) the string record to be edited.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to open the record for editing. The edit screen will be shown with focus on the "Text" label. This is the only editable field on the screen. The ID number cannot be changed.
- Press ENTER to access the text field.
- 4. Use the alphanumeric keypad to edit the string. A string can be a maximum of 50 characters.

- 5. Press ENTER when complete.
- 6. Press the OK softkey or to accept the edited record and return to the String Search View screen.
- 7. Press the ESC soffkey (Esc) to return to the String Search View screen without accepting the changes to the string.

### Creating

- 1. Press the NEW softkey to create a new record. An edit screen will be shown with "ID" and "Text" labels.
- 2. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select the field to enter.
- 3. Press ENTER to access the field. When entering the ID field, the value shown is the first unused ID.
- 4. Use the numeric keypad to enter an ID number from 1 to 20.
- 5. Press ENTER when complete. If the ID entered already exists, an error display will be shown. The error must be acknowledged and a new ID entered.
- 6. If the TEXT field is entered, use the alphanumeric keypad to edit the text string.
- 7. Press ENTER when complete.
- 8. Press the OK soffkey OK to accept the new record and return to the String Search View screen.
- 9. Press the ESC soffkey (Esc) to return to the String Search View screen without accepting the new record.

# Deleting

Press the DELETE softkey 

to delete a template string from the list.

### Printing

- 1. Press the PRINT softkey 📇 to print the list.
- 2. Press the EXIT soffkey \(\mathbb{\text{\text{\text{\text{NT}}}}\) to return to the String Search Screen. Press the EXIT soffkey \(\mathbb{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{T}}}}}}\) again to return to the menu tree.

# 3.8.4. Reports

The reports setup screens enable configuration of the structure of tare and target table reports that are generated by the IND570 terminal. When the Fill-570 is installed in the terminal, the Formula Table report structure can also be configured.

### 3.8.4.1. Format

### Format

Use the selection box for the Format field to select the width of all the Tare and Target table reports. The choices are:

Narrow (40) [default] 40 character-wide reports

Wide (80)

80 character-wide reports

### Header

The Header field specifies the number of blank lines (CR/LF) to be placed at the start of each report. Values from 0 to 99 are accepted with 2 as the default.

### 3.8.4.1.1. Title

The Title selection box enables a default title line to be printed at the top of the report. Choices are:

Disabled, Enabled [default]

# 3.8.4.1.2. Record Separator

A repeated character may be selected as a separator between printed records in the report. This step selects the character to be used. The character choices in the selection box are:

**None** [default], \* (asterisks), - (dashes), = (equals), CR/FL (blank line)

For example, if \* (asterisks) is selected, the resulting line separator will appear as follows:

\*

### 3.8.4.1.3. Footer

The Footer field specifies the number of blank lines (CR/LF) to be placed at the end of each report. Values from 1 to 99 are accepted with a default value of 5.

### 3.8.4.2. Tare Table

Use this setup screen to select which fields in the Tare Table will print when a Tare Table Report is printed. More details are provided in the **Reports** section of Appendix C, **Communications**. The ID field is always printed; it cannot be disabled.

## 3.8.4.2.1. Tare

Selects if the tare value will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled, **Enabled** [default]

### 3.8.4.2.2. Description

Selects if the description will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.4.2.3. n

Selects if the totalization counter will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.4.2.4. Total

Selects if the total for each tare ID will be printed in the report. Choices are:

### Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.4.3. Target Table

Use this setup screen to select which fields in the Target Table will print when a Target Table Report is printed. More details are provided in the **Reports** section of Appendix C, **Communications**. The ID field is always printed; it cannot be disabled. Fields that display and can be enabled or disabled vary depending on how the Target Table is configured (refer to **Application I Memory I Target Table\_section 3.6.1.4**).

If no Target mode is selected at Application > Memory > Target Table, the Target Table report setup cannot be accessed.

### 3.8.4.3.1. Description

Selects if the description will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

# 3.8.4.3.2. Target

Selects if the target value will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled, **Enabled** [default]

### 3.8.4.3.3. +/- Tolerances

Selects if the tolerance values will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.4.3.4. Spill

Selects if the spill value will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.4.3.5. Fine Feed

Selects if the fine feed value will be printed or not in the report. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

### 3.8.5. Connections

The connections setup screen shows the physical port connections that have been programmed for the terminal. This includes the standard USB and COM1 serial port, the optional COM2 and COM3 serial ports, and the optional Ethernet port which supports multiple connections including the Eprint and Print Client ports. The optional ports are only available if the required option board has been installed. The USB port is a selectable output port which allows files to be written to an attached USB memory device.

The Connections screen lists what type of communication will occur over each programmed port. If no connections are programmed, no data transfer will be available on the COM ports, USB port or Ethernet ports.

# 3.8.5.1. Editing and Creating Connection Assignments

- 1. Press the NEW softkey \( \bigcap \) to create a new connection assignment or press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a connection assignment in the list to be edited and press the EDIT softkey \( \bigcap \) to open the setup screen for editing.
- 2. Parameters configured in the connections screen include the port and the type of input or output assignment. Depending upon these selections the remaining fields will vary but could include the trigger, the template to be sent, and if checksum will be sent or not.
- 3. Use the selection boxes for each field to select the port, associated assignment, and desired settings for the connection. Available selections are indicated in Table 3-6, organized by Port and Assignment. Specific details of the different assignments can be found in Appendix C, Communications.

Table 3-6: Available Parameters, by Port and Assignment

Port	Assignment	Trigger	Template	Checksum	# of Nodes
	ASCII Input, CTPZ Input, Reports, SICS, Shared Data Server, Remote Display				
COM1 COM2	Continuous Extended, Continuous Output			Disabled, Enabled	
COM3	Continuous Template		Template 1-10		
	Demand Output, Totals Report	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		
	Remote Discrete I/O				0, 1, 2, 3
	Continuous Extended, Continuous Output			Disabled, Enabled	
Ethernet 1	Continuous Template		Template 1-10		
	Demand Output, Totals Report	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		
	Reports				
Ethernet 2 Ethernet 3	Demand Output	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		
	Continuous Extended Continuous Output			Disabled, Enabled	
EPrint	Continuous Template		Template 1-10		
LFIIII	CTPZ Input, Remote Display, Reports, SICS				
	Demand Output, Totals Report	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		
	Continuous Extended, Continuous Output			Disabled, Enabled	
Print Client	Continuous Template		Template 1-10		
	Demand Output, Totals Report	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		
	CTPZ, Reports				
USB	ASCII Input, Reports				
USD	Demand Output, Totals Report	Scale, Trigger 13	Template 1-10		

# Connection options notes

Not all choices are available for all connection assignments. Only valid choices are shown in the selection boxes.

- The Shared Data Server assignment is only available on COM1. Serial connection to the Shared Data Server is only possible on COM1. This assignment allows a user to connect to the Shared Data Server over COM1 without turning SW2-1 to the "on" position.
- The Trigger field displays only when the assignment selection is Demand Output. The Trigger 1, 2, and 3 selections for Trigger enable connection of a separate softkey, discrete input or a PLC command to trigger the output of the selected template. The discrete selection must be programmed separately (refer to section 3.6.3, **Discrete I/O**, for additional details on programming discrete inputs, and to the **IND570 PLC Interface Manual** for details on triggering commands via supported PLC protocols).
- The Template field displays only when the assignment selection is Demand Output, Continuous Template, or Totals Report. Only one template can be assigned to each connection.
- The default template for the Totals Report is Template 5.
- The Checksum field is available for continuous outputs only.
- The SICS selection provides Level 0 and Level 1 interface commands. Refer to Appendix C, Communications for details on the SICS protocol.
- If usage conflicts occur, an alarm message displays.
- EPrint offers a method to access the demand or continuous output data directly through the Ethernet port. Shared Data Server login and commands are not required to register for the data. The EPrint port is accessible only through the secondary port of the Ethernet interface, which can be configured in setup at Communication > Network > Port.
- The # of Nodes refers to the number of ARM100 Remote I/O modules that will be connected in series to the IND570.
- 4. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the connection parameters and return to the Connections setup screen when editing or adding the connection assignment is complete.
- 5. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to discard the connection parameters and return to the Connections setup screen without saving the connection assignment edits or additions.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the menu tree.

## 3.8.5.2. Deleting a Connection:

Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to highlight a stored connection. Press the DELETE soffkey to delete a connection assignment from the Connections list.

## 3.8.5.3. Clearing All Connections:

To clear all connection assignments in the Connections list, press the CLEAR softkey  $\mathbb{C}$  then press OK  $\overset{\text{OK}}{\smile}$  to confirm the action.

## 3.8.6. Serial

Serial communication setup screens provide access to the communication parameters for the serial ports COM1, COM2, and COM3.

- The COM2 and COM3 ports are only shown if the COM2/COM3 or COM2/COM3/DIO option board has been installed.
- If "Remote Discrete I/O" is selected as the port assignment at **Communication > Connections**, the port parameters are automatically preset and cannot be changed.

## 3.8.6.1. COM1, COM2, and COM3

Use the COM1, COM2, and COM3 setup screens to configure the parameters for serial ports.

3.8.6.1.1. Baud

Use the Baud selection box to set the baud rate for the serial port. Options are:

300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, **9600** [default], 19.2k, 38.4k, 57.6k, 115.2k

3.8.6.1.2. Data Bits

Use the Data Bits selection box to set the number of data bits. Choices are:

7, **8** [default]

3.8.6.1.3. Parity

Use the Parity selection box to set the parity. Choices include:

None [default], Odd, Even

3.8.6.1.4. Flow Control

Use the Flow Control selection box to set the handshaking mode. Selection are:

None [default], XON-XOFF (software handshaking)

After an XOFF command is received on a serial port configured for XON/XOFF handshaking, all data remaining in the port's buffer will still be sent. All port buffers contain 64 bytes of data.

## 3.8.6.1.5. Interface

Use the Interface selection box to select the serial port interface. Selections include:

COM1 RS-232 [default], RS-422, RS-485

COM2 RS-232 (cannot be changed)

COM3 RS-232 [default], RS-422, RS-485

## 3.8.7. Network

Network setup screens include Ethernet, DNS Server, Proxy Server, Secondary Port, FTP, Print Client and Email Alert.

#### 3.8.7.1. Ethernet

Ethernet is available for TCP/IP transfer of data, shared data server access, connection via the EPrint port, email alerts, FTP, and saving and restoring configurations with InSite SL.

## 3.8.7.1.1. MAC Address

The Medium Access Control (MAC) Address cannot be edited; it is shown for information only.

#### 3.8.7.1.2. DHCP Client

Setup for DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) if the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and Gateway Address fields are assigned automatically by the network. They become read-only in the setup screens. If disabled, the IP address must manually be assigned in the following fields. Choices are:

## Disabled [default], Enabled

## 3.8.7.1.3. IP Address

Enter the IP address (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the IP is 192.68.0.1.

#### 3.8.7.1.4. Subnet Mask

Enter the subnet mask (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the subnet mask is 255.255.255.0.

## 3.8.7.1.5. Gateway Address

Enter the gateway address (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the gateway is blank.

After entries are complete, press the EXIT softkey  $\nwarrow$  to return to the menu tree

#### 3.8.7.2. DNS Server

Domain Name Servers (DNS) are the internet's equivalent of a phone book. They maintain a directory of domain names and translate them to Internet Protocol (IP) addresses. This is necessary because, although domain names are easy for people to remember, machines use IP addresses to access the internet.

## 3.8.7.2.1. Automatic DNS Address

Allows the network within which an IND570 is connected to automatically assign a DNS server for use by the terminal. Choices are:

## Enabled [default], Disabled

If enabled is selected, the remaining fields display the address but cannot be edited. When disabled, the DNS server addresses can be manually programmed.

#### 3.8.7.2.2. Preferred DNS server, Alternate DNS server

Enter the DNS Server address (or view if Automatic DNS Addressing is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group.

## 3.8.7.3. Proxy Server

A proxy server is a computer that acts as a gateway between a local network and a larger-scale network such as the Internet. Proxies allow users to make indirect network connections to other computer network services. For example, SMTP proxy servers are often used to control email traffic in and out of a user's local network.

The IND570 supports two types of proxy servers — HTTP and SOCKS. A SOCKS server is a general purpose proxy server that establishes a TCP connection to another server on behalf of a client, then routes all the traffic back and forth between the client and the server. A SOCKS server never interprets the network traffic between client and server in any way, and is often used because clients are behind a firewall and are not permitted to establish TCP connections to servers outside the firewall unless they do it through the SOCKS server.

An HTTP proxy is similar, and may be used for the same purpose when clients are behind a firewall and are prevented from making outgoing TCP connections to servers outside the firewall. However, unlike the SOCKS server, an HTTP proxy does understand and interpret the network traffic that passes between the client and downstream server.

## 3.8.7.3.1. Proxy Server

Consult with a facility's IT department when enabling the Proxy server. The IT department should know which selection is appropriate. IND570 Proxy Server settings include:

## Disabled [default], HTTP, SOCKS

If disabled, no further fields are displayed. If HTTP or SOCKS is selected, two additional pieces of information are necessary to configure the proxy server connection — the IP address of the proxy server and the port number.

## 3.8.7.3.2. Server Address

The Server Address field allows the entry of the URL or IP address of the proxy server.

## 3.8.7.3.3. Port

The Port field allows the entry proxy server port number.

#### 3.8.7.3.4. Username and Password

If the proxy server in use requires a security login to grant access, enter the username and password of the IND570 device here. This username/password should be supplied by the customer's local IT department.

## 3.8.8. Port

The Port setup screen displays the primary Ethernet port number and also allows a secondary port number to be configured for the same physical Ethernet interface. The primary port is reserved for the Shared Data Server access, which is described in Appendix C, **Communications**. The secondary port allows for either Shared Data Server access or EPrint connections, if configured. The primary and secondary ports can be used concurrently.

## 3.8.8.1. Primary Port #

The Primary Port number for the Ethernet TCP/IP interface is fixed at 1701, and is displayed as a read-only field in the Port setup screen. The Primary Port number can be modified through a Shared Data write.

## 3.8.8.2. Secondary Port

If a valid, user-defined Secondary Port number is entered, the Shared Data Server will also be accessible on a second TCP/IP port. However, if an EPrint connection is configured in setup at **Communication > Connections**, Shared Data Server access is no longer be available on this port. This secondary port will be used only for EPrint connections.

A change to the Secondary Port number may require a manual power cycle of the terminal before the change becomes active.

## 3.8.8.3. FTP

Access to the FTP function must be enabled. Refer to Communication I Access/Security I Ethernet in Chapter 3, Configuration, for details.

The setup screen for FTP displays usernames and access levels for file transfers. Access levels for all files are shown in Appendix C, **Communications**, in the FTP section. Usernames can be edited, inserted, or deleted.

There are two default usernames of "admin" and "anonymous". The "admin" username has administrator rights and a password of "admin". The "anonymous" username has operator rights and no password. The "admin" username cannot be deleted and the access level cannot be changed but the password can be modified if required.

## 3.8.8.3.1. To Edit or Create a Username

- 1. Press the NEW softkey to open the setup screen to create a new user or press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a username in the table to be edited. Press the EDIT softkey to open the setup screen for editing a user.
- 2. Press the ENTER key to select the Username field.
- The Username field is accessible only when entering a new FTP user.
- 3. Use the alphanumeric keys to edit or enter the desired username then press ENTER.
- 4. Use the Access selection box to assign the appropriate access level to the user. The following access levels are available:

Operator [default], Supervisor, Maintenance, Administrator

- 5. Enter the desired password in the Password and Confirm Password fields.
- 6. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the username and password as entered.
- 7. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without saving the username and password.

## 3.8.8.3.2. To Delete a Username

Press the DELETE softkey  $\ensuremath{\checkmark}$  to delete a username from the table on the Users screen.

## 3.8.8.3.3. To Clear All Usernames

To clear all usernames from the list and leave only the default username "admin", press the CLEAR softkey  $\mathbb{C}$  then OK  $\mathfrak{O}^{\mathsf{K}}$  to confirm the action.

## 3.8.8.4. Print Client

The Print Client connection allows the IND570 to send data directly to a specific IP address on the same network as the IND570.

## 3.8.8.4.1. Server IP Address

Enter the Server IP Address. The Server IP Address is the IP address of the device where the IND570 is sending the print information. The default IP address is **0.0.0.0**.

## 3.8.8.4.2. Server TCP Port

Enter the server TCP port number for the device the data is to be sent to. The default port is 8000.

## 3.8.8.5. Email Alert

When the Ethernet communication option is installed, IND570 can be configured to send email alerts when certain system events occur in the weighing system.

The Ethernet connection used to send email alerts is separate from those configured at **Communication > Connections**.

The Email Alert branch is used to configure the following email parameters. Much of the information required to configure Email Alerts will be determined by consulting with the customer's local IT department.

#### 3.8.8.5.1. Parameters

## SMTP Server IP

This value is set using four groups of numbers, representing the IP address of the mail server the IND570 will use to send alerts. Default is **0.0.0.0**.

## Sender Email Address

This alphanumeric entry field stores the email address of the IND570. Default is [blank].

## Username

This alphanumeric entry field is used to store a unique name for the IND570 that will appear in the "From" field of alert emails. Default is IND570.

## Password, Confirm Password

This alphanumeric entry field is used to define a password that will allow the IND570 to access the SMTP server used for email communication.

## 3.8.8.5.2. Recipients

Up to 6 Recipients can be defined as the recipients of different categories of email alerts.

## To Add or Modify Email Recipients

- 1. Press the NEW softkey To create a new record.
- 2. To edit an existing record, press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select (highlight) a record in the list then press the EDIT softkey / to open the edit screen.
- Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move the focus to the field name to be edited or inserted.
- 4. Press the ENTER key to select a field value to edit or insert.
- 5. Use the alphanumeric keypad to edit or enter the desired value.
- 6. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the modifications or additions.
- 7. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the Email Recipients screen without saving modifications or additions.
- 8. Press the EXIT softkey \(\sigma\) to return to the Recipients screen.

## To Delete or Clear Email Recipients

- 1. Press the UP and DOWN navigation keys to move the focus to the record to be deleted. Press the DELETE softkey / to delete this record from the list.
- 2. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Recipients screen.

An email test is available for testing the validity of an email address as well as the connection to the SMTP server. After an Email Recipient is defined, press the TEST \*\* softkey to send an email alert message, titled "Email Alert Test Message," to the recipient that is highlighted in the list.

#### 3.8.8.5.3. Email Address

This alphanumeric entry field is used to enter the recipient's email address. Default is **[blank]**. Up to 6 recipients can be configured.

## 3.8.8.5.4. Alerts

IND570 supports four different categories of email alerts: Information, Warning, Failure and Service. Each category of alerts can be **disabled** [default] or enabled for each recipient. All IND570 automatic email alerts are listed in Table 3-7.

Table 3-7: IND570 Automatic Email Alerts

Email Alert Category	Email Trigger Event
Information	CalFree calibration complete
Information	Confirmation of each step in a step calibration procedure
Information	Calibration test or GWP test successfully passed with no warning limits exceeded
Information	Zero captured from the Calibration area of setup
Information	Span captured from the Calibration area of setup
Information	Calibration values manually edited
Information	Main board battery replaced

Email Alert Category	Email Trigger Event
Information	Maximum peak weight value updated
Information	Service icon manually reset
Information	File exported from terminal via USB
Warning	Calibration Management period or Test Manager GWP period expired
Warning	Calibration test or GWP test passed with one or more warning limits exceeded
Warning	Scale blanked, over capacity
Warning	Main board battery voltage low
Warning	Metrology switch (SW1-1) turned OFF after being ON
Warning	Change log at 75% capacity
Warning	Change log at 90% capacity
Warning	Zero command failed because weight is out of range
Warning	Discrete output "System Error Alarm" triggered
Warning	PLC is 'Offline' after being confirmed 'Online'
Warning	File open error
Warning	Low excitation voltage
Warning	Remote I/O (1.0.x, 2.0.x or 3.0.x) error
Failure	Failure of a Calibration test or GWP test
Failure	Excitation voltage below acceptable limit
Failure	Main board battery voltage extremely low
Failure	Change Log at 100% capacity
Service	Log file has been reset or cleared
Service	Configuration or Calibration has been backed up via USB
Service	Service icon reset

In addition to receiving the Service Alters listed above, Recipients with Service Alerts "enabled" will also receive any service emails manually triggered from the Service Information Recall screens (

Figure 3-11).



Figure 3-11: Service Information Recall View

## 3.8.9. PLC

The PLC parameters are only available when a PLC option is installed. The setup parameters shown will depend upon which PLC option is installed. All PLC types except Analog Output will also include a Data Format branch.

## 3.8.9.1. Analog Output

The IND570 terminal's analog output option provides either 4-20 mA or 0-10 volt DC outputs depending on how the connection is wired. The output can be configured to represent different source values.

#### 3.8.9.1.1. Source

This parameter determines what data will be used as the source of the analog output. Selections include:

None [default]	Analog output signal disabled
----------------	-------------------------------

Application Analog output signal controlled by a TaskExpert program

Analog output signal triggered on the absolute value of the

ABS – Displayed Weight

Analog output signal triggered on the absolute value of the

displayed weight

ABS - Rate \* Analog output signal triggered on the absolute value of the rate

Displayed Weight Analog output signal triggered on the displayed weight Gross Weight Analog output signal triggered on the gross weight

Rate \* Analog output signal triggered on the rate when Rate is enabled\*

## 3.8.9.1.2. Output Type

Choose the operating mode and range for the analog output signal. Selections include:

$$0 - 10V$$
,  $4 - 20mA$  [default]

## 3.8.9.1.3. Zero Value

The beginning zero value for the analog output can be adjusted. This value can be for weight or rate, depending on the selected source. In the Zero Value field, enter the value at which the "zero" output of the analog signal should occur.

## 3.8.9.1.4. Full Scale Value

The beginning full scale span value for the analog output can be adjusted. This value can be for weight or rate, depending on the selected source. In the Full Scale Value field, enter the value at which the "full scale span" output of the analog signal should occur.

## Fine Adjustment of Zero and Span

If these preprogrammed values do not provide the exact outputs required, they may be trimmed by using the ZERO  $\rightarrow 0 \leftarrow$  and SPAN  $\rightarrow 1 \leftarrow$  softkeys located at the bottom of the screen as follows:

1. Press the ZERO softkey  $\rightarrow 0 \leftarrow$  to initiate the zero fine-tuning process or the SPAN softkey  $\rightarrow 1 \leftarrow$  to initiate the span fine-tuning process. In either case, a warning screen offers two options — OK

- $^{
  m OK'}$  to continue with the operation, or EXIT  $^{
  m N}$  to return to the Analog Output screen without making any adjustment.
- 2. The analog output signal value will change during this procedure ensure that the PLC or other control equipment is disconnected. A warning message displays asking for verification to continue.
- 3. Once the OK softkey OK has been pressed, the zero fine-tuning or span fine-tuning operation begins. A message screen appears, showing the current value of the analog output signal. Use the softkeys that display to adjust the signal if necessary as follows:



4. Press the EXIT soffkey \( \sqrt{\sqrt{}}\) to return to the previous screen.

## 3.8.9.2. ControlNet

The ControlNet PLC interface enables the IND570 terminal to communicate to ControlNet Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) through direct connection to the ControlNet network.

Additional interface information and programming examples can be found in the **IND570 PLC Interface Manual**, which is included on the documentation CD.

## 3.8.9.2.1. Node Address

Each terminal connected to the network represents 1 physical node. This address is determined by the system designer, and then configured in the IND570 Terminal by selecting the Node Address text box and using the numeric keypad to enter the appropriate node address (0–125). The default address is **99**.

## 3.8.9.3. DeviceNet

The DeviceNet Interface can be configured to run up to 500Kbits per second depending on cabling and distances. Messages are limited to 8 un-fragmented bytes. The network can include up to 64 nodes including the master, commonly called the scanner.

Additional interface information and programming examples can be found in the **IND570 Terminal PLC Interface Manual**, which is included on the documentation CD.

## 3.8.9.3.1. Node Address

Each IND570 Terminal connected to the network represents one physical node. This address is determined by the system designer, and then configured in the IND570 Terminal by selecting the Node Address text box and using the numeric keypad to enter the appropriate node address (0–63). The default address is **63**.

## 3.8.9.3.2. Data Rate

Use the selection box to select the desired data rate. Selections available are:

125 Kb [default], 250 Kb, 500 Kb

## 3.8.9.4. EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP

These parameters are used to program the operation of the EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP option board. The same option board can support both protocols.

Additional interface information and programming examples can be found in the **IND570 PLC Interface Manual**, which is included on the documentation CD.

## 3.8.9.4.1. MAC Address

The Medium Access Control (MAC) Address cannot be edited; it is shown for information only.

#### 3.8.9.4.2. DHCP Client

Setup for DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) if the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and Gateway Address fields are assigned automatically by the network. They become read-only in the setup screens. If disabled, the IP address must manually be assigned in the following fields. Choices are:

## Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.8.9.4.3. IP Address

Enter the IP address (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the IP is 192.68.0.1.

## 3.8.9.4.4. Subnet Mask

Enter the subnet mask (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the subnet mask is **255.255.255.0**.

## 3.8.9.4.5. Gateway Address

Enter the gateway address (or view if DHCP Client is enabled) for the IND570 terminal. After each group of digits has been entered, press ENTER to proceed to the next group. The default value for the gateway is blank.

## 3.8.9.5. **PROFIBUS**

The PROFIBUS DP Interface supports discrete data transfer that enables bi-directional communication of discrete bit-encoded information or 16-bit binary word (signed integer) numerical values.

Additional interface information and programming examples can be found in the **IND570 Terminal PLC Interface Manual**, which is included on the documentation CD.

## 3.8.9.5.1. Node Address

Each IND570 Terminal connected to the network represents one physical node. This address is determined by the system designer, then configured in the IND570 Terminal by selecting the Node Address text box and using the numeric keypad to enter the appropriate node address (0–125). The default value is 1.

## 3.8.9.5.2. Shared Data

The Shared Data parameter enables or disables an extended message length that includes shared data access. This data is added to the end of the standard scale slot information and extends the message length. Choices are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

#### 3.8.9.6. Data Format

Use the Data Format setup screen to configure the PLC data format.

## 3.8.9.6.1. Format

Select the desired PLC format from the Format field selection box. Selections include:

Divisions PLC format that provides scale increment data transfer.

Floating Point [default] PLC format that provides 32-bit floating point data transfer in 16-bit

integer format.

Integer PLC format that provides 16-bit integer data transfer

## 3.8.9.6.2. Byte Order

The step determines the order of the data as presented in the 4 or 8 bytes of data. Select the desired byte order field selection box. Selections are:

Byte Swap Makes the data format compatible with S7 Profibus

Double Word Swap

Makes the data format compatible with the Modicon Quantum PLC

for Modbus TCP networks

Standard Makes the data format compatible with PLC 5

Word Swap [default] This format is compatible with RSLogix 5000 processors

Table 3-8 provides an overview of the various data format modifications.

Table 3-8: Data Format Modifications

		Word Swap		Byte Swap		Double Word Swap		Standard / Historic					
Termino	al Weight Value						13	55					
	PLC	15	Bit #	0	15	Bit #	0	15	Bit #	0	15	Bit #	0
Integer / Division	Weight value word	0x054B Hex		0x4B05 Hex		0x4B05 Hex		0x054B Hex					
Floating	1 <sup>st</sup> Weight value word	0x6000 Hex		0x	OxA944 Hex		0x0060 Hex		0x	44A9 H	łex		
Point	2 <sup>nd</sup> Weight value word	0x	44A9 H	Hex	0x0060 Hex		0xA944 Hex		0x6000 Hex		lex		

## 3.8.9.6.3. Message Slots

This parameter refers to the number of slots of data that will be transferred. Typically only one slot is used in a single scale application, but sometimes an application requires multiple fields of data in a cyclic data transfer. In order to accomplish this, two, three, or even four message slots can be assigned for the output. As the number of message slots is increased, so is the length of the message, because each slot requires enough memory to transmit a complete set of data. More detailed information can be found in the IND570 Terminal **PLC Interface Manual**, which is included on the documentation CD.

Choose the number of message slots from the selection box. The choices are:

1 [default], 2, 3, 4

## 3.8.10. Reset

The Reset setup screen restores Communication branch setup values to their factory default settings.

To initiate a reset, press the OK softkey . If the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays If the reset was not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without resetting.

# 3.9. Maintenance

The maintenance setup branch includes the views and settings described in this section.

# 3.9.1. Configure/View

The Configure/View setup branch provides access to parameters for Change Log, Maintenance Log, Error Log, Calibration Management, Test Manager GWP®, Calibration Test and all GWP® Tests.

## 3.9.1.1. Change Log

The change log file tracks changes to terminal configuration and shared data. The Change Log is approximately 150k bytes in size. Each record could vary in length, but the Change Log will store an average of 2,500 records.

 Once the Change Log is full, it must be cleared or reset before additional entries (changes to settings and shared data) can be made.

More details regarding the structure of the Change Log can be found in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

The Change Log can be **Disabled** [default] or Enabled.

## 3.9.1.1.1. To View Change Log Records

- 1. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey . The Change Log Search screen displays.
- 2. Use the Search Field 1 and Search Field 2 selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search by date, shared data (SDName), time, username, or leave the default \* (the "find all" character) to view all Change Log information.
- 3. Press the START SEARCH soffkey . The Log Search View screen displays with the search results sorted in chronological order (The most recent change record displays at the end of the file with focus. Older records may be viewed by pressing the UP navigation key.).

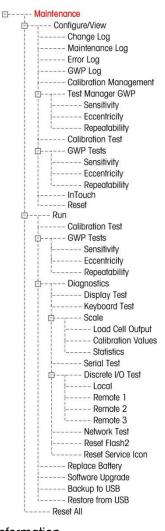
Information displayed in the Change Log View includes:

Date, Time, User Name, Shared Data Field Name, New Value

- 4. Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 to print the list to all Report connections.
- 5. Press the EXIT softkey \(^{\screen}\) to return to the Change Log Search Screen.

## 3.9.1.1.2. To Reset All Records in the Change Log File

1. Press the RESET softkey • A warning message displays asking for verification that all configuration change records are to be reset.



- 2. Press the OK softkey OK. The configuration change records history is reset. Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc) to return to the Change Log screen without executing a reset.
- 3. If the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays. Press ENTER to acknowledge the reset and return to the Change Log screen.
- If the reset fails, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO service representative for assistance.

## 3.9.1.2. Maintenance Log

The Maintenance Log is a record of routine maintenance or activities such as capture span and capture zero. Use the selection box on this setup screen to select **Disabled** [default] or Enabled for the maintenance log.

The Maintenance Log is approximately 150k bytes in size. Records may vary in size, but the Maintenance Log will store an average of 2,500 records. More details regarding the Maintenance Log can be found in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** and Chapter 5, **Service and Maintenance**.

Reset all records, view records or print records in the Maintenance Log by following the same steps described for Change Log.

Information that displays on the Maintenance Log Search View screen includes:

Date, Time, Username, Event, Status

## 3.9.1.2.1. New Maintenance Log Entry

The NEW softkey on the Maintenance Log screen opens an ADD MAINTENANCE RECORD screen, intended to record the upgrade or repair of equipment. From this screen, an Event may be added, removed or replaced, and its status recorded in an 8-character alphanumeric entry field. Press OK to confirm the change, or ESC Esc to exit the screen without changing the Maintenance Log.

## 3.9.1.3. Error Log

The Error Log is a record of significant errors that occur in the weighing system. Use the selection box on this setup screen to select **Disabled** [default] or Enabled for the Error Log.

Each record can vary in size, but the Error Log will store an average of 500 records. Additional The Error Log is described in more detail in Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**, and in Chapter 5, **Service and Maintenance**.

Reset all records, view records or print records in the Error Log by following the same steps described for Change Log.

Information that displays on the Error Log Search View screen includes:

Date, Time, Severity, Error Code, Detail (count) and Error Message

#### 3.9.1.4. **GWP Log**

The GWP Log records the final basic results of sensitivity, reproducibility and eccentricity tests that are performed in the terminal. Use the selection box on this setup screen to select Disabled [default] or Enabled for the GWP Log.

The GWP Log will store approximately 2,500 records. Additional details on the GWP Log can be found in Appendix B, Table and Log File Structure.

Reset all records, view records or print records in the GWP Log by following the same steps described for Change Log.

#### 3.9.1.5. **Calibration Management**

Calibration management includes a test interval to program how much time elapses or how many weighments should be completed between calibration checks. When this time or number of weighments is exceeded, an expiration action is initiated. The type of expiration action is also programmable. This feature is disabled by entering zeroes into both the number of days and number of weighments entry boxes.

Use the Calibration Management setup screen to configure parameters used for managing calibration activities.

#### 3.9.1.5.1. Test Interval

Specify test intervals in days or weighments in the corresponding field text boxes.

The expiration action will be triggered when the first of either of these values is reached. For example, if 30 days and 3,000 weighments were programmed, as soon as 30 days or 3,000 weighments were exceeded (whichever were first), the expiration action would occur.

#### 3.9.1.5.2. On Expiration

Use the On Expiration selection box to configure the activity to occur upon expiration of the calibration after the next test date or number of weighments occurs. Settings include:

- No Action
- Alarm Only (displays pop-up expiration message, triggers service icon, sends email)
- Alarm & Disable (displays pop-up expiration message, triggers service icon, sends email and disables the scale)

#### 3.9.1.5.3. Last Date Tested, Next Test Date, and # of Weighments Left

The Last Date Tested and Next Test Date (if days is specified for intervals), or the number of weighments left until the next service (if weighments is specified for intervals), automatically calculate and display.

## To Reset the Last Date Tested to the Current Date

1. Press the RESET softkey

- 2. A warning message displays asking for verification that calibration management values are to be reset.
- 3. Press the OK soffkey OK. A status screen displays that shows the reset process status. The Last Date Tested is reset to the current date. This reset also generates a recalculation of the Next Test Date and/or # of Weighments Left parameters if test intervals have been entered for these fields. Press the ESCAPE soffkey Esc to return to the Calibration Management screen without resetting the values.
- 4. When a reset is successful, a verification message that reads "Values Reset OK" displays. If a reset is not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failed" displays. Press ENTER to return to the Calibration Management screen.

## 3.9.1.6. Test Manager GWP®

Test Manager GWP includes a test interval that determines how much time elapses or how many weighments should be completed between GWP testing. When this time or number of weighments is exceeded, an expiration action is initiated. The type of expiration action is also programmable. Test Manager GWP is disabled by entering zeroes into both the number of days and number of weighments entry boxes.

In order to run GWP tests from the GWP softkey on the home page, Test Manager GWP must be activated for each test that will be carried out.

The three branches under the GWP Management branch provide access to setup screens that allow independent configuration of test activity management for each GWP test. The branches are:

# Sensitivity, Eccentricity and Repeatability

The following setup parameters apply uniformly to all three branches under GWP Management.

## 3.9.1.6.1. Test Interval

Specify test intervals in days or weighments in the corresponding field text boxes.

The expiration action will be triggered when the first of either of these values is reached. For example, if 30 days and 3,000 weighments were programmed, as soon as 30 days or 3,000 weighments were exceeded (whichever were first), the expiration action would occur.

If O (zero) is entered into both these fields, or they are left blank, then Test Manager GWP is disabled for the specific test.

## 3.9.1.6.2. On Expiration

Use the On Expiration selection box to configure the activity to occur upon expiration of the GWP test period. Settings include:

- No Action
- Alarm Only (displays pop-up expiration message, triggers service icon and sends an email)
- Alarm & Disable (displays pop-up expiration message, triggers service icon, sends an email and disables the scale)

3.9.1.6.3. Last Date Tested, Next Test Date, and # of Weighments Left

The Last Date Tested and Next Test Date (if days is specified for intervals), or the number of weighments left until the next service (if weighments is specified for intervals), automatically calculate and display.

## To reset the Last Date Tested to the current date:

- 1. Press the RESET softkey .
- 2. A warning message displays asking for verification that management values are to be reset.
- 3. Press the OK softkey OK. A status screen displays that shows the reset process status. The Last Date Tested is reset to the current date. This reset also generates a recalculation of the Next Test Date and/or # of Weighments Left parameters if test intervals have been entered for these fields. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the main menu without resetting the values.
- 4. When a reset is successful, a verification message that reads "Values Reset OK" displays. If a reset is not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failed" displays. Press ENTER to return to the Sensitivity, Eccentricity or Repeatability Management screen.

#### 3.9.1.7. Calibration Test

The Calibration test provides a step by step scale test sequence to prompt the person performing the test through the stored test sequence. A test load with +/— tolerance is programmable for each step along with two lines of prompting directions to guide the test person through each step. Up to 25 steps can be programmed for the sequence.

3.9.1.7.1. Test Load Units

Use the Test Load Units selection box to select calibration test load units. Only weight units available for primary units are available for selection.

3.9.1.7.2. Operator Test Weight Edit

Specifies if an operator can edit stored test weight information when accessed from the Run Calibration Test softkey  $\nabla$   $\downarrow$  on the home screen. The selections are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

The entire calibration test sequence can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR softkey **C**, then pressing OK OK to confirm the action. When the calibration test sequence is cleared (empty), it still shows the -End- step. The -End- record will always display as the last step of the calibration test sequence. This field cannot be deleted and cannot be edited.

The Test Weight Info soffkey accesses pages where test weight information such as weight value and serial number can be entered. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to see the complete list. The edit soffkeys will affect the specific record in focus. The entire test weight list can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR soffkey , then pressing OK to confirm the action. Press the ESCAPE soffkey Esc to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the changes to the test weight record.

Test weight	racorde	can he	configure	d hv
resi welali	TECOLOS	COIL DE	COLINOINE	.(1 [ ])// .

1	Editing	☐ Inserting	Deleting

## To Edit a Test Weight Record

- 1. When the Test Weight View screen opens, the first test weight record in the list will have focus. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a test weight to edit.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to open the setup screen for the test weight where edits can be made.
- 3. The test weight value and ID fields display. Edit the test weight value and ID as desired.
- 4. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the test weight information as entered.
- 5. Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the changes.

## To Insert a Test Weight Record

- 1. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select the location in the test weight list where the new record is to be inserted.
- 2. Press the NEW softkey \( \bigcap \) to open the setup screen to create a new test weight record.
- 3. Enter the test weight value and ID information as desired.
- 4. Press the OK softkey or to store the current screen data. Any existing records move down one record to make room for the new record.
- 5. Press the ESCAPE soffkey (Esc) to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the record.

## To Delete a Test Weight Record

- 1. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a record to delete. Press the DELETE soffkey to delete the step.
- 2. Press the EXIT softkey  $\nwarrow$  to return to the Configure Calibration Test screen.
- 3. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey [9] to access the current calibration test sequence setup. The Calibration Test View screen displays.
- 4. When the Calibration Test View screen opens, the step numbers and their associated test loads, warning limit tolerances, control limit tolerances, and prompts display. Calibration test steps can be configured by:

0	Editing		Inserting	9	Deleting
---	---------	--	-----------	---	----------

## To Edit a Calibration Step

- 1. When the Calibration Test setup screen opens, the first step in the list will have focus. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a step to edit.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey  $\nearrow$  to open the setup screen for the step where edits can be made.
- 3. The step's number and test load display first. Warning limit and control limit tolerance data are shown on the next page. Information for Prompt Field 1 and Prompt Field 2 (up to 33 characters per field that display as separate lines during the calibration test) display on the next screen. Edit the test step's test load, warning limit, control limit, and prompts as desired.
- 4. Press the OK softkey OK to accept the calibration step parameters as entered.

5. Press the ESCAPE softkey **Esc** to return to the Calibration Test View screen without saving the changes to the calibration step parameters.

## To Insert a Calibration Step

- 1. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select the step in the calibration test procedure where the new step is to be inserted.
- 2. Press the NEW softkey \(\bigcap\) to open the setup screen to create a new calibration test step.
- 3. Enter the step's test load and tolerance data and information for Prompt Field 1 and Prompt Field 2.
- 4. Press the OK softkey OK. The current screen data is stored at the indicated step number, and any existing steps move down one record to make room for the new step.
- 5. Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to return to the Calibration Test View screen without saving the calibration step.

Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a step to delete. Press the DELETE softkey at to delete the step.

Press the PRINT softkey to print the calibration test sequence to any connection with a Reports assignment.

Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Configure Calibration Test screen.

## 3.9.1.8. GWP Tests

#### 3.9.1.8.1. Sensitivity

The Sensitivity test provides a step by step scale test sequence to prompt the person performing the test through the stored test sequence.

## **Test Load Units**

Use the Test Load Units selection box to select sensitivity test load units. Only weight units available for primary units are available for selection.

## Operator Test Weight Edit

Specifies if an operator can edit stored test weight information when the sensitivity test is accessed from the GWP softkey **GWP** on the home screen. The selections are:

## Disabled [default], Enabled

Sensitivity test parameters and the stored sensitivity test sequence can be reset to default conditions by pressing the CLEAR softkey  $\mathbf{C}$ , then pressing OK  $\mathbf{C}$  to confirm the action.

The Test Weight Info soffkey accesses pages where sensitivity test weight information such as weight value and serial number can be entered. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to see the complete list. The edit soffkeys will affect the specific record in focus. The entire test weight list can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR soffkey , then pressing OK of to confirm the action. Press the ESCAPE soffkey soffkey soffkey to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the changes to the test weight record.

Test weight records can be configured by:
∠ Editing     □ Inserting     ✓ Deleting
Refer to the <b>Calibration</b> Test section of Chapter 3, <b>Configuration</b> for instructions on editing, inserting and deleting a test weight record.
Press the VIEW TABLE softkey let o access the current sensitivity test sequence setup. For convenience, a 4-step default sensitivity test is stored in the terminal. This default test contains onl user prompts, based on a GWP standard operating procedure for sensitivity testing. The default test does not include any test weight values or tolerances. These values must be entered manually.
Test load with warning limit +/- tolerance, control limit +/- tolerance is programmable for each step. The Warning Limit and Control Limit are single value entry boxes. They are shown with the units that are selected in the "Test Load Units" field. Units are not selectable in these setup fields. The two lines of default prompting instructions can also be modified.
When the Sensitivity Test View screen opens, the step numbers and their associated test loads, warning limit tolerances, control limit tolerances, and prompts display. Up to 25 steps can be programmed for the sensitivity sequence. Sensitivity test steps can be configured by:
Refer to the <b>Calibration Test</b> section of Chapter 3, <b>Configuration</b> for instructions on editing, inserting and deleting a sensitivity test step.
Press the PRINT softkey 🖶 to print the sensitivity test sequence to any connection with a Reports assignment.

## 3.9.1.8.2. Eccentricity

The Eccentricity test provides for a step by step scale test sequence to prompt the person performing the test through the stored test sequence. Test Load Units

Use the Test Load Units selection box to select eccentricity test load units. Only weight units available for primary units are available for selection.

Press the EXIT softkey \( \structure{N} \) to return to the Configure Sensitivity Test screen.

#### Test Load

The Test Load field determines the single test weight value that should be used when executing the Eccentricity test. This value is for reference/recommendation only. The value of the test load has no impact on the results of the eccentricity test, as measurements taken during the eccentricity test are evaluated against the actual weight measurement of the first step of the eccentricity test and not against an absolute test load value.

## Warning Limit

The Warning Limit +/- is a single value entry box shown with the units that are selected in the Test Load Units field. Units are not selectable in this setup fields.

## **Control Limit**

The Control Limit +/- is a single value entry box shown with the units that are selected in the Test Load Units field. Units are not selectable in this setup fields.

## Operator Test Weight Edit

Specifies if an operator can edit stored test weight information when the eccentricity test is accessed from the GWP softkey **GWP** on the home screen. The selections are:

Disabled [default], Enabled

Eccentricity test parameters and the stored eccentricity test sequence can be reset to default conditions by pressing the CLEAR softkey **C**, then pressing OK OK to confirm the action.

The Test Weight Info soffkey accesses pages where eccentricity test weight information such as weight value and serial number can be entered. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to see the complete list. The edit soffkeys will affect the specific record in focus. The entire test weight list can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR soffkey , then pressing OK or to confirm the action. Press the ESCAPE soffkey Esc to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the changes to the test weight record.

Test weight records can be configured by:

Refer to the **Calibration Test** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration** for instructions on editing, inserting and deleting a test weight record.

Press the VIEW TABLE softkey 🕮 to access the current eccentricity test sequence setup. Up to 10 steps can be programmed for the eccentricity sequence.

For convenience, a 5-step default eccentricity test is stored in the terminal. This default test contains only user prompts, based on a GWP standard operating procedure for eccentricity testing that directs the user to place the test weight in 5 specific positions on the scale. The default test does not include any test weight values or tolerances. Only the two lines of default prompting instructions can be modified.

Eccentricity test operator prompts can be edited by using the EDIT softkey.

Press the PRINT softkey to print the eccentricity test sequence to any connection with a Reports assignment.

Press the EXIT softkey 

to return to the eccentricity test setup screens.

#### 3.9.1.8.3. Repeatability

The Repeatability test provides for a step by step scale test sequence to prompt the person performing the test through the stored test sequence. The repeatability test sequence is a specific number of repeated steps. Up to 20 repetitions of the same 2-step test sequence can be programmed for the repeatability sequence.

## **Test Load Units**

Use the Test Load Units selection box to select eccentricity test load units. Only weight units available for primary units are available for selection.

#### Test Load

The Test Load field determines the single test weight value that should be used when executing the repeatability test. This value is for reference/recommendation only. The value of the test load has no impact on the results of the repeatability test, as measurements taken during the repeatability test are used to calculate a standard deviation of all measurements to determine a pass or fail of the repeatability test.

## Warning Limit

The Warning Limit +/- is a single value entry box shown with the units that are selected in the Test Load Units field. Units are not selectable in this setup fields.

#### **Control Limit**

The Control Limit +/- is a single value entry box shown with the units that are selected in the Test Load Units field. Units are not selectable in this setup fields.

## **Number of Weighments**

Defines the number of times an operator will be prompted to carry out the 2-step sequence of the stored repeatability test. Values from 1-20 can be accepted. This value will be multiplied by 2 in order to determine the total number of test steps. As an example, if 5 is set as the number of weighments, the user will be prompted through a total of 10 test steps.

## **Operator Test Weight Edit**

Specifies if an operator can edit stored test weight information when the repeatability test is accessed from the GWP softkey **GWP** on the home screen. The selections are:

## Disabled [default], Enabled

Repeatability test parameters and the stored eccentricity test sequence can be reset to default conditions by pressing the CLEAR softkey **C**, then pressing OK **OK** to confirm the action.

The Test Weight Info soffkey accesses pages where repeatability test weight information such as weight value and serial number can be entered. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to see the complete list. The edit soffkeys will affect the specific record in focus. The entire test weight list can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR soffkey , then pressing OK or to confirm the action. Press the ESCAPE soffkey esc to return to the Test Weight View screen without saving the changes to the test weight record.

	record			

1	Editing	☐ Inserting	9	Deleting

Refer to the **Calibration Test** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration** for instructions on editing, inserting and deleting a test weight record.

Press the VIEW TABLE softkey to access the current repeatability test sequence. For convenience, a 2-step default repeatability test is provided. This default test contains only user prompts, based on a GWP standard operating procedure for repeatability testing. The first step of the default repeatability test assumes measurement with no test weight on the scale. The second step assumes the test weight is on the scale.

RepeatabilityThe test operator prompts can be edited by using the EDIT softkey.

Press the PRINT softkey to print the repeatability test sequence to any connection with a Reports assignment.

Press the EXIT softkey \( \structure{N} \) to return to the repeatability test setup screens.

#### 3.9.1.9. Reset

This Reset function affects setup values found only under **Maintenance > Configure/View**. Executing this reset will return all settings to factory defaults.

To initiate a reset, press the OK softkey . If the reset was successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays. Press ENTER to acknowledge and return to the setup menu. If the reset was not successful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey (Esc) to exit without resetting.

## 3.9.2. Run

The Run screens enable the operator to run the calibration test and GWP tests. In addition, various diagnostic data can be accessed and diagnostic tests carried out.

## 3.9.2.1. Calibration Test

## 3.9.2.1.1. User ID

Entry of a User ID is required before the calibration test can be initiated. Press the ENTER key to enter the field and use the alphanumeric keys to enter a name. Press ENTER to accept the entry, or press the Exit softkey to exit without saving.

The entered user ID is stored together with the calibration test result in the GWP Log. Refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** for additional details on the GWP Log.

Stored calibration test weight information can be viewed by pressing the Test Weight softkey 🗓 If

Operator Test Weight Edit is enabled (refer to

**Operator Test Weight** Edit in section 3.9.1.8.2), the test weight information can be added or edited here.

## To View and Modify Test Weight Information

- 1. Press the TEST WEIGHT INFORMATION softkey (i) to access the Test Weight View screen where test weight information such as weight values and serial numbers can be viewed, edited, inserted, or deleted.
- If Operator Test Weight Edit is disabled, softkeys for editing, inserting and deleting will not be shown after the TEST WEIGHT INFORMATION softkey is pressed.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to change a weight value or ID for a test weight, or press the NEW softkey to insert a weight value and ID for a new test weight.
- 3. Press the OK softkey or to save the changes or the new test weight record.
- 4. Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc to exit without saving.
- 5. Press the DELETE softkey / to delete a test weight from the list.
- 6. To clear all test weight records from the list, press the CLEAR softkey **C**, then OK of the confirm the action.
- 7. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Run Calibration Test screen.

#### To Run the Calibration Test

- 1. Press the START softkey � to initiate the calibration test. The currently displayed weight unit is compared to the programmed calibration test procedure weight unit.
- If the units in the calibration test do not match the units currently in use on the terminal a "Mismatched Weight Units" error is displayed. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. Exit to the home screen and put the terminal into units that match the programmed Test Load Units.
- 2. Live scale weight (active weight) and mode displays on the first line (under the system line).
- 3. The calibration test step (for example, 1/5, which indicates step 1 of 5) displays under the active weight display.
- 4. The next line displays the test load value and control limit +/- tolerance values for the step.
- Pressing the TEST INFORMATION softkey **i** will display additional details of the calibration test step, including: target weight, warning limit and control limit tolerance values.
- 5. Prompt 1 displays on the line under the test load. Prompt 2 displays on the next line.
- 6. Follow the prompts on the display and add the required test weights.
- 7. When ready, press the OK softkey of confirm the measured weight and proceed to the next calibration test step.
- 8. If a warning limit or control limit tolerance fails at any step, a Calibration Warning Limit Failure or a Calibration Control Limit Failure pop-up message displays. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. There are now three possible steps:
  - a. If the wrong test weights were added to the scale, adjust the weights and press the OK softkey OK to repeat the step.

- b. If the test weights were correct and the scale needs to be recalibrated, press the EXIT softkey \(\mathbb{K}\) to abort the calibration test.
- c. Press the SKIP softkey (a new softkey that displays when a Calibration Warning or Control Limit failure occurs), to accept the calibration test error and continue to the next step. If a Warning Limit Failure occurs, this is noted for this step in the test report, but is considered a passing step. If a Control Limit Failure occurs, this step of the test will report as a failure, but the test can be run to completion if desired.
- 9. Press the EXIT softkey \( \sqrt{\text{during any step to abort the calibration test and return to the Run Calibration Test screen.} \)

After progressing through all of the steps in the calibration test procedure, a Test Complete message displays along with a Status message of either Pass or Fail. Press the PRINT softkey to print the calibration test report to connections with a Report assignment. More details on the calibration test report are provided in the Reports section of Appendix C, **Communications**.

A basic test record is saved in the GWP log (if enabled) with additional details entered into the Maintenance Log (if enabled). For more details on the GWP or Maintenance Log, refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

## 3.9.2.2. **GWP Tests**

#### 3.9.2.2.1. Sensitivity

#### User ID

Entry of a User ID is required before the sensitivity test can be initiated. Press the ENTER key to enter the field and use the alphanumeric keys to enter a new name. Press ENTER.

The entered user ID is stored together with the sensitivity test result in the GWP Log. Refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** for additional details on the GWP Log.

Stored sensitivity test weight information can be viewed by pressing the Test Weight soffkey . If Operator Test Weight Edit has been enabled (refer to section 3.9.1.7.2, Calibration Test I Operator Test Weight Edit), the test weight information can be added and edited here.

## To View and Modify Test Weight Information

- 1. Press the TEST WEIGHT INFORMATION softkey (i) to access the Test Weight View screen where test weight information such as weight values and serial numbers can be viewed, edited, inserted, or deleted.
- If Operator Test Weight Edit is disabled, softkeys for editing, inserting and deleting will not be shown after the TEST WEIGHT INFORMATION softkey is pressed.
- 2. Press the EDIT softkey of to change a weight value or ID for a test weight, or press the NEW softkey to insert a weight value and ID for a new test weight.
- 3. Press the OK softkey OK to save the changes or the new test weight record.
- 4. Press the ESCAPE softkey  $\overline{\texttt{Esc}}$  to exit without saving.
- 5. Press the DELETE softkey / to delete a test weight from the list.

- 6. To clear all test weight records from the list, press the CLEAR softkey **C**, then OK of to confirm the action.
- 7. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Run Sensitivity Test screen.

## To run the sensitivity test

- 1. Press the START softkey � to initiate the sensitivity test. The currently displayed weight unit is compared to the programmed sensitivity test procedure weight unit.
- If the units in the sensitivity test do not match the units currently in use on the terminal a "Mismatched Weight Units" error is displayed. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. Exit to the home screen and put the terminal into units that match the programmed Test Load Units.
- 2. Live scale weight (active weight) and mode displays on the first line (under the system line).
- 3. The sensitivity test step (for example, 1/5, which indicates step 1 of 5) displays under the active weight display.
- 4. The next line displays the test load value and control limit +/- tolerance values for the step.
- Pressing the TEST INFORMATION soffkey i will display additional details of the sensitivity test step, including: target weight, warning limit and control limit tolerance values.
- 5. Prompt 1 displays on the line under the test load. Prompt 2 displays on the next line.
- 6. Follow the prompts on the display and add the required test weights.
- 7. Press the OK softkey ok confirm the measured weight and proceed to the next sensitivity test step.
- 8. If a warning limit or control limit tolerance fails at any step, a Sensitivity Warning Limit Failure or a Sensitivity Control Limit Failure pop-up message displays. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. There are now three possible steps:
  - A. If the wrong test weights were added to the scale, adjust the weights and press the OK softkey OK, to repeat the step.
  - B. If the test weights were correct and the scale needs to be recalibrated, press the EXIT softkey \(\mathbb{\text{N}}\) to abort the sensitivity test.
  - C. Press the SKIP softkey (a new softkey that displays when a Sensitivity Warning or Control Limit Failure occurs), to accept the sensitivity test error and continue to the next step. If a Warning Limit Failure occurs, this is noted for this step in the test report, but is considered a passing step. If a Control Limit Failure occurs, this step of the test will report as a failure, but the test can be run to completion if desired.
- 9. Press the EXIT softkey during any step to abort the sensitivity test and return to the Run Sensitivity Test screen.

After progressing through all of the steps in the sensitivity test procedure, a Test Complete message displays along with a Status message of either Pass or Fail. Press the PRINT softkey to print the sensitivity test report to connections with a Report assignment. More details on the sensitivity test report are provided in the Reports section of Appendix C, Communications.

A basic test record is saved in the GWP log (if enabled) with additional details saved into the Maintenance Log (if enabled). For more details on the GWP or Maintenance Log, refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

## 3.9.2.2.2. Eccentricity

## User ID

Entry of a User ID is required before the eccentricity test can be initiated. Press the ENTER key to enter the field and use the alphanumeric keys to enter a new name. Press ENTER.

The entered user ID is stored together with the eccentricity test result in the GWP Log. Refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** for additional details on the GWP Log.

Stored eccentricity test weight information can be viewed by pressing the Test Weight softkey (I). If Operator Test Weight Edit has been enabled (refer to section 3.9.1.7.2, Calibration Test I Operator Test Weight Edit), test weight information can be added and edited here.

## To run the eccentricity test:

- 1. Press the START softkey � to initiate the eccentricity test. The currently displayed weight unit is compared to the programmed eccentricity test procedure weight unit.
- If the units in the eccentricity test do not match the units currently in use on the terminal a "Mismatched Weight Units" error is displayed. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. Exit to the home screen and put the terminal into units that match the programmed Test Load Units.
- 2. Live scale weight (active weight) and mode displays on the first line (under the system line).
- 3. The eccentricity test step (for example, 1/5, which indicates step 1 of 5) displays under the active weight display.
- 4. The next line displays the test load value and control limit +/- tolerance values for the step.
- Pressing the TEST INFORMATION softkey i will display additional details of the eccentricity test step, including: target weight, warning limit and control limit tolerance values and a diagram for test weight placement.

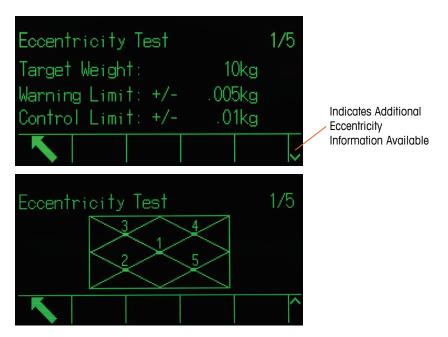


Figure 3-12: Eccentricity Test Information Pages

- 5. Prompt 1 displays on the line under the test load. Prompt 2 displays on the next line.
- 6. Follow the prompts on the display and add the required test weights.
- Press the information softkey i at any time for a visual guide for test weight placement during the eccentricity test.
- 7. Press the OK softkey OK confirm the measured weight and proceed to the next eccentricity test step.
- 8. If a warning limit or control limit tolerance fails at any step, an Eccentricity Warning Limit Failure or a Eccentricity Control Limit Failure pop-up message displays. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. There are now three possible steps:
  - A. If the wrong test weights were added to the scale, adjust the weights and press the OK softkey of to repeat the step.
  - B. If the test weights were correct and the scale needs to be recalibrated, press the EXIT softkey \(\mathbb{\text{\text{\text{N}}}}\) to abort the eccentricity test.
  - C. Press the SKIP softkey (a new softkey that displays when a Eccentricity Warning or Control Limit Failure occurs), to accept the eccentricity test error and continue to the next step. If a Warning Limit Failure occurs, this is noted for this step in the test report, but is considered a passing step. If a Control Limit Failure occurs, this step of the test will report as a failure, but the test can be run to completion if desired.
- 9. Press the EXIT softkey \( \) during any step to abort the eccentricity test and return to the Run Eccentricity Test screen.

After progressing through all of the steps in the eccentricity test procedure, a Test Complete message displays along with a Status message of either Pass or Fail. Press the PRINT softkey to print the eccentricity test report to connections with a Report assignment. More details on the eccentricity test report are provided in the **Reports** section of Appendix C, **Communications**.

A basic test record is saved in the GWP log (if enabled) with additional details logged in the Maintenance Log (if enabled). For more details on the GWP or Maintenance Log, refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

## 3.9.2.2.3. Repeatability

#### User ID

Entry of a User ID is required before the repeatability test can be initiated. Press the ENTER key to enter the field and use the alphanumeric keys to enter a new name. Press ENTER.

The entered user ID is stored together with the repeatability test result in the GWP Log. Refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure** for additional details on the GWP Log.

Stored repeatability test weight information can be viewed by pressing the Test Weight softkey in the Coperator Test Weight Edit has been Enabled (refer to **Operator Test Weight Edit** in section 3.9.1.8.3), test weight information can be added or edited here.

## To run the repeatability test:

- 1. Press the START softkey �� to initiate the repeatability test. The currently displayed weight unit is compared to the programmed repeatability test load unit.
- If the units in the repeatability test do not match the units currently in use on the terminal a "Mis-matched Weight Units" error is displayed. Press ENTER to acknowledge the error. Exit to the home screen and put the terminal into units that match the programmed Test Load Units.
- 2. Live scale weight (active weight) and mode displays on the first line (under the system line).
- 3. The repeatability test step (for example, 1/8, which indicates step 1 of 8) displays under the active weight display.
- 4. The next line displays the expected test load value and control limit +/- tolerance values for the step.
- 5. Prompt 1 displays on the line under the test load. Prompt 2 displays on the next line.
- 6. Follow the prompts on the display and add the required test weights.
- 7. Press the OK softkey or confirm the measured weight and proceed to the next sensitivity test step.
- 8. Press the EXIT softkey \( \struct \) during any step to abort the repeatability test and return to the Run Sensitivity Test screen.

After progressing through all of the steps in the repeatability test procedure, if the repeatability Warning Limit or Control Limit has been exceeded a message will display indicating this failure. Press ENTER to acknowledge and move to the end screen.

A Test Complete message displays along with a test Status message, either **Pass** or **Fail**. Press the PRINT softkey to print the repeatability test report to connections with a Report assignment. More details on the repeatability test report are provided in the Reports section of Appendix C, **Communications**.

A basic test record is saved in the GWP log (if enabled). Additional details are saved in the Maintenance Log (if enabled). For more details on the GWP or Maintenance Log, refer to Appendix B, **Table and Log File Structure**.

## 3.9.2.3. Diagnostics

Diagnostic test setup screens include Display Test, Keyboard Test, Scale, Serial Test, Discrete I/O Test, Reset Flash 2 and Reset Service Icon.

## 3.9.2.3.1. Display Test

The Display Test screen displays an alternate off/on dot block pattern when first accessed. After the alternate off/on cycle, any additional test data about the display such as memory or program information displays.

Press the EXIT softkey \( \sqrt{\sqrt{}}\) to return to the menu tree.

## 3.9.2.3.2. Keyboard Test

The Keyboard Test screen enables testing of the terminal keys, including softkeys, scale function keys, navigation keys and alphanumeric keys.

Press any key. The screen will display a symbol representing the key pressed.

Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the menu tree.

## 3.9.2.3.3. Scale

Possible scale diagnostics setup screens include Load Cell Output\*, Statistics and Calibration Values\*.

Load Cell Output and Calibration Values are only available for analog scales.

## Load Cell Output

The Cell Output screen displays the current number of counts (active value) for the scale. This display is only available for analog load cells.

Press the EXIT soffkey \( \stacksquare{1} \) to return to the menu tree.

## **Calibration Values**

The Calibration Values screen displays the current calibration values configured for the scale. The number of test loads that display calibration values is determined by the Linearity Adjustment setting configured for the scale (refer to section 3.5.3.3.1, **Linearity Adjustment**).

These calibration values can be recorded and then manually entered into a new replacement board should a failure ever occur. This makes it unnecessary to recalibrate the scale with test weights. While this method is quick, it is not as accurate as placing test weights on the scale.

Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to select a calibration value to be modified. Use the numeric keypad to enter new values.

Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the menu tree.

## **Statistics**

The Scale Statistics screen displays statistical information for the scale such as weighments (increments each time a transaction is triggered), overloads (increments when the applied load for a single load cell exceeds its overload capacity), peak weight (the maximum weight recorded by the scale), and zero commands (increments each time a zero command is received from an operator or remotely).

Use the UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT navigation keys to view all information and records. Press the EXIT softkey to return to the menu tree.

3.9.2.3.4. Serial Test

The Serial Test screen enables testing of the sending and receiving hardware on the serial ports COM1, COM2, and COM3.

3.9.2.3.5. Com Port

Use the Com Port selection box to select the serial port for testing (1, 2, or 3).

Press the START softkey  $\diamondsuit$  to initiate transmission of the test string. After pressing START, the softkey changes to STOP  $\bigodot$ . Press STOP to end transmission of the test string.

During the serial test, the terminal will transmit from the selected serial port a string "Testing COMX nn," where the "X" is the selected com port number (1, 2, or 3) and "nn" is a sequential two-digit number (00–99). If a jumper wire is placed between the transmit and receive terminals on the serial port, the same data displays in the receiving field. If another device is connected to the receiving port, any ASCII data received will display in the receiving field.

The serial test continues until the STOP softkey  $\bigcirc$  is pressed, which returns the user to the main Serial Test screen.

Press the EXIT soffkey 
To return to the menu tree.

3.9.2.3.6. Discrete I/O Test

Discrete I/O Test setup screens include Local, Remote I/O 1, Remote I/O 2 and Remote I/O 3.

Select the internal (local) or external (Remote I/O) to be tested from the menu tree. Press ENTER.

- A pop-up message "Remote ARM100 communication failure" is shown if the ARM100 doesn't exist or is off-line due to error.
- VERY IMPORTANT! When any of the Discrete I/O Test screens are first accessed, a warning message displays with instructions to remove output control power before proceeding with the test. The Discrete I/O Test screens enable manual setting of any of the outputs to ON or OFF for testing, so to avoid activating externally connected devices, output control power must be removed before proceeding.

Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc) to abort and not perform the test.

#### To continue the test:

- 1. Press the OK softkey OK. A real-time display shows the status of each of the inputs and enables each of the outputs to be turned on and off. An input or output that displays is turned off. An input or an output that displays is turned on.
- 2. Use the LEFT and RIGHT navigation keys to select an output to turn on or off.
- 3. Press the DISCRETE OFF soffkey to turn the output off, and press the DISCRETE ON soffkey to turn the output on.
- 4. Press the EXIT softkey to return to the menu tree. The outputs return to their previous ON/OFF status before the tests were initiated.

If three remote I/O modules are configured in the terminal, the IND570 disables the ability to run diagnostics on a local I/O board that may be installed.

#### 3.9.2.3.7. Network Test

If an Ethernet option is installed in the IND570, the Network Test screen enables Ethernet network testing and assists in determining the availability of network options. The status of each line associated with the network setup displays during and after testing, showing a status of either Testing, Pass, Fail, or Timeout.

Press the EXIT softkey \( \struct \) to return to the menu tree.

#### 3.9.2.3.8. Reset Flash 2

The Reset Flash 2 function clears the Flash 2 memory of all program files, custom tables and bitmap files specific to TaskExpert custom programs that have been downloaded to the terminal. Only the A1.csv (Tare Table), A2.csv (Target Table), A3.csv (Container Tare Table present in the Fill-570 only) and A4.csv (Formula Table present in the Fill-570 only) will remain in place with intact structures during reset of the Flash 2 drive.

Press the START softkey to initiate a reset of the Flash 2 memory. The terminal will NOT prompt the user for confirmation and the reset will begin immediately. A "Reset successful" pop-up will appear when the reset is complete. Press ENTER to acknowledge. At this time, the terminal will complete a power cycle.

Press the EXIT softkey  $\nwarrow$  to cancel the reset and return to the **Maintenance** > **Run** screen.

#### 3.9.2.3.9. Reset Service Icon

Select OK to confirm the reset of the Service Icon. The Service icon will no longer display on the terminal's main screen. Press the ESCAPE softkey  $\overline{\texttt{Esc}}$  to cancel the reset.

## 3.9.2.4. Replace Battery

Replacing the battery on the main PCB, without a data backup, will cause the volatile data stored in BRAM (battery backed memory) to be lost. The Replace Battery function provides a way to securely change out a weak battery in the IND570 without losing BRAM memory.

Press the START softkey  $\diamondsuit$  to initiate a BRAM backup prior to battery change. The terminal will NOT prompt the user for confirmation and the backup to Flash memory will begin immediately. A "Working" message will appear while the backup is in process.

After a successful backup, the display message changes to "Backup Complete. Power off terminal and replace battery." Press EXIT . When power is restored after battery replacement, the terminal will automatically restore the BRAM data from the backup file.

## 3.9.2.5. Install Upgrade

Refer to Chapter 5, **Service and Maintenance**, for the procedure to follow when upgrading software from a USB stick.

## 3.9.2.6. Backup to USB

The system Backup to USB function facilitates the storage of terminal setup and calibration data onto a USB memory module connected to the terminal.

Select the data to be backed up in the Backup selection box. Choices include:

Calibration [default], Configuration, TaskExpert (program and bitmap files), Templates

Refer to Chapter 5, **Service and Maintenance**, and Chapter 4, **Applications**, for additional information on backing up the system configuration. Backup to USB can be carried out even when the terminal is metrologically sealed.

#### 3.9.2.7. Restore from USB

The system Restore from USB function allows a dataset saved on a USB memory device to be restored to the original terminal or copied to a new terminal. Select the data to be restored (from a previous save function) from the Restore selection box. Choices include:

Calibration [default], Configuration, TaskExpert (program and bitmap files), Templates

If the tables AO.csv — A9.csv are present in the backup file, they will be restored to the terminal. Log files (Alibi, Maintenance, Change, and GWP) are not restored in this process. Configurations cannot be restored or copied to indicators that are metrologically sealed.

Refer to Chapter 5, **Service and Maintenance**, and Chapter 4, **Applications**, for additional details and requirement regarding the restore of data from a USB memory device.

## 3.9.3. Reset All Factory Defaults

Use the Reset All under the Maintenance branch to restore all setup parameters to factory defaults.

The Reset All function resets all parameters in the terminal, except metrologically significant settings such as Scale type, capacity, etc.

When the Reset All screen is first accessed, a message displays that asks for verification to reset all setup parameters to factory default settings. To continue with the Reset All, press the OK softkey OK. If the reset is successful, a verification message that reads "Reset Successful" displays. If the reset is unsuccessful, an error message that reads "Reset Failure" displays. If the reset fails, try to initiate the reset again. If the reset continues to fail, contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

Press the ESCAPE softkey Esc) to exit without resetting.

## 3.9.3.1. Reset Branches to Factory Defaults

Factory default settings can be restored for individual branches in the setup menu such as Scale, Application, and Terminal. The Reset screen is the last branch in each major branch of the menu tree (except for Maintenance). To restore factory default settings for an individual branch, for example Terminal:

1. Press the SETUP softkey ❖ . The setup menu tree (Figure 3-13) displays.

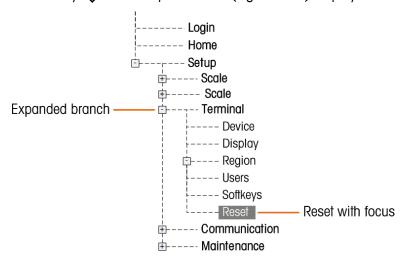


Figure 3-13: Setup Menu Tree – Reset

- 2. Use the DOWN navigation key to move the focus to Terminal.
- 3. Press the RIGHT navigation key to expand the Terminal branch.
- 4. Use the DOWN navigation key to move the focus to Reset.
- 5. Press the ENTER key to open the Terminal Reset screen.
- 6. Press the OK softkey of to reset the Terminal setup values to factory default settings.
- 7. A status message appears that verifies a successful reset.
- 8. Press the EXIT soffkey \(\sigma\) to return to the setup menu tree display.
- 9. Repeat steps 2–8 to reset factory default settings for any major branch in setup.
- Note that the Reset function under the Scale branch does not include the reset of metrological parameters such as scale type, capacity, increment, or calibration data. Reset of metrological data can only be carried out with a Master Reset. Refer to Chapter 5, Service and Maintenance, for information on executing a Master Reset of the terminal.

# 4 Applications

This chapter summarizes setup steps necessary to configure certain common terminal applications, and includes examples of how each application might be used.

# 4.1. Hands-off Operation: Automatic Tare and Automatic Print

## 4.1.1. Overview

With the IND570 terminal, it is possible to take a container tare automatically, display the net weight of a product added to the container and then print the results without touching the keypad of the terminal. This application can save the operator from repetitive actions and streamline an operation.

Depending on the needs of the application, the automatic tare or automatic print can each be used separately. No keypad or keyboard entry is required for this operation — the process operates completely hands-off.

## 4.1.2. Operational Features

In addition to the fundamental weighing functions, the following features can also be used to enhance the hands-off operation.

## 4.1.2.1. ID1 – ID4

The identification feature of the IND570 can be used to input information specific to this transaction such as operator name, product code, etc. Up to four different sequences can be defined to help guide operation actions. A bar code scanner could be used to enter this data to also make it a hands-off function at the terminal. The identification features are described earlier in this chapter.

#### 4.1.2.2. Transaction Counter

The transaction counter is a 7 digit value that increments each time a print is triggered. Adding this field to the print template provides a mechanism to identify each transaction with a unique number. Operation of the transaction counter is described in Chapter 2, **Operation**.

## 4.1.2.3. Time and Date

Time and date fields can be included in the printed data by adding them to the print template. This information provides a time reference for the transaction. Various formats are selectable during configuration of this feature. The time and date feature is described in Chapter 2, **Operation**.

#### 4.1.2.4. Totalization

The IND570 terminal provides grand total and subtotal registers to totalize weight values as they are printed. The registers can accumulate either gross or net weight as defined in setup and a separate report of the total values is possible. Operation of the totals registers is described in Chapter 2, **Operation**.

## 4.1.3. Configuration

In order for the automatic tare and automatic print functions to operate properly for an application, some parameters must be configured. These parameters are described in this section. Note that in order for a print to occur, a demand output connection with a Scale trigger must be configured. Details on configuring a demand output can be found in Chapter 3.

#### 4.1.3.1. Automatic Tare

In the setup mode of the terminal, automatic tare is programmed at Scale > Tare > Auto Tare.

#### 4.1.3.1.1. Auto Tare

The **Automatic Tare** feature must first be **Enabled** in order to access the parameters associated with it. Options are Disabled or Enabled. The default value is **Disabled**.

## 4.1.3.1.2. Tare Threshold Weight

This parameter determines how much gross weight must be detected on the platform before the automatic tare function is triggered. This value should be slightly less than the minimum tare value required for the application. When any weight above this value is detected on the platform and a no motion condition exists, a tare will automatically be taken.

## 4.1.3.1.3. Reset Threshold Weight

After an automatic tare has occurred, the terminal must re-arm the trigger before the next automatic tare can occur. The **Reset Threshold Weight** parameter sets the gross weight value below which the weight on the platform must return to re-arm the automatic tare function. If the weight does not drop below this value, a new automatic tare will not be initiated. This value should be a few increments above zero to make sure that the previous product weighed has been removed and the terminal is ready for the next cycle.

## 4.1.3.2. Motion Check

The motion check setting can be used to restrict the re-arming of the auto tare trigger. When enabled, the terminal must detect a no-motion condition with gross weight below the **Reset Threshold Weight** value to re-arm the trigger. Options are **Disabled** or **Enabled**. The default value is **Disabled**.

#### 4.1.3.3. Automatic Print

In the setup mode of the terminal, the automatic print feature is programmed at Scale > Log or Print.

#### 4.1.3.4. Minimum Weight

The **Minimum Weight** setting is the gross weight threshold below which an automatic print function will not initiate. The value entered must be greater than the maximum empty container weight (so auto print does not get initiated when the empty container is placed on the scale) and less than the minimum final gross weight to be printed (so the lightest full weight will still initiate the automatic print). If this value is less than the maximum tare weight used, when that empty container is placed on the scale, an automatic print would be initiated and since the auto print cycle had already been activated, printing of the final filled weight would not be initiated.

#### 4.1.3.5. Interlock

The **Interlock** parameter prevents repeat printing without a significant change in weight. Options are **Disabled** or **Enabled**. The default value is **Disabled**. For automatic printing, this parameter should be **Disabled** since the interlock function is controlled by the automatic print function.

#### 4.1.3.6. Automatic

The **Automatic** setting must be set to **Enabled** to initiate a print automatically when weight is placed on the platform. Every time the weight on the scale settles to a positive value that is larger than the entered **Threshold Weight** value, a print will be initiated.

If Automatic is Disabled, the Threshold Weight field does not appear.

## 4.1.3.7. Reset on

Re-arming of the Auto print function can be programmed to operate on either a return to below a preset weight value or after a preset deviation in weight. Select **Return** if the re-arming of the auto print feature should require the gross weight to return to below a preset weight value. **Deviation** mode requires a change in the gross weight value beyond a preset weight value to re-arm the auto print feature. For this application, select **Return** from the selection box, then enter a weight value equal to a few display increments in the adjacent weight entry field.

If **Reset On** is set to **Deviation**, the **Threshold Weight** and **Motion Check** fields do not display.

## 4.1.3.8. Threshold Weight

The **Threshold Weight** parameter programs the gross weight value above which the weight must settle to initiate the automatic print function. This value should be greater than the maximum tare value so a false print does not initiate when an empty tare container is placed on the platform.

**Threshold Weight** does not appear if **Reset on** is set to **Deviation**.

#### 4.1.3.9. Motion check

The motion check setting can be used to restrict the re-arming of the auto print function when **Reset on** is selected as **Return**. When **Enabled**, the terminal must detect a no-motion condition with gross weight below the Reset on weight value to re-arm the trigger. Options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**. The default value is **Disabled**.

Motion Check does not appear if Reset on is set to Deviation.

## 4.1.4. Operating Sequence

The following steps describe a simple weighing application that includes both an automatic tare function and an automatic print function.

- 1. Place an empty container on the platform.
- 2. When motion settles and the gross weight is above the programmed auto tare **Threshold**, a semi-automatic tare is taken. The net weight of zero is shown.
- 3. Place a load into the container.
- 4. When motion settles and the gross weight is above the **Minimum Weight** value and above the automatic print **Threshold Weight**, an automatic print is initiated.
- 5. Remove the filled container from the platform.
- 6. The gross weight falls below the auto tare **Reset Threshold Weight** and below the auto print **Reset on Return** weight. Both the automatic tare and automatic print functions are re-armed.
- 7. Repeat steps 1 through 6 as required.

# 4.2. Comparators: Configuration and Operation

## 4.2.1. Overview

Comparators are simple targets that operate by comparing the live rate or live weight to either a specified threshold value or a specified range. To use a Comparator, it must be assigned to a discrete output. The assigned discrete output will turn on or off based on the relationship of the rate or weight to the limit or range. More details of the comparators can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation**.

## 4.2.2. Operational Features

In addition to the fundamental weighing functions, the following features can also be used to enhance the operation of the comparators.

## 4.2.2.1. Discrete outputs

The discrete outputs extend the comparator operation from a logical comparison to actually control equipment. External equipment can be turned on or off based on the status of the comparator. Devices such as lights, alarms or feeders can be controlled to provide operator input or to provide total system control.

## 4.2.2.2. Discrete inputs

When a discrete output for a comparator is connected to a discrete input, certain functions such as blanking the display or disabling the keypad can be triggered based on the weight on the scale.

## 4.2.2.3. TaskExpert

TaskExpert programs can monitor the status of a comparator to obtain information required for an application. The terminal also allows a TaskExpert program to control a comparator directly based on parameters it provides. This allows a comparator to operate based on limits that may relate to other application values and not just directly related to rate or weight.

## 4.2.2.4. Application Example

This example application includes a tank scale calibrated as  $500 \times 0.1 \text{kg}$ . When the gross weight drops below 50 kg, a yellow warning light should be turned on. If the weight drops below 30 kg, a red alarm light should also be turned on.

The operator is instructed that when the yellow light turns on, they should manually refill the tank at the first opportunity. If the red alarm light turns on, the operator is instructed to immediately stop what they are doing and refill the tank.

During the manual refill process, there should be a green light that turns on when the gross weight is at least 450kg or more to indicate the refill process is complete.

## 4.2.3. Configuration

In order for comparators to operate properly for an application, some parameters must be configured. These parameters are described in this section.

## 4.2.3.1. Comparators

In the setup mode of the terminal, the comparators are programmed at **Application > Operation > Comparators**.

When first entering the comparator branch of setup, a list of the programmed comparators will be shown. Softkeys on this page provide access to editing of the parameters, deleting a comparator or clearing all comparators. Focus on the desired Comparator then press the EDIT softkey to enter parameters for that comparator. Below the description of each of these parameters, a table shows how each comparator should be programmed.

#### 4.2.3.2. Source

This selects the source of the value that will be used for comparison to the limit or range in order to turn the comparator on or off. Choices include **None** (disables comparator), **ABS-Displayed Weight** (absolute value of displayed weight), **ABS-Rate** (absolute value of the rate), **Application** (used for TaskExpert applications), **Displayed Weight**, **Gross Weight** and **Rate**.

#### 4.2.3.3. Active

The comparator behavior is selected in this step. Choices include < (less than), <= (less than or equal to, = (equal to), >= (greater than or equal to), > (greater than), <> (not equal to),  $_<<>_-$  (outside a range and  $<_-$  > (within a range). When the active rate or weight value meets the active criteria compared to the limit value

#### 4.2.3.4. Description

The description is an alphanumeric string that is used to identify the type and purpose of the comparator. The maximum length is 20 characters.

#### 4.2.3.5. Limit

The Limit sets the comparison value to which the actual source value (gross weight in this example) is compared.

## 4.2.4. Comparator Programming Example

To program the comparators for the application example, the following values should be programmed for comparators 1 through 3.

Table 4-1: Example Application Programming of Comparators

Comparator	Source	Active	Description	Limit
1	Gross	<=	Yellow light	50
2	Gross	<=	Red light	30
3	Gross	>=	Green light	450

#### 4.2.4.1. Discrete Outputs

In the setup mode of the terminal, the discrete outputs are programmed at **Application > Discrete I/O** > **Outputs**.

When first entering the discrete output branch of setup, a list of the programmed outputs will be shown. Softkeys on this page provide access to editing of the parameters, deleting an assignment or clearing all assignments. Press the NEW softkey to enter parameters for a new discrete output. The setup steps for programming a discrete output are shown next. After the description of the setup parameters, a table shows how the three required discrete outputs should be programmed.

## 4.2.4.2. Address

The address defines which set of inputs and outputs of the terminal will be assigned to a function. There are internal discrete inputs/outputs and remote discrete inputs/outputs. The remote I/O is provided via up to three ARM100 devices. The internal I/O is available in different combinations of serial ports, discrete inputs and discrete outputs. It is important to decide which set of I/O will be used and then the address is simply entered to identify the specific I/O.

Each address consists of three digits that indicate internal or external I/O, which remote module if a remote I/O module is selected and then finally which physical input or output point on that module will be used.

## 4.2.4.3. Assignment

Using this parameter permits assignment of a logical feature (such as a comparator) to a physical output. For each discrete output address entered, there is a long list of possible assignments to scroll through. The complete selection list can be found in Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

## 4.2.4.4. Discrete I/O Programming Example

To meet the requirements of the application example above, three discrete output assignments must be made for the internal I/O option. After the green, yellow and red lights are wired to the associated discrete outputs, these assignments will allow the discrete outputs to turn the required colored lights on and off at the appropriate time as described in the next section.

Table 4-2: Example Application Programming of Discrete Outputs

Output Address	Assignment	Connection
0.1.1	Comparator 1	Yellow light
0.1.2	Comparator 2	Red light
0.1.3	Comparator 3	Green light

## 4.2.5. Operating Sequence

To start the operating sequence, let's assume the weight in the tank is approximately 100kg and all the lights are off. As material is removed from the tank, eventually the weight reaches 50kg.

At this point, because the actual weight is less than or equal to the comparator 1 limit of 50kg, comparator 1 turns on which in turn causes the discrete output 1 to turn on. The yellow light is wired to output 1 so the yellow light is illuminated.

The operator does not immediately refill the tank so the weight continues to drop. Eventually the weight falls to 30kg.

At this point, because the actual weight is less than or equal to the comparator 2 limit of 30kg, comparator 2 turns on which in turn causes the discrete output 2 to turn on. The red light is wired to output 2 so the red light is illuminated.

The operator now notices that both the red and yellow lights are on so he immediately begins to manually refill the tank. As soon as the weight exceeds 30kg, comparator 2 turns off and the red light turns off. The yellow light remains on until the weight exceeds 50kg and then it turns off.

The operator continues to refill the tank and when the actual weight exceeds 450kg, comparator 3 turns on which in turn causes the discrete output 3 to turn on. The green light is wired to output 3 so the green light is illuminated. As soon as the operator notices the green light is on, he stops the manual refill.

The tank is now full and as material is removed, the weight will fall below the 450gk refill limit and the green light will turn off. All lights will remain off until the weight reaches 50kg at which time the yellow light turns on warning the operator to refill the tank again. This cycle will continue for as long as required.

# 4.3. ID Prompting

## 4.3.1. Overview

The ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4 function are simple but powerful means of facilitating specific data input from the operator or causing a specific action to take place. The ID prompt list may include up to 30 steps, each step containing a command that determines the action the IND570 terminal will take when the step is executed.

All four sequences can be programmed to run through once or to loop continuously until terminated. All IDs can be initiated by the pressing the appropriate ID softkey. ID1 can also be initiated and restarted automatically, triggered by weight input from the scale. In either case, the IDs prompt the

operator to work through a series of actions or data entries. For example, the operator could place a package on the scale, be prompted to enter his or her name, enter a pre-set tare value, scan a bar code on the package, and generate an automatic print before finally removing the package from the scale. The printed data could include the net weight value, together with the scanned package information and the operator's name. The content and format of the printed information is determined by the template assigned to the demand output.

## 4.3.2. Configuration

For an ID prompt to work, its ID Mode must be enabled in setup, at **Application > Operation > ID1**, **ID2**, **ID3** or **ID4**.

## 4.3.2.1. Selecting a Mode

For ID1, choose between Automatic and Softkey modes.

When ID1 is set to **Automatic mode**, the ID sequence is triggered when the weight on the scale exceeds the threshold configured in the **Threshold** field. The sequence trigger is rearmed when the weight falls below the **Reset** value. The **Threshold** value should represent a weight which, when place on the scale, appropriately indicates that the sequence is starting. The **Reset** value should be a considerably smaller value, but not zero, so that scale weight can be expected to fall below it when the sequence of operations is complete.

All IDs can use **Softkey** mode. In this mode, the prompting sequence begins to run when the appropriate softkey (ID1, ID2, ID3 or ID4) is pressed, and either runs once (if **Looping** is **Disabled**) or runs continuously (if **Looping** is **Enabled**).

#### 4.3.2.2. Setting up Prompts

Once the mode has been selected for an ID, press the **ID Search** softkey  $\nearrow$  at the center of the softkey row in the ID configuration screen. A search field will open; if many different sequences are programmed for the ID, it can be helpful to narrow the search by selecting **#**, **Type**, **Length** or **Prompt** as the search object (each of these is an attribute of all ID elements), then using one of the comparative operators - <, <=, =, >, > or  $\neq -$  in combination with a value entered in the data entry field, to filter the selection.

Alternatively, leave the asterisk in the data entry field to display all ID records associated with this ID number.

Press the **Search** soffkey **to** display the results.

The ID View screen will show each configured record, with its serial number at left. Use the arrow keys to scroll down or up through the list.

Type Select from the input options: Alphanumeric, Clear Tare, Numeric, Print, Selection List, Tare — Auto and Tare — Preset. The remaining configuration options available change depending on the selection made here.

If the input is set to **Alphanumeric**, **Numeric** or **Tare** — **Preset**, the further options are **Prompt**, **Lenath** and **Clear Data**:

**Prompt** 

This is the text that will appear on screen, which can be an instruction to the operator, or a reminder of the current stage of the operation.

Length

The number entered here defines the maximum length of the data – alphanumeric or numeric – that the operator can enter. This can help to ensure that the appropriate information, such as a lot number, is entered.

If the input is **Alphanumeric** or **Numeric**, then the operator is free to enter either any characters or numbers only, up to the limit permitted by the **Length** value.

If the input is **Tare – Preset**, then the a typical Prompt might be "Enter a pre-set tare value now," and the Length would define the appropriate number of digits in that value.

If **Length** is set to zero, then the only an operator instruction displays, and no data can be entered. The **Clear Data** field has no effect in this case. The operator must press ENTER to move to the next step in the sequence.

Clear Data If **Clear Data** is **Enabled**, the data the operator selected or entered is cleared at the end of the ID sequence. If it is Disabled, the entered data is saved for the next sequence; the operator can overwrite the field of data (where data entry is permitted), or can choose to keep it — which is useful if some items (such as the Operator's name, or a batch number) are likely to be the same from one sequence to the next.

If the input is set to **Clear Tare**, **Print** or **Tare** – **Auto**, then no further configuration is allowed; at this point in the sequence, the terminal will simply perform the function defined – namely, clear the tare, print the data, or take an automatic tare, and the next step in the sequence will appear.

Note: The Print function behaves in exactly the same way as pressing the Print key on the front of the terminal: A Demand Output must be configured, with Scale as the trigger and an appropriately structured template assigned to capture the data gathered by the ID sequence. For the names of the Shared Data variables used to store Selection List outputs, please refer to the IND570 Shared Data Reference.

If the input is set to **Selection List**, then instead of an open entry field, the operator will be presented with a drop-down list of up to six items, such as the names of types of containers or of products. In this case, the **Prompt** field will consist of an instruction to the operator to make a selection from the list. The **# of Selections** option simply defines how many options will appear in the list. If **Clear Data** is set to **Disabled**, then the selection made here will reappear the next time the sequence is run, so that if the operator is satisfied with the selection, it is only necessary to press ENTER to move the to the next step.

At the bottom of the third page of settings for **Selection List**, press the Edit softkey & to open the ID Selection List Edit screen. This screen will contain the number of fields specified by the **# of Selections** value. Enter the options that will be presented to the operator, up to a maximum of 30 characters, then click the BACK softkey to return to the ID editing screen.

Note: Only one selection list can be defined for each ID.

## 4.3.2.3. Setting up the Softkey/s

The operator must be able to access the ID sequence or sequences, so the softkey for each configured ID must be added to the IND570s home screen:

In setup, access **Terminal > Softkeys**. Decide where the ID softkeys should appear — bearing in mind that the Information **Recall** and **Setup** softkeys must always be present. If they currently occupy places that will be used for the ID softkeys, either use the NEW softkey to add

the ID and push the other softkeys one space to the right, or select a new location, add the softkey/s, and then delete the originals.

To add an ID softkey, select the location and either select EDIT (if a softkey already occupies that spot and it is to be replaced by the ID softkey) or NEW (to shift all existing softkeys one space to the right).

From the drop-down list in the SOFTKEY EDIT screen, select the appropriate softkey – ID1, ID2, ID3 or ID4 – then click BACK and either add further softkeys, or click BACK to return to the setup menu tree.

#### 4.3.3. **Operational Sequence Example**

Now that an ID sequence is configured and the corresponding softkey has been assigned to the home screen, an operator can run it. The following simple configuration includes eight steps of a possible 25, and is intended to show how this feature might be used to guide an operator through a series of actions. Here, the mode is **Softkey**, and **Looping** is enabled.

Note: The ID sequence can be abandoned at any point by pressing the EXIT/BACK softkey .



Step	Configuration of ID Step		Operator Action	Notes
			Presses IDn softkey	
1	Entry: Prompt: Length: Clear Data:	Alphanumeric Enter your name or user ID 30 Disabled	Enters name or other identifier, up to 30 characters long, pressed ENTER to move to next step.	Because <b>Clear Data</b> is Disabled, the name will appear in the input field the next time the sequence is run.
2	Entry: Prompt:	Selection List Select the material List items: Material A Material B Material C	Uses the arrow keys to select the desired value, then presses ENTER again to confirm the selection and move to the next step.	The terminal saves the selection as part of the data it will associate with this transaction when it sends the information to the printer in step 7.
3	Entry: Prompt: Length: Clear Data:	Numeric Enter the container serial # 8 Enabled	Enters the identification number of the container in use, up to 6 characters long, then presses ENTER to move to the next step.	Because Clear Data is Enabled, this field will be reset the next time the sequence is run, since in this case the same container will not be reused.
4	Entry: Prompt: Length: Clear Data:	Alphanumeric  Place container on the scale  O	Places the container on the scale and presses ENTER to move to the next step.	The terminal displays the prompt, and waits for the operator to press ENTER. Because <b>Length</b> is set to <b>0</b> , no input is solicited from the operator.

Step	Config	uration of ID Step	Operator Action	Notes	
5	Entry:	Tare — Auto	This step requires no operator intervention — having taken the tare, the terminal moves automatically to the next step.	The terminal takes an automatic tare, and sets its Net value to zero.	
6	Entry: Prompt: Length: Clear Data:	Alphanumeric Fill container to marked level 0	The operator fills the container on the scale to the level indicated. Once this process is complete, the operator presses ENTER to indicate to the terminal that it should move to the next step.	Because <b>Length</b> is set to <b>0</b> , no input is solicited from the operator.	
7	Entry:	Print	No intervention from the operator is necessary.	The terminal sends the data collected so far – the operator's name, The terminal takes an automatic tare, and sets its Net value to zero. the serial number of container, the material identifier, the tare value and the net weight from the previous step, as an output, to a printer or to a database.	
8	Entry: Prompt: Length	Alphanumeric  Move filled to the conveyor  O	Removes the container from the scale and places it on the outgoing conveyor belt, then pressed ENTER to confirm the action.		
9	Entry: Prompt: Length: Clear Data:	Alphanumeric Enter your name or user ID 30 Disabled	Because Looping is Enabled, the sequence restarts automatically.  Since the operator entered a name or identifier in the first sequence, and Clear Data is Disabled, it is only necessary to press ENTER to continue with the sequence under the same name. Or, if the operator has changed, a new name or ID can be entered.  Alternatively, to exit the ID sequence, press the EXIT/BACK softkey		
10	[sequence continues from step 2]				

## 4.4. Information Recall

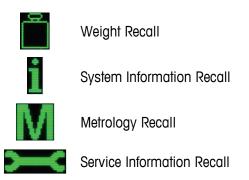
## 4.4.1. Overview

The IND570 offers users a great deal of information about the terminal's status and configuration, all of which can be accessed from the main screen by pressing the Information Recall softkey  $\mathfrak{D}$ , one of two softkeys that are always present in one of the softkey rows. When this softkey is pressed, the RECALL screen appears.



Figure 4-1: RECALL Screen

This screen provides access to four types of information:



Each of these provides terminal information, as detailed in the following sections.

## 4.4.2. Information Recall Screens

## 4.4.2.1. Weight Recall

The Weight Recall screen displays the current Gross, Tare and Net weight readings for the scale.



Figure 4-2: Weight Recall Screen

## 4.4.2.2. System Information Recall

The System Information Recall screen provides basic information about the configuration of the terminal, including:

- Terminal serial number
- Revision levels of installed firmware and software
- Terminal ID, as configured in setup at Terminal > Device
- List of installed options
- Serial number of attached scale base

This information appears on more than one screen, and each new screen can be viewed by pressing the DOWN arrow.







Figure 4-3: System Information Recall Screens

In addition to the BACK key, two softkeys appear on the System Information Recall Screens – Print and Connected Devices

#### 4.4.2.2.1. Print – System Information Recall

Press the print key on this screen to send a report to a printer, via a connection with a Reports assignment. The report essentially reproduces the on-screen view, and will contain:

Model

- Serial Number
- Terminal ID fields 1 to 3
- List of installed software and revision levels
- List of hardware

#### 4.4.2.2.2. Connected Devices

Press the Connected Devices softkey to view a list of peripheral devices connected to the terminal, including each device's description, model number and an associated note. The note may include information about the device such as its location or its function.



Figure 4-4: Connected Devices

#### 4.4.2.2.3. Print - Connected Devices

Press the print key to send a Connected Devices report to a printer, via a connection with a Reports assignment.

#### 4.4.2.3. Metrology Recall M

The Metrology Recall screen displays the terminals' metrology status. If the terminal is locked (in legal-for-trade mode), then the Metrology Control Number (MCN) is displayed. The terminal's current software version and the date of its most recent calibration are also displayed. In the High-Precision IDNet version of the IND570, this information also includes the calibration tracking Ident Code of the attached scale base.



Figure 4-5: Metrology Recall

#### 4.4.2.4. Service Information Recall



When the Service Information Recall softkey is pressed, the terminal displays local service contact information.



Figure 4-6: Service Information Screen

This screen also includes three additional softkeys – Terminal Status Report . User Observations and Print .

## 4.4.2.4.1. Terminal Status Report

The data displayed here is updated when the soffkey is pressed, so it is always current. Multiple screens of information can be viewed by pressing the DOWN arrow.

The types of information visible here are indicated in Figure 4-7, and include battery status, details about weighing activity, and space remaining on the internal flash memory.

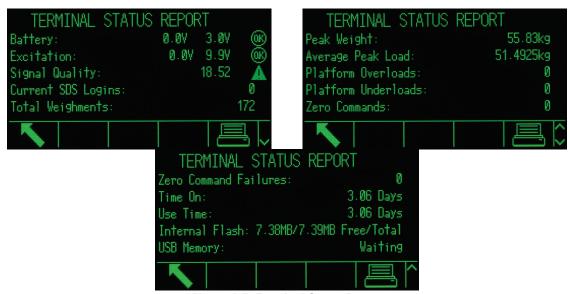


Figure 4-7: Terminal Status Report

Press the Print softkey to send this information to a printer, via a connection with a Reports assignment.

#### 4.4.2.4.2. User Observations

The User Observations screen includes a text entry field into which a terminal user can enter comments about the terminal's performance or status. When the Send softkey is pressed, the remarks are sent as part of a Service Information Report, to any email recipient configured in setup at Communication > Network > Email > Recipients.

## 4.5. Remote Terminal

#### 4.5.1. Overview

A useful characteristic of the IND570 is that it can be configured to function as a remote display for another IND570, or for any METTLER TOLEDO terminal capable of transmitting METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output. In this case, the other terminal is referred to as the Primary.

If the Primary terminal is able to accept CPTZ command inputs, the function keys on the HMI of the remote IND570 can be used to issue simple commands to the Primary terminal.

## 4.5.2. Configuration Utilizing Serial Communication

Remote terminal configuration using serial communication involves three distinct setup processes:

- Physical connection between terminals
- Configuration of the Remote terminal
- Configuration of the Primary terminal

## 4.5.2.1. Physical Connection Between Terminals

Primary/Remote communication via serial uses a single serial connection. Since the IND570s serial ports can handle one output and one input simultaneously, only one port is required to connect to a Primary terminal. Any of the IND570's serial ports can be used, as they all support the three assignments used here:

- Remote Display
- Continuous Output
- CPTZ

RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 serial protocols can be used, but the protocol selection must be the same in the Remote and Primary terminals.

## 4.5.2.2. Configuration of the Remote Terminal

A typical Primary/Remote setup via serial is shown in Figure 4-8.

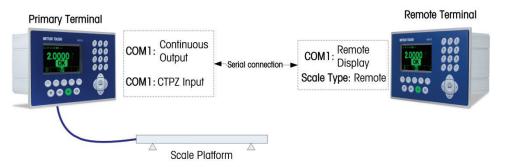


Figure 4-8: Example of Terminal Configuration for Remote Display Function via Serial

In setup, the following items must be correctly configured in order to support the use of a remote terminal:

In Setup	Required Settings
Scale > Scale Type	Set the Scale Type to Remote.
Communication > Connections	Create a connection on the desired port with an <b>Assignment</b> of <b>Remote Display</b> .
Communication > Serial > COMn	Set the <b>Interface</b> parameters so that they correspond with the settings of the connection port in the Primary terminal.

## 4.5.2.3. Configuration of the Primary Terminal

In setting up the Primary terminal, similar settings must be made in order to communicate with the Remote terminal:

In Setup	Required Settings
Communication > Connections	Create a connection on the desired port with an <b>Assignment</b> of <b>Continuous Output</b> .
	To be able to receive simple C, T, P, Z commands from the Remote terminal, the port selected for communication must have a secondary assignment of CTPZ Input.
Communication > Serial > COMn	Set the <b>Interface</b> parameters so that they correspond with the settings of the connected port in the Remote terminal.

## 4.5.3. Configuration Utilizing Ethernet Communication

Remote terminal configuration using Ethernet involves three distinct setup processes:

- Physical connection between terminals
- Configuration of the Remote terminal
- Configuration of the Primary terminal

#### 4.5.3.1. Physical Connection Between Terminals

Primary/Remote communication via Ethernet uses the Eprint connection. The Eprint connection supports all of the three required assignments listed here:

- Remote Display
- Continuous Output
- CPTZ

## 4.5.3.2. Configuration of the Remote Terminal

A typical Primary/Remote setup via Ethernet is shown in Figure 4-9.

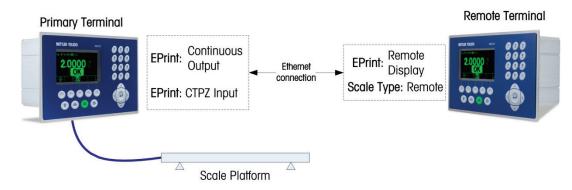


Figure 4-9: Example of Terminal Configuration for Remote Display Function via Ethernet

In setup, the following items must be correctly configured in order to support the use of a remote terminal:

In Setup	Required Settings	
Scale > Scale Type	Set the <b>Scale Type</b> to <b>Remote</b> .	
Communication > Connections	A connection must be created on the Eprint port with its <b>Assignment</b> set to <b>Remote Display</b> .	
Communication > Network > Ethernet	Set the IP Address and Subnet Mask parameters so that they corresponds with those on the Primary terminal.	
Communication > Network > Secondary Port	Set the <b>Secondary Port #</b> parameter so that it differs from the Primary Port # parameter and it corresponds with the Secondary Port # of the Primary terminal.	

## 4.5.3.3. Configuration of the Primary Terminal

In setting up the Primary terminal, similar settings must be made in order to communicate with the remote terminal:

In Setup	Required Settings
Communication > Connections	A connection must be created on the Eprint port with its <b>Assignment</b> set to <b>Continuous Output</b> .
	To be able to receive simple C, T, P, Z commands from the Remote terminal, create a second connection on the Eprint port with its <b>Assignment</b> set to <b>CTPZ Input</b> .
Communication > Network > Ethernet	Set the <b>IP Address</b> and <b>Subnet Mask</b> parameters so that they correspond with those of the Remote terminal.
Communication > Network > Secondary Port	Set the <b>Secondary Port #</b> parameter so that it differs from the Primary Port # parameter and it corresponds with the Secondary Port # of the Remote terminal.

## 4.5.4. Operational Examples

With a Primary and Remote terminal setup configured as described, an operator can now observe the Primary terminal's weight information on the Remote terminal's screen.

In addition to observing that information, the operator can use the Remote terminal's front panel buttons to issue a Clear command to remove a tare value; a Tare command to take a tare; issue a print command; and zero the scale (provided the current weight value is close enough to calibrated zero to make this possible). Two common use-cases are outlined in the following sections.

#### 4.5.4.1. Truck Scales

In vehicle weighing, it is possible that a primary terminal in a kiosk may be used by truck drivers to initiate weighing transactions, with a remote terminal available in the scale house, mirroring the kiosk terminal so that an attendant can also observe scale weights and interact with the primary.

#### 4.5.4.2. Hazardous Area

When weight and control are needed both within and outside a hazardous area, the IND570 provides an economical solution, so that a more costly hazardous-area primary terminal such as the IND780xx, IND560x or IND570xx is required only for the hazardous area, with the remote terminal installed in the safe area and available for operator interaction, PLC interface, etc.

# 4.6. Simple Filling

#### 4.6.1. Overview

The IND570 can be used to perform simple filling tasks; more sophisticating filling and dosing capabilities are available when the optional Fill-570 software is installed, but the terminal's native capabilities are sufficient for basic filling applications.

## 4.6.2. Configuration

The system setup menus include a number of settings that can be modified in order to optimize the terminal for filling.

#### 4.6.2.1. Scale > Vibration

For IDNet scale bases only, the settings at **Scale > Vibration** can be modified to account for the conditions in which filling will take place. The settings made here, in **Vibration** and **Weighing Process**, affect how the terminal reacts to changes in ambient conditions. Typically, selecting settings in these setup areas involves a trade-off between scale sensitivity and speed of response.

## 4.6.2.2. Application > Memory > Target Table

Simple filling requires a target for the terminal to fill to. The Target Table allows the definition of a set of target parameters, which can be recalled from the home screen. Each target record includes the following settings.

## 4.6.2.2.1. Mode

For simple filling, the **Mode** must be set to **Material Transfer**.

#### 4.6.2.2.2. Tolerance Type

When Material Transfer mode is selected, the terminal offers two types of tolerance — **Target Deviation** and **% of Target**.

**Target Deviation** is measured as an absolute weight value, in the same units as the target value itself. For example, if a target of 100 kg is selected, positive and negative deviations of 5 and 2 kg, respectively, might be defined in the target record, and (unless they are changed) these values will remain fixed regardless of any change to the target value.

% of Target is measured as a relative value, expressed as a percentage of the target value. In this case, if the target is 100 kg, and the positive and negative tolerances are 5% and 2%, the tolerance band will remain proportionate to the target value, if that is changed. Thus, if the record is modified with a new target of 200 kg, the positive and negative tolerances will remain 5% and 2%, and represent 10 kg and 4 kg respectively.

## 4.6.2.2.3. Output Type

This parameter is only available in Material Transfer mode. In a two-speed system (for instance, fast feed/fine feed), it determines the relationship between outputs (as in, signals controlling external equipment such as valves and agitators).

A **Concurrent** output type means that both outputs operate at the same time - so during fast feed, the fine feed output is/can be also activated.

An **Independent** output type separates the two outputs — when fast feed ends, the fast feed output turns off and the fine feed output turns on.

#### 4.6.2.2.4. Totalization

For record-keeping purposes, the terminal can sum the displayed weights of feeds associated with each target record. Thus, if ten filling transactions are performed using a record with a 100 kg target, the target record would reflect approximately 1,000 kg of material.

#### 4.6.2.2.5. Target Edit

Once the general parameters of the target have been defined, pressing the **Target Search** softkey , and then the **Search** softkey will display the **Target Search View**, a list of all targets. (As with all table searches, the results can be filtered using the operators on the Target Search screen.)

In the Target Search View, either press the **New** softkey to create a new record based on the configured parameters, or use the arrow keys to select a record to be **Edited** or **Deleted**.

The Target Edit screen allows the following parameters to be set.

#### ID

The ID is the record's serial number identifier. It must be unique — to replace an existing record with a particular ID number, it must first be deleted, then a new record created with that number entered in the ID field.

## Target

The target value and its units are defined here. Relationship between these units and terminal main units? TM3: "the target record units and the comparison units can be a combination of primary, second or third units"...

#### **Tolerance**

Depending on the type of tolerance selected in the Target Table setup screen, the two tolerance fields, - and +, will accept an entry of an absolute weight value, or of a percentage to be applied to the target value.

#### Spill

Spill is a measure of the amount of material that will be delivered after the feed is cut off. It is empirically determined, and entered here as an absolute weight value. This material must be accounted for in configuring a target, or the result of a filling operation will be consistently above target.

#### Fine Feed

In two-speed filling operations, the **Fine Feed** value determines when the **Fast Feed** output is turned off in order to bring the operation to a 'soft stop' and avoid over-running the target. Again, this value is based on empirical observation of the behavior of the filling system, but it should be small enough to enable the rapid completion of the fill, but not so small that the fast feed stops too late and over-runs the target.

## Description

This field allows each target record to have a descriptive identifier. This can be a useful aid when selecting from a list that includes multiple targets, and may note the material involved or the type of vessel into which the feed will be made.

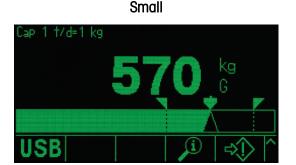
## 4.6.2.3. Application > Operation > Target

Once the target record configured, the terminal must be instructed how to use it. Two parameters must be set here — the **Source** of the weight that the terminal will read during the feed operation, and the **Latching** mode, or the way in which the outputs controlling the material transfer mechanism behave once the target is reached. When **Latching** is **Enabled**, the output feeds will remain off (or latched) once they are turned off when the target is reached, and will remain off until a start command is issued, either by the **Target Start** or **Target Control** softkeys, or by a discrete input.

## 4.6.2.4. Terminal > Display

SmartTrac is a graphical feature of the IND570 display that allows the operator to observe the progress of a feed. SmartTrac provides an intuitive representation of the relationship between the weight on the scale and both the designated target and the permissible tolerance band (above and below the target).

In the **Display** screen, the **Auxiliary Display** parameter sets the type of SmartTrac display that will appear when a fill is being performed. SmartTrac can be viewed as Small, Medium or Large. The information available from each of these sizes varies, so it is possible to select the one which most closely matches the requirement of the filling operation in question.







Large



Figure 4-10: SmartTrac Display Sizes in Material Transfer Mode

For example, as Figure 4-10 shows, only the **Large** size displays the high and low tolerance values, while the **Small** size only displays the current scale weight and the bar graph.

## 4.6.2.5. Terminal > Softkeys

The terminal offers a selection of softkeys which are useful for simple filling activities.

The operator must be able to select a target and to start the filling process so, at a minimum, the Target  $\bigoplus$  or the Target Table \* softkey must be assigned, as well as either the Target Start \* or Target Control \* softkey. Refer to section 4.6.3, the Operational Sequence Example, to see how these softkeys function.

## 4.6.2.6. Communication > Discrete I/O > Inputs

In some circumstances, it is necessary to perform filling tasks without pressing buttons on the terminal's front panel. This is achieved by configuring discrete inputs which correspond to the **SmartTrac**, **Target Start/Resume** and **Target Pause/Abort** softkeys, so that remote interface devices, such as large buttons, control filling. Of course, the terminal must have one of its DI/O option boards installed for this to be possible. Then it is simply a matter of mapping the remote input device to the address for the corresponding input. For instance, Target Start/Resume might be mapped to input address 0.1.1, and Target Pause/Abort to input address 0.1.2.

## 4.6.3. Operational Sequence Examples

## 4.6.3.1. Automatic Filling

When the terminal is performing filling operations automatically, the operator's main interaction with the process is to issue the start command for each fill. Essentially, this merely confirms that the correct vessel is on the scale and starts the terminal on its fill sequence. Once the fill is complete, the terminal waits to be instructed to start again, after the filled vessel has been removed and a new one placed on the scale.

#### 4.6.3.1.1. Typical Automatic Filling Sequence

In automatic filling, the terminal controls the addition of material to the vessel on the scale, so for the most part the operator merely observes the process, ready to intervene if an error should occur.

The typical filling sequence that follows assumes that a target has been selected, and that a vessel is on the scale, the scale is tared, and the terminal is in net mode.

- 8. Press the **Target Control** softkey . The Target Control screen will appear, with **Back** and **Target Start** softkeys displayed, and a status message reading **Ready**.
- 9. After checking that the right vessel is on the scale, press  $\diamondsuit$ .
- 10. The terminal starts the filling process. The Target Control screen now shows a status message, Running, and a Pause softkey in place of Target Start. It also adds a Stop/Abort softkey in the fifth position. Press one of these to pause or abandon the filling process. When Pause is pressed, the Start softkey reappears, functioning as a Resume button. Stop/Abort exits the Target Control screen and returns to the view to the terminals home screen. Press the Back softkey to display SmartTrac.

11. Once filling is complete – the scale weight is within the tolerance zone – the terminal waits for the scale weight to fall below the latching threshold, indicating that the filled vessel has been removed from the scale. The terminal is now ready to begin the next filling operation, as soon as the **Start** command is issued.

## 4.6.3.2. Manual Filling

In manual filling, when an operator is adding material to a vessel on a scale, the SmartTrac display and the control softkeys are much more important. The display has a number of tools to assist the operator in filling to target, and within the tolerance band.

## 4.6.3.2.1. SmartTrac Assistance for Operators



Figure 4-11: Elements of the SmartTrac Graph

The main feature of the SmartTrac display is its bar graph, and this includes several features, indicated in Figure 4-11 and explained in Table 4-3.

#### Table 4-3: Elements of SmartTrac Explained

10% of target

The bar graph begins to register the scale weight when it reaches 10% of the configured target value. Until this weight is reached, the bar graph is empty.

Α

A represents weight values between 10% of the target and the negative tolerance (-Tol) value. As weight is added to the scale, the bar moves from left to right in this zone at a rate corresponding to the speed at which weight is being added. When the bar graph enters the tolerance zone (B), it becomes more sensitive to changes. In other words, for each additional unit of weight the graph moves further when in the tolerance zone than it did in zone A.

Vernier Indicator The Vernier indicator, meanwhile, moves at rate with a constant relationship to the rate of change of weight on the scale. It adds detail to the bar graph's movement during the filling operation so that the operator can respond more appropriately as the scale weight approaches its target.

While the bar graph becomes more sensitive to change when it is in the tolerance zone, the Vernier keeps its proportional relationship to the scale weight, which makes it easier for the operator adding material to avoid over-running the target.

-Tol, B, Target, C, + Tol Zones **B** and **C**, between **-Tol** and **+Tol**, indicates the range of weights within an acceptable distance from the target. Symbols for each of the cut-off points appear above the graph, and when the scale weight exactly corresponds to the target weight, a triangle is displayed straddling the target line.

D is the over-fill zone. If the bar graph has reached this zone, the operator will need to remove material from the scale until the weight is reduced sufficiently to fall within the acceptable tolerance zone.

## 4.6.3.2.2. Typical Manual Filling Sequence

This sequence assumes that the operator has access to the appropriate target table and target control softkeys.

- 1. If SmartTrac is not displayed, press the SmartTrac softkey Smart to show it.
- 2. Select a target value either by direct entry, pressing the **Target** softkey  $\bigoplus$  and entering the desired values for **Target**, **Spill**, **Fine Feed**, **Tolerance** and **Description**; or by pressing the **Target Table** softkey \*, displaying the **Target Search View**, and selecting a target record to use.
- 3. With the vessel to be filled on the scale, press the **Tare** key to zero the scale and enter Net mode.
- 4. Start the filling process by pressing **Target Start** �, or **Target Control** �. The difference between these two options is as follows:
  - a. Target Start shows the SmartTrac display.
  - b. **Target Control** shows a status screen, from which SmartTrac is accessed by pressing the Back softkey.

The **Target Control** softkey is more typically used for automatic filling procedures. In manual filling it is critical to be able to observe the SmartTrac display.

- 5. Begin filling, by whatever method is defined for the procedure. This can involve using a scoop to add material, or by operating a lever to open a valve, or by using the controls of a separate piece of filling equipment.
- Observe the SmartTrac display and its Vernier indicator. Manage the filling process so that the bar graph approaches the target at a controlled rate, and filling can be stopped within the acceptable tolerance.
- 7. When an acceptable fill has been achieved, remove the vessel from the scale and add a new one, so that the sequence can start again.

# 5 Service and Maintenance

This chapter covers

- Cleaning and Maintenance
- Service
- USB Backup and Restore
- Troubleshooting
- Diagnostic Tools

The IND570 terminal is designed to provide years of dependable operation. However, METTLER TOLEDO recommends that — as with any industrial equipment — the IND570 terminal and the connected scale system be serviced periodically. Timely, factory-specified maintenance and calibration by a METTLER TOLEDO service technician will ensure and document accurate and dependable performance to specifications.

# **5.1.** Cleaning and General Maintenance

Clean the IND570 terminal's keypad and cover with a clean, soft cloth that has been dampened with a mild glass cleaner. Do not use any type of industrial solvent such as toluene or isopropanol (IPA) that could damage the terminal's finish. Do not spray cleaner directly on the terminal.

The IND570 is a rugged stainless steel enclosed instrument; however, the front panel is a relatively thin covering over sensitive electronic switches and a lighted display. Care should be taken to avoid any punctures to this surface or any vibrations or shocks to the instrument. Should the front panel become punctured, immediately take appropriate steps to prevent dust and moisture from entering the unit until the terminal can be repaired.





IF THE KEYBOARD, DISPLAY LENS OR ENCLOSURE IS DAMAGED ON A DIVISION 2 APPROVED OR CATEGORY 3 MARKED IND570 PANEL-MOUNT OR HARSH TERMINAL THAT IS USED IN A DIVISION 2 OR ZONE 2/22 AREA, THE DEFECTIVE COMPONENT MUST BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY. IMMEDIATELY REMOVE AC OR DC POWER. DO NOT REAPPLY POWER UNTIL THE DISPLAY LENS, KEYBOARD OR ENCLOSURE HAS BEEN REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL. FAILURE TO DO SO COULD RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

## 5.2. Service

Only qualified personnel should perform installation, programming, and service to the IND570. Please contact a local METTLER TOLEDO representative for assistance.

■ Contact information for your local service provider may be available in the terminal. Press the INFORMATION RECALL ③ softkey and then the SERVICE ICON softkey → to view any available service contact information.

METTLER TOLEDO recommends periodic preventative maintenance to the terminal and scale system to ensure reliability and to maximize service life. All measurement systems should be periodically calibrated and certified as required to meet production, industry and regulatory requirements. We can help you maintain uptime, compliance and quality system documentation with periodic maintenance and calibration services. Contact your local METTLER TOLEDO authorized service organization to discuss your requirements.



# **!** WARNING

ONLY PERMIT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL TO SERVICE THE TERMINAL. EXERCISE CARE WHEN MAKING CHECKS, TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT MUST BE MADE WITH POWER ON. FAILING TO OBSERVE THESE PRECAUTIONS CAN RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

## 5.3. Screen Saver

METTLER TOLEDO recommends the use of the automatic screen saver in order to maintain the clarity of the display. The IND570 screen saver can be enabled within the setup menu at **Terminal** > **Display** > **Screensaver**.

# **5.4.** System Backup and Restore

The standard USB port supports backup of certain terminal data to a USB memory device. Data available for backup includes:

- Configuration (includes tables and log files)
- Calibration
- TaskExpert (program files and bitmaps)
- Templates

The data can later be restored to the terminal via the USB port, or copied to additional terminals in a replication or cloning process. This facilitates the quick restoration of setup should a main PCB require replacement, for example. It also allows for the easy creation of functionally identical terminals.

## 5.4.1. Backup and Restore File Structure

When a backup to USB is performed, the IND570 automatically creates a file structure on the root directory of the USB device. The top level filename is "IND570". Within the IND570 folder are individual folders for each terminal's data set. The serial number of the terminal is used as the filename of the backed up data. Figure 5-1 shows the file structure created by the IND570 during a backup.

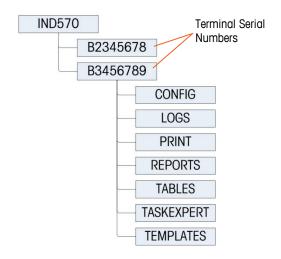


Figure 5-1: USB Backup File Structure

## 5.4.1.1. File Locations on USB Drive

The software upgrade, backup and restore functions use the following folders on the USB drive:

Table 5-1: USB File Folder Names and Sored Files

Location on USB Memory Device		Stored Files	
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Config	bkram.dmt CalTest1.txt CalTw1.txt e2prom1.dmt EccTest1.txt	ExxTw1.txt flash.dmt intouch.xml RepTest1.txt RepTw1.txt	SensTest.txt SensTw1.txt tare.bin target.bin
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Logs	Alibi.csv Change.csv	ErrLog.csv GWPLog.csv	Maint.csv
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Print	If USB port is configured to receive a Demand Output (print), a .txt file is created here to collect the data from those Demand Outputs		
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Reports	If USB port is configured is saved in this folder	•	ts print, the report txt file
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Tables	If tables AO-A10 contables is save here.	ain data, the .csv files	for those populated
IND570\Terminal Serial #\TaskExpert	If TaskExpert program files (.cpt) and images (.bmp) into the terminal, those files are saved in this file.		
IND570\Terminal Serial #\Templates	Template 1.txt Template 2.txt Template 3.txt Template 4.txt	Template5.txt Template6.txt Template7.txt	Template8.txt Template9.txt Template10.txt

When executing a restore from USB, each file must:

 Be placed in a top level folder that matches the serial number of the terminal to which the information is being uploaded. Be placed in the appropriate USB file folder and have the correct file name, so that the Restore
from USB function can complete successfully. One of the easiest ways to ensure that correct file
structure and file names are being used is to perform a Backup to USB immediately after
installation, and again after making any changes to the terminal's configuration or tables. The
correct file structure and filenames are created automatically, making it easier to recognize the
appropriate filenames and locations on the USB memory device.

## 5.4.2. Backup to USB

Backup to USB can be performed by users with any access level, and may be carried out even when the indicator is metrologically sealed. When the Backup to USB function is executed, the IND570 creates a file structure on the USB memory device with the terminal serial number used as the top level file folder. An example of this structure is shown in Figure 5-1.

## To backup files to a USB memory device:

- 1. Connect a USB (flash) memory device to the IND570 USB port.
- USB memory devices are automatically recognized as such. The larger the memory size, the longer the terminal will need to recognize the device.
- 2. Press the SETUP soffkey ♠ . Navigate to **Maintenance > Run > Backup to USB**. Press ENTER. The screen shown in Figure 5-1 will appear.



Figure 5-2: Backup to USB

- 3. Select the information to be backed up to the USB drive. Selections include:
  - Calibration [default], Configuration, TaskExpert, Templates
- 4. Press the START 🗘 softkey. The terminal will show "Working...Please Wait" as the backup attempt is made.
- If no external USB drive is connected or recognized, the terminal will display a message "USB memory not present."
- A successful backup will show "Backup Successful", and the operator will be prompted to press the ENTER key. A failed backup will show "Backup Failure". Press ENTER to acknowledge.
- If the USB memory device does not have enough memory to store the desired files, the message "Insufficient Memory Available" is shown. Press ENTER to acknowledge.
- 5. Once the terminal indicates that the backup is complete, the USB device can be unplugged. Use the EXIT  $\nwarrow$  softkey pressed to return to the main menu.

#### 5.4.3. Restore from USB

- System Restore cannot be performed if the terminal is metrologically sealed.
- If user security is enabled, an Administrator level login must be in effect to carry out this procedure.
- A system restore operation does not copy log files (Alibi Memory, Maintenance Log, Change Log) from the saved dataset. The terminal's existing log files are not over-written during a restore.

The system restore screen allows a dataset saved on a USB device to be restored or copied to a new terminal. Scale calibration parameters can be restored or not restored, depending on the selection from the drop-down list.

## 5.4.3.1. To restore files from a USB memory device

- 1. Connect a USB (flash) memory device to the IND570 USB port.
- 2. Press the SETUP softkey �� . Navigate to Communication > Access/Security > USB > Memory Stick. Set this field as Read/Write. Exit back to the to the main setup menu structure.
- 3. Navigate to **Maintenance > Run > Restore from USB**. Press ENTER. The screen shown in Figure 5-3 will appear.



Figure 5-3: Restore from USB

- 4. Select the information to be restored from the USB drive. Selections include:
  - Calibration [default], Configuration, TaskExpert, Templates
- 5. Press the START � softkey to initiate the transfer of files. The terminal will show "Working...
  Please wait" as the backup attempt is made.
  - If no external USB drive is connected or recognized, the message "No USB Memory Installed" is shown. Press ENTER. Wait one more minute and try again. The IND570 may still be busy reading the connected USB memory device.
  - If the message "Function Disabled" is shown, reading files from the USB port may not be enabled. Navigate to Communication > Access/Security > USB > Memory Stick. Confirm this field is set as Read/Write.
- 6. A successful restore backup will show "Restore Successful". A failed restore will show "Restore Failure". Press ENTER to acknowledge.
  - A failed restore could be the result of a missing or corrupted data file, an incorrectly named file, or an incorrect file structure under the terminal serial number.

- 7. Once the terminal indicates that the backup is complete, the USB device can be unplugged and the EXIT softkey pressed to return to the main menu.
- 8. Upon exiting the main menu after a restore from USB, the IND570 will automatically restart to complete the restore process.

# 5.5. Backup and Restore Using InSite<sup>™</sup> SL

InSite SL is an application for the PC that can be used to save the terminal configuration and restore it at a later date, or copy configurations into other terminals.

Procedures for importing and exporting files using InSite SL are provided in the InSite SL User's Guide, provided with the InSite SL software.

# **5.6.** Upgrading Firmware





ONLY PERMIT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL TO PERFORM FIRMWARE UPDATES ON THE TERMINAL. PLEASE CONTACT A LOCAL METTLER TOLEDO REPRESENTATIVE FOR ASSISTANCE.

# 5.7. Custom Languages

The IND570 terminal supports allows custom languages to be selected for display messages. The IND570 can store up to two custom language files at any one time. Any 2-language combination can be stored in the IND570 providing that one language file is named **cust.txt** and the second language file is named **cust2.txt**.

Contact a METTLER TOLEDO representative to discuss custom language files for available download to the IND570.

## To enable use of a custom language:

- The procedure below assumes that a properly-configured text file, named either cust.txt or cust2.txt contains a complete set of translated IND570 display messages in the custom language file.
- 1. Make an ftp connection to the terminal (refer to Appendix C, **Communications**, for information on ftp connections).
- 2. Copy the **cust.txt** or **cust2.txt** file to the root directory of the IND570 (Flash2).
- 3. Press the SETUP softkey. Navigate to Terminal > Region > Languages.
- 4. In the Display Messages field dropdown list, select Custom or Custom2 as appropriate.
- 5. Use the EXIT \( \screen \) softkey to return to the main menu. Messages on the terminal's display will now appear in the custom language.

# 5.8. Problem Diagnosis

The following chart lists a few potential symptoms and some suggestions for resolving the issue. Use qualified electricians to test for problems with the AC or DC power source. If a problem that is not listed in Table 5-2 occurs, or if the suggested fix does not resolve the problem, contact an authorized METTLER TOLEDO service representative for assistance.

Table 5-2: Symptoms and Suggested Fixes

Symptom		Suggestion
	1.	Confirm source of AC or DC power is OK (see section 5.9.2, Power Test)
Display is blank	2.	Confirm 12 VDC is being developed by the internal power supply (see section 5.9.2.1, Power Supply Voltage Test)
	3.	Contact service representative or change the power supply PCB
Missing information from the display or data	1.	Use the internal display diagnostics test (see section 5.9.4.4, Serial Test) to identify if there are isolated problem areas on the display determine if the problem is internal or external to the terminal.
not readable	2.	If problems exists, replace the display board and gasket
	1.	Check wiring to load cell. Look for broken wires, open connections or miswiring.
Display on but weight does not change	2.	Check load cell wiring to terminal. Look for broken wires, open connections or mis-wiring.
	3.	Contact a service representative.
Weight is fluctuating uncontrollably	1.	View Terminal Status report. Determine if signal quality is "OK".
	2.	Contact a service representative
Setup parameters	1.	Check the voltage of the internally battery (see section 5.9.3, Battery Test)
change unexpectedly or programming is lost	2.	Replace the internal battery assembly
, , ,	1.	If none of the keypad is responding, confirm there is no active discrete input programmed as "Disable Keypad"
Keypad not responding	2.	If keypad response is intermittent, or problems are only occurring with some of the keys, use the internal keyboard diagnostics test (see section 5.9.4.2, Keyboard Test) to determine which keys are failing
	3.	Contact a service representative or replace the keypad overlay
	1.	Check communication wiring to external device.
No serial port communications	2.	Use the internal serial diagnostics test (see section 5.9.4.4, Serial Test) to determine if the problem is internal or external to the terminal.
	3.	If problem is internal, contact a service representative.

Symptom		Suggestion
	1.	Check physical connection to the network
No network	2.	If unable to make a socket connection on the IND570, view Terminal Health Status to determine # of active SDS Logins. Only 3 are allowed.
communications	3.	Use the internal serial diagnostics test (see section 5.9.4.6, Network Test) to determine if the problem is internal or external to the terminal.
	4.	If problem is internal, contact a service representative.
Discrete inputs or outputs don't operate	5.	Use the discrete input and output internal diagnostic test (see section 5.9.4.5, DIO Test) to determine if the problem is internal or external to the terminal
	6.	If the problem is internal, contact service representative.
External keyboard won't connect	1.	Confirm the USB port is enabled for keyboard connection. Refer to section Communication I Access/Security I USB in Chapter 3, Configuration.
	2.	Unplug and reconnect USB keyboard. If no identification prompt is shown, contact a service representative.

# **5.9.** Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting activities described here are to assist a user in identifying whether the problem is in the IND570 terminal or has an external cause.

## 5.9.1. Blank Display

If the display on the IND570 terminal appears to be blank and no digits can be seen, press any key on the terminal keypad. If there is still no visible display, power cycle the terminal. If nothing can be seen on the display, proceed to the Power Test.

## 5.9.2. Power Test

If the display is blank, a low excitation voltage error has occurred or if there are intermittent problems occurring with the IND570, the condition of the power supply should be checked.

First, use a multi-meter to check the input power at the terminal strip on the IND570 power supply. Incoming power must be within the following ranges depending on the type of power supply, AC or DC:

Power Supply	Input Voltage Range
AC Power Supply	-15% to $+10%$ of the standard 100–240 voltage range
DC Power Supply	12 VDC

If no AC power is present, have a qualified electrician at the site restore power at the source. After power is restored, test the IND570 for correct operation.

If there is AC voltage present at the source, the power supply should be checked next.

## 5.9.2.1. Power Supply Voltage Test

The power supply provides 12 VDC to the Main PCB. Use a multi-meter to verify there is voltage between the two pins (with red and black wires attached) on the Power Supply harness to the Main PCB, as shown in Figure 5-4. The voltage should measure between 11 and 19 volts when measured between the red (+V) to the black (Ground) pins.

If voltage is absent or outside the specified range, replace the Power Supply PCB.

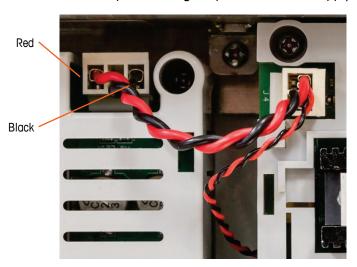


Figure 5-5: Pin Locations on the Power Supply Harness

#### 5.9.2.2. Load Cell and IDNet Power

The power to operate an IDNet base and the excitation voltage for analog load cells are both developed from the 12 VDC supplied from the power supply to the main PCB. This supply has short-circuit protection built into the power supply board. If the IDNet base or analog load cell circuit draws too much current (for example, when shorted to ground), the 12 VDC supply will shut itself off. After the protection circuit is triggered, the terminal must be **powered down for at least 30 seconds** before reapplying power. After this time, the short-circuit protection circuit will reset and the 12 VDC supply will be available again.

If the 12 VDC supply measures 0 VDC during the voltage check, power the terminal down, disconnect the IDNet base or analog load cell(s), wait 30 seconds, then reapply power. If the 12 VDC supply is now OK, check the IDNet base or analog load cell(s) for defects.

## 5.9.3. Battery Test

The IND570 can perform an internal measurement of the BRAM battery voltage. Press the INFORMATION RECALL softkey, then press the SERVICE ICON softkey . TERMINAL STATUS softkey takes the user to the Terminal Status Report screens, where additional system performance details are available, including the current battery voltage (Figure 5-6). The voltage listed on the left is the voltage as it was measured at last calibration. The battery voltage listed on the right is the current measurement taken as the user entered the Terminal Status screens.



Figure 5-6: Terminal Status Screen

## 5.9.3.1. Measuring Battery Voltage

Disconnect the terminal from AC power before performing this test.

If setup parameters change uncontrollably or programming is lost, check the BRAM battery voltage. Battery voltage is tested at the battery connector on the Main PCB. The battery and its connector are shown in Figure 5-5.

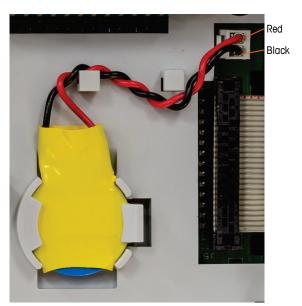


Figure 5-6: Battery Test

With AC power disconnected, use a Volt-Ohm meter to measure voltage between the red and black wires ash shown in Figure 5-5. This measurement should be approximately 3.0 VDC. Replace the battery assembly if the measured voltage is below 2.5 VDC.

## 5.9.4. Internal Diagnostic Testing

The IND570 provides several internal diagnostic tests that are accessible in setup mode. Press the SETUP soffkey to view the setup menu tree. Use the DOWN navigation key to scroll down the menu tree to Maintenance. Press the RIGHT navigation key to expand the menu tree selections for Maintenance. Scroll down and expand Run. Scroll down and expand Diagnostics. Available diagnostic setup screens include:

## 5.9.4.1. Display Test

Displays an alternate off/on dot block pattern when accessed. After the alternate off/on cycle, the display will return to the menu tree.

## 5.9.4.2. Keyboard Test

Enables testing of the keyboard. Each key that is pressed will be shown on the display. When testing is complete, press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcite{\infty}\) to return to the menu tree.

#### 5.9.4.3. Scale

## 5.9.4.3.1. Load Cell Output

Displays the current load cell output (active weight) for the scale. This is useful to determine exactly how many counts the analog section is outputting and is not available with IDNet bases.

#### 5.9.4.3.2. Calibration Values

Displays the current calibration values for the scale. If these values are recorded after a scale calibration, and the Main PCB is replaced in the future, the calibration values can be manually entered here to "transfer" the previous calibration to the new Main PCB. This is not available with IDNet bases.

#### 5.9.4.3.3. Statistics

Displays statistical information for the scale such as the total number of weighments, the number of scale overloads, the peak weight weighed on the scale, total number of zero commands and failed zero commands. These are very helpful when diagnosing scale problems.

#### 5.9.4.4. Serial Test

Enables testing of the transmit and receive functions on the serial (COM) ports. Select the COM port to be tested using the selection box for Com Port. Only those ports installed are available for testing.

- 1. Press the START softkey �� and a data string is output repeatedly approximately once every three seconds. The data is: [Testing COMx: nn] where "x" is the COM port and "nn" is an incrementing value beginning at 00 and continuing to 99. Each transmission increments this number by one.
- 2. If a jumper wire is placed between the transmit and the receive terminals (Figure 5-6) on the port being tested, the same data string that is transmitted displays as the receiving field.

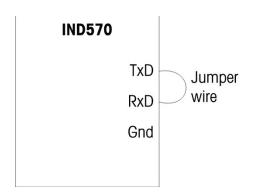


Figure 5-7: Jumper Wire Between Transmit and Receive Terminals

- 3. If another device is connected to the receiving port, any ASCII data received displays in the receiving field.
- 4. To stop the serial port test, press the STOP softkey 🕏.

#### 5.9.4.5. Discrete I/O Test

Provides a view of the status of the discrete inputs and allows enabling or disabling of the discrete outputs for diagnostic purposes. Expand the Discrete I/O branch by pressing the RIGHT navigation key. Choose if the test will be performed on the local (internal) discrete I/O option or one of the remote ARM100 modules. Press ENTER when that branch is highlighted.

A warning will appear to remind the tester that the outputs can be turned on manually during this test so any control power to the discrete outputs should be removed.



# **!** WARNING

THE DISCRETE OUTPUTS OF THE IND570 TERMINAL WILL BE MANUALLY ENABLED DURING THIS TEST. REMOVE OUTPUT CONTROL POWER SO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE ENERGIZED BY MISTAKE. EXERCISE CARE WHEN MAKING CHECKS, TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT MUST BE MADE WITH POWER ON. FAILING TO OBSERVE THESE PRECAUTIONS CAN RESULT IN BODILY HARM AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

When viewing the test screen, the input status will be shown at the top of the display and the output status will be shown at the bottom of the display. Focus is shown on Output #1 first. In Figure 5-7, Input 1 is on, Output 1 is on, and Output 4 is on and in focus.



Figure 5-8: Discrete I/O Test Screen

Focus can be moved to any of the other outputs by using the RIGHT and LEFT navigation keys. The two softkeys at the bottom of the page will either enable or disable the highlighted output.

Note that when the Discrete I/O Test screen is exited, all outputs will be turned OFF.

#### 5.9.4.6. Network Test

The network test checks the terminal's Ethernet programming, hardware and firmware. The following tests are run during this diagnostic process:

- TCP/IP Stack
- This IP Address
- Gateway address
- Email server

Each step will indicate "Testing" during the test then indicate a Pass or Timeout status.



Figure 5-9: Network Test Screen

If the status is shown as Timeout, it indicates that the IP address or gateway address has not been programmed in the terminal (see the **Communication > Network** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration** for information on entering the IP and gateway addresses.

#### 5.9.5. Master Reset

A hardware master reset is provided that sets all IND570 terminal settings to the factory default settings (refer to Appendix A, **Default Settings**).

The master reset typically is performed under these circumstances:

- When a software configuration problem arises that cannot be resolved without starting from the factory default settings.
- When user security is enabled to protect unauthorized access or use, and the admin password is lost.
- After an application hardware key is installed or removed.
- After a firmware upgrade is performed (recommended).
- NOTE: Ensure that terminal configuration and calibration is backed up to a USB memory device before performing a Master Reset. This data can be reloaded into the terminal after the Master Reset is complete.

#### To initiate a master reset:

- 1. Remove AC or DC power from the terminal.
- 2. Place both switches SW1-1 and SW1-2 in the ON position, as shown in Figure 5-9.

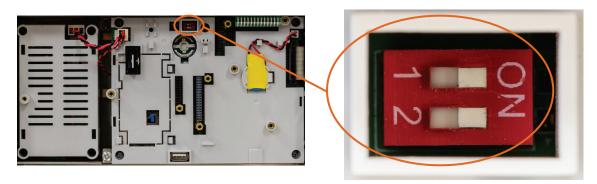


Figure 5-10: Metrology Switch Location

If a reset of calibration data is required, set SW2-1 to ON. The position of SW2-1 (indicated in Figure 5-10) determines whether metrologically significant EEPROM (scale, calibration) data is reset when a master reset is performed. If SW2-1 is set to OFF, EEPROM data will not be affected by the master reset.

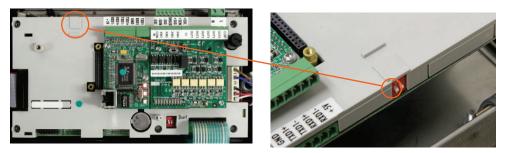


Figure 5-10: Location of Switch SW2-1

- 3. Apply AC or DC power. During the power up sequence, the display will indicate a warning message "WARNING! Master Reset ALL setup blocks. Continue?"
- 4. Press ENTER to perform a master reset and return all settings to factory defaults. This initiates a power cycle and returns the terminal to the home screen.
- To exit without carrying out a master reset, do not press ENTER. Remove power. Return SW1-1 and SW1-2 (and SW2-1 if needed) to their original positions. Reapply AC or DC power.
- 5. Return SW1-1 and SW1-2 (and SW2-1 if needed) to the OFF positions.

#### 5.9.6. Web Server

The IND570 includes a built-in web server utility that provides valuable tools for examining the operation of the terminal, its installed options and software. Information available through the Web Server includes:

- System hardware and software configuration
- Resource utilization data

Scale statistics

Web Help, a function within the Web Server, supports the following functions:

- Reading shared data variables, viewed either statically or dynamically
- Writing shared data values
- Remote terminal reset

The Web Server is accessed with a web browser via an Ethernet connection. Access to the Terminal is provided by using its IP address. An IP address can be manually assigned, or assigned automatically by the network, depending on how DHCP is configured in setup at **Communication** > **Network** > **Ethernet**. If DHCP client is enabled, once the terminal is connected to the Ethernet its IP address will appear in the Ethernet configuration screen.

After an IP address for the IND 560 has been entered or automatically assigned using DHCP, record the address and enter it as the URL in the browser.

If the connection was successful, the Web Server home page (Figure 5-11) is displayed.

#### **5.9.6.1.** Home Page

When the Web Server is first accessed, the Home page shown in Figure 5-11 appears in the browser window.

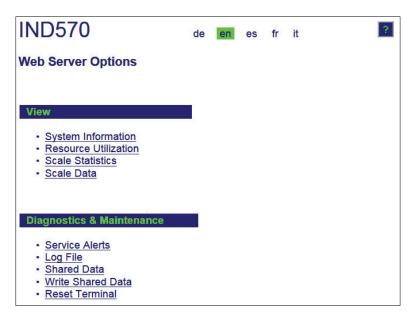


Figure 5-11: Web Server Home Screen

Click the links on this page to visit the respective views, each of which is detailed in the following sections.

At the bottom of each page accessed, a HOME button is shown which returns the view to the Home page seen in Figure 5-11 when pressed.

#### 5.9.7. View Pages

#### **5.9.7.1.** Help File

A help file, accessible from each page via the help button ? explains the full range of the utility's features. Refer to this file for a full explanation of each of the items visible in each page.

Figure 5-12 shows a portion of the help file.

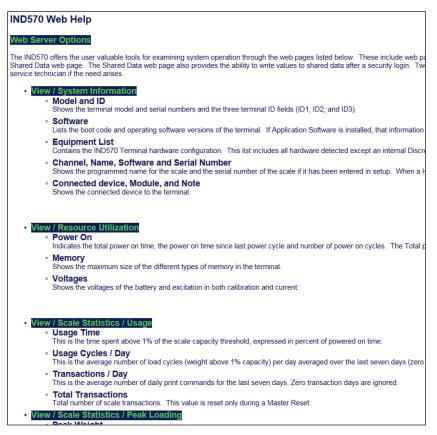


Figure 5-12: Help File

At the bottom of the Help page, a CLOSE WINDOW button allows the user to close this browser window without exiting the Web Server utility.

#### 5.9.7.2. System Information

The system information page (Figure 5-13) provides information about asset information, installed component part numbers, software versions and serial numbers, and installed application software. The Channel Software column is not filled unless the terminal is using an IDNet scale base.

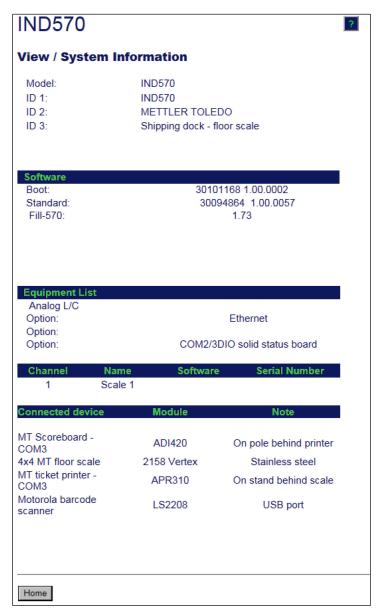


Figure 5-13: System Information Page

#### 5.9.7.3. Resource Utilization

The resource utilization page (Figure 5-14) gives a snapshot of the current status of the terminal, including power on time and information about the various types of memory used by the IND570.

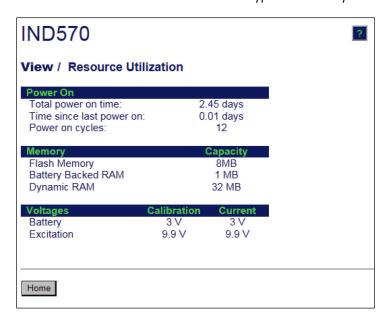


Figure 5-14: Resource Utilization Page

#### 5.9.7.4. Scale Statistics

The scale statistics page (Figure 5-15) shows a variety of data for the scale.

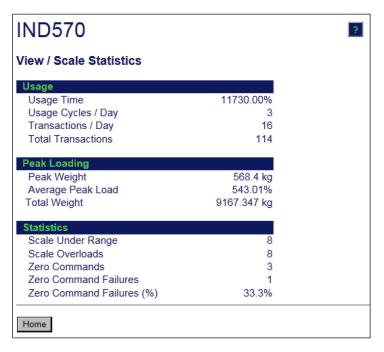


Figure 5-15: Scale Statistics Page

#### **5.9.7.5.** Scale Data

The scale data page (Figure 5-16) shows information, including current configuration and calibration values, for the scale. The signal quality display permits troubleshooting of the connection between the IND570 and load cells. When quality is poor, a red bar is displayed. A yellow bar indicates adequate quality, and green bar means the quality is good, as in the example below.

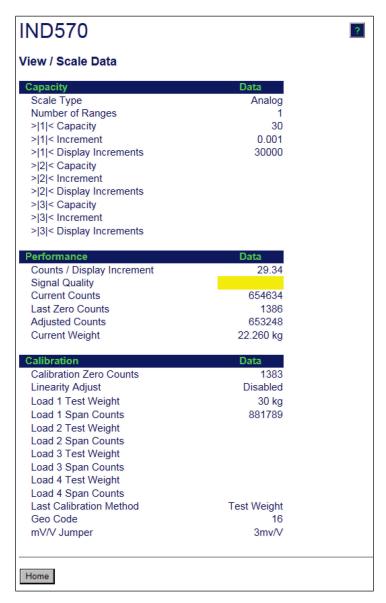


Figure 5-16: Scale Data Page

#### 5.9.8. Diagnostics & Maintenance Pages

#### 5.9.8.1. Service Alerts

This page displays service alert messages generated by the terminal.



Figure 18: Service Alerts Page

#### 5.9.8.2. Log File

The Log File page offers views of each of the four log files available in the IND570. Approximately 8 records can be displayed at one time. Scroll through all of the records in each log using a mouse and/or keyboard navigation keys.

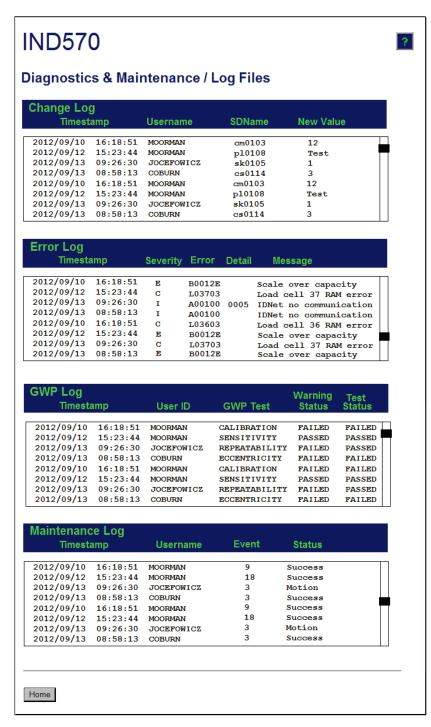


Figure 19: Log Files Page

#### **5.9.8.3.** Shared Data

The shared data page (Figure 5-17) allows the user to request a display of current values for up to ten shared data variables at a time. Values are accessed by entering the shared data name in one of the fields at left. When the Save Changes button at bottom is clicked, the Name fields are saved and the Values refreshed. The button is in focus when a new entry has been made in a Name field.



Figure 5-17: Read Shared Data Page

To refresh the displayed values without changing any variable names, click on the Manual Refresh button.

Values may also be refreshed automatically, at one second intervals, by clicking on the Start button. Once Start is selected, the Stop button is in focus and can be clicked. The current status of this dynamic display (Stopped or Running) is shown in a field between the two buttons. Note that, as indicated on the page, Auto Refresh must be stopped before new shared data names can be entered.

For a complete list of available shared data names, refer to the IND570 Shared Data Manual. In the example shown in Figure 5-17, the shared data information displayed is as follows:

Name	Data Displayed	Interpretation
wt0101	29.2	Current gross weight value
xp0117	5585	Cumulative power on time, in minutes
ce0104	1	Number of ranges defined for the scale
ce0123	400000	Encoder counts at the middle calibration value for the scale
ce0125	16	GEO code set in the Scale calibration page
nt0102	172.18.49.120	Ethernet IP Address
wt0103	kg	Primary units set in the scale calibration page

Table 4-4: Shared Data Information

When a string is longer than the data display width of 40 characters, the left/right scroll buttons may be used to move through the string to view all of it.

#### 5.9.8.4. Write Shared Data

To access the Write Shared Data page, login at the administrator level is required. When prompted, enter the administrator's user name and password. The screen shown in Figure 5-18 will appear.

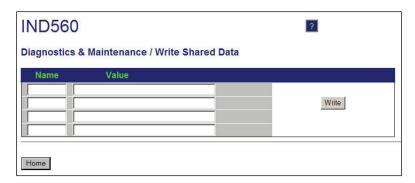


Figure 5-18: Write Shared Data Page

Enter the Shared Data name in the Name column at left, and the value to be written to it in the Value column, then click on the Write button. Four Shared Data variables can be modified at a time.

#### 5.9.8.5. Reset Terminal

To access the Reset Terminal page, login at the administrator level is required. When prompted, enter the administrator's user name and password. The screen shown in Figure 5-19 will appear.

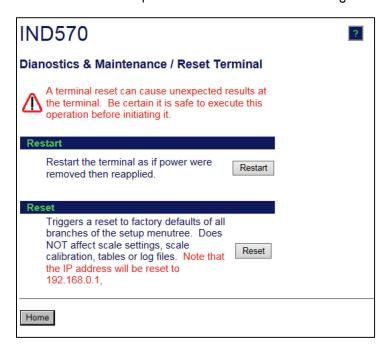


Figure 5-19: Reset Terminal Page

From this screen, the terminal can be restarted (equivalent to cycling power) or reset to factory defaults (except for calibration settings, tables and log files), with results as detailed on-screen.

When a Master Reset is performed, the Terminal's IP address will default to factory settings.

### **5.10.** Error Codes, Error Messages

This message functions only as a recommendation to recalibrate. After the warning message is acknowledged by pressing the ENTER key, the user is presented with the "Capture Span OK" screen and the BACK softkey. Service personnel should then carry out the following:

- Confirm that the analog gain jumper on the main board is set correctly for the actual load cell output, either 2mV/V or 3mV/V (refer to the **Installation Manual** for jumper positions).
- If the analog gain jumper is correctly set, the scale should be recalibrated with a lower capacity. Potential analog section saturation does not force a failure in calibration.
- IMPORTANT: It is critical that service personnel follow the recommendation to recalibrate or confirm that the analog output jumper is properly positioned on the main board. Analog section saturation will result in a 'freeze' of the display, where the display is no longer showing increases in weight, creating the possibility of overfills and spills during the weighing process.

An **Invalid Mode** error indicates that no mode of operation has been selected in setup at **Application** > **Memory**.

#### 5.10.1. Application Key Fault

At power-up, if the terminal finds that the hardware application key (ibutton) status has changed, an error message (Figure 5-3) will display. For instance, if the Fill-570 hardware key was added to a standard unit without carrying out a Master Reset following installation, the fault would be displayed at power up.



Figure 5-4: Application Key Fault Message

Even though the ENTER graphic is shown, the ENTER key does not function. Two responses to this error are possible:

- If the hardware key status was not changed on purpose, turn power off and determine what caused the status to change. Fix the problem and apply power again. The terminal will retest the hardware key status.
- If the hardware key status was changed on purpose by adding or removing an application key (ibutton), perform a master reset (see the section Master Reset, in Chapter 5, Service and Maintenance for more details).

# A Default Settings

## A.1. Setup Defaults and Security Access

The following tables list the factory default settings of the IND570 along with the security level required to access each IND570 setup parameters or setup function (if user security is enabled).

- Items noted with an asterisk (\*) are not shown for IDNet scales. Items noted with two asterisks (\*\*) are shown only for IDNet scales.
- The access information assumes that User Security has been enabled in the IND570.

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access			
Scale – Type	Scale – Type				
Name	Scale 1	Maintenance			
Scale Type	- Automatically determined to be Analog or IDNet -	Administrator			
* Approval	None	Administrator			
Scale – Capacity & Increment					
Primary Units	kg	Administrator			
* # of Ranges	1	Administrator			
* > 1 <	50 x 0.01	Administrator			
* Blank Over Capacity	5 d	Administrator			
** x10 Always	Disabled	Administrator			
Scale – Calibration					
** Service Mode (access the IDNet service mode)		Administrator			
* Geo Code	16	Administrator			
Base Serial Number	[blank]	Administrator			
* Calibration Units	kg	Administrator			
* Linearity Adjust	Disabled	Administrator			
* Analog Gain Jumper	3 mV/V	Administrator			
* CalFree Cell Capacity	50	Administrator			
* CalFree Cell capacity Unit	kg	Administrator			
* CalFree Rated Cell Output	3 mV/v	Administrator			
* CalFree Estimated Preload	0	Administrator			

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
* CalFree Estimated Preload Unit	kg	Administrator
* Capture Zero		Administrator
* Capture Span		Administrator
* Step Calibration Test Weight	[blank]	Administrator
Scale – Zero – AZM & Display		
* Auto Zero	Gross	Administrator
** Auto Zero	Enabled	Administrator
* Auto Zero Range	0.5 d	Administrator
* Under Zero Blanking	5 d	Administrator
Power up	Restart	Administrator
Timed Zero	Disabled	Administrator
Scale – Zero – Ranges		
* Power Up Zero	Disabled	Administrator
* Power Up Range	+0% -0%	Administrator
Pushbutton Zero	Enabled	Administrator
* Pushbutton Range	+ 2 % - 2 %	Administrator
Scale – Tare – Types		
Pushbutton Tare	Enabled	Administrator
Keyboard Tare	Enabled	Administrator
Net Sign Correction	Disabled	Administrator
** Terminal Tare	Disabled	Administrator
Scale – Tare – Auto Tare		
Auto Tare	Disabled	Administrator
Tare Threshold Weight	0 kg	Administrator
Reset Threshold Weight	0 kg	Administrator
Motion Check	Enabled	Administrator
Scale – Tare – Auto Clear		
Auto Clear Tare	Disabled	Administrator
Clear Threshold Weight	0 kg	Administrator
Motion Check	Enabled	Administrator
Clear After Print	Disabled	Administrator
Clear With Zero	Disabled	Administrator
Power Up	Restart	Administrator

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
Scale – Units		
Second Unit	None	Administrator
Third Unit	None	Administrator
Power Up	Restart	Administrator
Custom Factor	1	Administrator
Custom Name	Cust	Administrator
Custom Increment	0.1	Administrator
Scale – Rate		
Weight Units	None	Maintenance
Time Units	Seconds	Maintenance
Measurement Period	1	Supervisor
Output Average	1	Supervisor
Scale – Filter		
* Low Pass Frequency	2.0 Hz	Maintenance
* Low Pass # of Poles	8	Maintenance
* Notch Filter Frequency	30 Hz	Maintenance
* Stability Filter	Disabled	Maintenance
** Vibration	Average Conditions	Maintenance
** Weighing Process	Universal Weighing	Maintenance
Scale – Stability		
* Motion Range	1 d	Administrator
* No-motion Interval	0.3 seconds	Administrator
** Stability	2	Administrator
Timeout	3 seconds	Maintenance
Scale – Log or Print		
Minimum Wt.	0 kg	Maintenance
Interlock	Disabled	Maintenance
Automatic	Disabled	Maintenance
Reset on	Return, 0 kg	Maintenance
Threshold Wt.	0 kg	Maintenance
Motion Check	Disabled	Maintenance
Scale – MinWeigh		
MinWeigh	Disabled	Supervisor
Uncertainty U <sub>o</sub>	0 kg	Supervisor
Uncertainty c	0	Supervisor

Tolerance   0.1   Supervisor	Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
MinWeigh Value         O kg         Supervisor           Scale – Reset           Reset branch to factory defaults          Administrator           Application – Memory – Alibi         Disabled         Administrator           Alibi Memory         Disabled         Administrator           Prind from Setup          Supervisor           Application – Memory – Tare Table          Mointenance           Description         Disabled         Mointenance           Clear Table          Mointenance           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Application – Memory – Target Table         Supervisor           Mode         None         Mointenance           Tolerance Type         Target Deviation         Mointenance           Tolerance Type         Tolerance Type         Tolerance Type         Mointenance           Tol	Tolerance	0.1	Supervisor
Scale - Reset       Reset branch to factory defaults      Administrator       Application - Memory - Alibi       Alibi Memory     Disabled     Administrator       Print from Setup      Supervisor       Application - Memory - Tare Table      Supervisor       Description     Disabled     Maintenance       Totalization     Disabled     Maintenance       Clear Table      Maintenance       Records 01-99     [blank]     Supervisor       Application - Memory - Message Table      Supervisor       Clear Table      Supervisor       Records 01-99     [blank]     Supervisor       Application - Memory - Target Table     None     Maintenance       Mode     None     Maintenance       Tolerance Type     Target Deviation     Maintenance       Tolerance Type     Target Deviation     Maintenance       Totalization     Disabled     Maintenance       Records 01-200     [blank]     Supervisor       Application - Operation - Target     Succe     Displayed Weight     Maintenance       Latching     Enabled     Maintenance       Motion Check     Disabled     Maintenance       Application - Operation - Comparators       Source<	Safety Factor	1	Supervisor
Resel branch to factory defaults Administrator  Application - Memory - Alibi  Alibi Memory Disabled Administrator  Print from Setup Supervisor  Application - Memory - Tare Table  Description Disabled Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Clear Table Maintenance  Records 01-99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Message Table  Clear Table Supervisor  Application - Memory - Message Table  Clear Table Supervisor  Application - Memory - Target Table  Mode None Maintenance  Toterance Type Target Deviation Maintenance  Toterance Type Concurrent Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Totalization Operation - Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active - Supervisor  Active - Supervisor  Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization  Mode None Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Surce None Supervisor  Active - Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	MinWeigh Value	0 kg	Supervisor
Application - Memory - Alibi         Disabled         Administrator           Print from Setup          Supervisor           Application - Memory - Tare Table          Supervisor           Description         Disabled         Maintenance           Totalization         Disabled         Maintenance           Clear Table          Maintenance           Records 01-99         [blank]         Supervisor           Application - Memory - Message Table          Supervisor           Clear Table          Supervisor           Records 01-99         [blank]         Supervisor           Application - Memory - Target Table         Supervisor           Mode         None         Maintenance           Toterance Type         Target Deviation         Maintenance           Totalization - Wemory - Target Table         Maintenance         Maintenance           Totalization         Disabled         Maintenance           Totalization         Disabled         Maintenance           Records 01-200         [blank]         Supervisor           Application - Operation - Target         Disabled         Maintenance           Motion Check         Disabled         Maintenance	Scale – Reset		
Alibi Memory         Disabled         Administrator           Print from Setup          Supervisor           Application – Memory – Tare Table         —         Supervisor           Description         Disabled         Maintenance           Totalization         Disabled         Maintenance           Clear Table          Maintenance           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Records 01–99         [blank]         Supervisor           Application – Memory – Target Table         —         Supervisor           Mode         None         Maintenance           Tolerance Type         Target Deviation         Maintenance           Output Type         Concurrent         Maintenance           Totalization         Disabled         Maintenance           Records 01–200         [blank]         Supervisor           Application – Operation – Target         Source         Displayed Weight         Maintenance           Motion Check         Disabled         Maintenance           Application – Operation – Comparators         Supervisor           Source         None         Supervisor	Reset branch to factory defaults		Administrator
Print from Setup Supervisor  Application - Memory - Tare Table  Description Disabled Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Clear Table Maintenance Records 01-99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Message Table  Clear Table Supervisor  Application - Memory - Target Table  Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01-200 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Operation - Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active - Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization Mode None Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active - Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Description Description Maintenance  Maintenance  Application - Operation - Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Application – Memory – Alibi		
Application – Memory – Tare Table  Description  Disabled  Maintenance Totalization  Disabled  Maintenance Clear Table  Records 01–99 [blank]  Supervisor  Application – Memory – Message Table  Clear Table  Records 01–99 [blank]  Supervisor  Application – Memory – Message Table  Clear Table  Records 01–99 [blank]  Supervisor  Application – Memory – Target Table  Mode  None  Maintenance  Target Deviation  Maintenance  Totalization  Disabled  Maintenance  Totalization  Disabled  Maintenance  Records 01–200 [blank]  Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source  Displayed Weight  Maintenance  Motion Check  Disabled  Maintenance  Motion Check  Disabled  Maintenance  Motion Check  Disabled  Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source  None  Supervisor  Active  <	Alibi Memory	Disabled	Administrator
Description Disabled Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Clear Table Maintenance Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Message Table Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Target Table Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Tolerance Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Operation - Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance Application - Operation - Comparators Source None Supervisor Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Comparators Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Print from Setup		Supervisor
Totalization Disabled Maintenance Clear Table Maintenance Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Message Table Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Target Table Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Operation - Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance Application - Operation - Comparators Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Application – Memory – Tare Table		
Clear Table Maintenance Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Message Table Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Target Table Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance Application – Operation – Comparators Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor Application – Operation – Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Description	Disabled	Maintenance
Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Message Table Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Target Table Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance Application – Operation – Comparators Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Comparators Limit 0 Supervisor Application – Operation – Comparator None Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor Application – Operation – Comparator None Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor Application – Operation – Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Totalization	Disabled	Maintenance
Application – Memory – Message Table Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Target Table Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance Application – Operation – Comparators Source None Supervisor Active Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor High Limit 0 Supervisor Application – Operation – Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Clear Table		Maintenance
Clear Table Supervisor Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Memory - Target Table  Mode None Maintenance Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application - Operation - Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Description Description Description  Limit O Supervisor  High Limit O Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Records 01–99	[blank]	Supervisor
Records 01–99 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Memory – Target Table  Mode None Maintenance  Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance  Output Type Concurrent Maintenance  Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance  Latching Enabled Maintenance  Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Application – Memory – Message Table		
Application – Memory – Target Table  Mode  None  None  None  None  Maintenance  Output Type  Concurrent  Maintenance  Totalization  Disabled  Maintenance  Records 01–200  [blank]  Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source  Displayed Weight  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Enabled  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Motion Check  Disabled  Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source  None  Supervisor  Active  < Supervisor  Description  [blank]  Supervisor  Limit  O  Supervisor  High Limit  O  Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode  None  Maintenance	Clear Table		Supervisor
ModeNoneMaintenanceTolerance TypeTarget DeviationMaintenanceOutput TypeConcurrentMaintenanceTotalizationDisabledMaintenanceRecords 01–200[blank]SupervisorApplication - Operation - TargetSourceDisplayed WeightMaintenanceLatchingEnabledMaintenanceMotion CheckDisabledMaintenanceApplication - Operation - ComparatorsSourceNoneSupervisorActive<	Records 01–99	[blank]	Supervisor
Tolerance Type Target Deviation Maintenance Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization Mode None Maintenance	Application – Memory – Target Table		
Output Type Concurrent Maintenance Totalization Disabled Maintenance Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Mode	None	Maintenance
Totalization Disabled Maintenance  Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance  Latching Enabled Maintenance  Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Tolerance Type	Target Deviation	Maintenance
Records 01–200 [blank] Supervisor  Application – Operation – Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance  Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Output Type	Concurrent	Maintenance
Application - Operation - Target  Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance  Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application - Operation - Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application - Operation - Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Totalization	Disabled	Maintenance
Source Displayed Weight Maintenance Latching Enabled Maintenance Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Records 01–200	[blank]	Supervisor
Latching Enabled Maintenance  Motion Check Disabled Maintenance  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Application – Operation – Target		
Motion Check  Application – Operation – Comparators  Source  None  Supervisor  Active  Comparators  Supervisor  Active  Comparators  Supervisor  Supervisor  Description  [blank]  Supervisor  Limit  O  Supervisor  High Limit  O  Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode  None  Maintenance	Source	Displayed Weight	Maintenance
Application – Operation – Comparators  Source None Supervisor  Active < Supervisor  Description [blank] Supervisor  Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Latching	Enabled	Maintenance
Source         None         Supervisor           Active         <	Motion Check	Disabled	Maintenance
Active          Supervisor           Description         [blank]         Supervisor           Limit         0         Supervisor           High Limit         0         Supervisor           Application - Operation - Totalization         None         Maintenance	Application – Operation – Comparators		
Description         [blank]         Supervisor           Limit         0         Supervisor           High Limit         0         Supervisor           Application - Operation - Totalization         Mode         None         Maintenance	Source	None	Supervisor
Limit 0 Supervisor  High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Active	<	Supervisor
High Limit 0 Supervisor  Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Description	[blank]	Supervisor
Application – Operation – Totalization  Mode None Maintenance	Limit	0	Supervisor
Mode None Maintenance	High Limit	0	Supervisor
	Application – Operation – Totalization		
Clear GT on Print Disabled Maintenance	Mode	None	Maintenance
	Clear GT on Print	Disabled	Maintenance

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
Subtotal	Disabled	Maintenance
Clear ST on Print	Disabled	Maintenance
Convert Weight	Enabled	Maintenance
Application – Operation – ID1ID4		
Mode	Disabled	Maintenance
Threshold (ID1 only)	0	Maintenance
Reset (ID1 only)	0	Maintenance
Looping	Disabled	Maintenance
Application – Discrete I/O – Inputs		·
Discrete Inputs	[blank]	Maintenance
Application – Discrete I/O – Outputs		
Discrete Outputs	[blank]	Maintenance
Application — Task Expert - Start (Shown only i	if module is installed)	
Task File Name	[blank]	N/A
Application – Reset		
Reset branch to factory defaults		Administrator
Terminal – Device		
Terminal ID#1	IND570	Maintenance
Terminal ID#2	METTLER TOLEDO	Maintenance
Terminal ID#3	[blank]	Maintenance
Serial Number	Populated at factory	Maintenance
Configured Devices Table	[blank]	N/A
Terminal – Display		
Screensaver	Weight, 30 Minutes	Maintenance
Tare Display	Active	Administrator
Auxiliary Display	Disabled	Maintenance
Metrology Line	Cap/d	Maintenance
Terminal – Region – Format Time & Date		
Time Format	24:MM:SS	Supervisor
Date Format	DD MMM YYYY	Supervisor
Date Field Separator	/ (slash)	Supervisor
Terminal – Region – Set Time & Date		
Hour		
Minute	No default values	Supervisor
Day		

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
Month		
Year		
Terminal – Region – Language		
Display Messages	English	Maintenance
Keypad Selection	English	Maintenance
Comma/Decimal	Decimal point	Maintenance
Gross Legend	G	Maintenance
Terminal – Transaction Counter		
Transaction Counter	Enabled	Maintenance
Counter Reset	Disabled	Maintenance
Next Transaction	0000001	Maintenance
Terminal – Users		
Username #1	admin	Maintenance
Access #1	Administrator	Maintenance
Password #1	[blank]	Maintenance
Username #2	anonymous	Maintenance
Access #2	Operator	Maintenance
Password #2	[blank]	Maintenance
Terminal – Softkeys		
Soffkey 3	Set Time and Date	Maintenance
Softkey 9	Recall Information	Maintenance
Softkey 10	Setup	Maintenance
All Others	[blank]	Maintenance
Terminal – Reset		
Reset branch to factory defaults		Maintenance
Communication – Access/Security – Ethernet		
Shared Data Server	Read/Write	Administrator
Web Server	Disabled	Administrator
FTP	Read/Write	Administrator
Communication – Access/Security – USB		
Keyboard and Scanner	Disabled	Maintenance
Memory Stick	Write Only	Maintenance
Communication – Templates – Input		
Preamble Length	0	Maintenance
Data Length	1	Maintenance

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access		
Postamble Length	0	Maintenance		
Termination Character	CR	Maintenance		
Assignment	Tare	Maintenance		
Communication – Templates – Output	,			
Template 1	See Default Templates for format	Maintenance		
Template 2	See Default Templates for format	Maintenance		
Template 3	[blank]	Maintenance		
Template 4	[blank]	Maintenance		
Template 5	Refer to Default Templates for format	Maintenance		
Repeat Print Field	Disabled	Maintenance		
Communication – Templates – Strings				
Strings 01–20	[blank]	Maintenance		
Communication – Reports Format				
Format	Narrow (40)	Maintenance		
Header	2	Maintenance		
Title	Enabled	Maintenance		
Record Separator	None	Maintenance		
Footer	5	Maintenance		
Communication – Reports – Tare Table				
Tare	Enabled	Maintenance		
Description	Disabled	Maintenance		
N	Disabled	Maintenance		
Total	Disabled	Maintenance		
Communication – Reports – Target Table				
Description	Disabled	Maintenance		
Target	Enabled	Maintenance		
+/- Tolerances	Disabled	Maintenance		
Spill	Disabled	Maintenance		
Fine Feed	Disabled	Maintenance		
Communication - Connections (one default connection preconfigured)				
Port	COM1	Maintenance		
Assignment	Demand	Maintenance		
Trigger	Scale	Maintenance		
Template	Template 1	Maintenance		

Baud   9600   Maintenance   Parity   None   Maintenance   Maintenance   None	Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access		
Data Bits   8   Maintenance	Communication – Serial – COM1				
Pority None Maintenance Flow Control None RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM2 (Shown only if option with COM2 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication - Network - Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance PAddress Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication - Network - DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Blank or auto populated based Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Blank or auto populated based Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Blank Maintenance Disabled Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)	Baud	9600	Maintenance		
Flow Control Inlerface RS-232 Maintenance Inlerface RS-232 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM2 (Shown only It option with COM2 is installed) Baud 9600 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only it option with COM3 is installed) Baud 9600 Maintenance Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only it option with COM3 is installed) Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits R Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication - Network - DNS Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Maintenance Blank or outlo populated based on Auto DNS serting Alternate DNS Server Blank or outlo populated based on Auto DNS serting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only it Ethernet option detected)	Data Bits	8	Maintenance		
Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication - Serial - COM2 (Shown only if option with COM2 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance  Data Bits 8 Maintenance  Parity None Maintenance  Flow Control None Maintenance  Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance  Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance  Data Bits 8 Maintenance  Parity None Maintenance  Flow Control None Maintenance  Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication - Network - Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance  IP Address Unique value Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication - Network - DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Communication - Network - DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Alternate DNS Server (Dlank) Maintenance  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication - Network - Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8880 Maintenance	Parity	None	Maintenance		
Communication - Serial - COM2 (Shown only if option with COM2 is installed)   Baud	Flow Control	None	Maintenance		
Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Serial – COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed) Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Maintenance Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Derit 8080 Maintenance	Interface	RS-232	Maintenance		
Data Bils 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Serial – COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is Installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bils 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto	Communication - Serial - COM2 (Shown only if o	ption with COM2 is installed)			
Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Serial – COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance IP Address Unique value Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server   Elbank   Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address   Dlank   Maintenance Server Address   Dlank   Maintenance Dort 8080 Maintenance Username   Dlank   Maintenance	Baud	9600	Maintenance		
Flow Control Interface RS-232 Mointenance Communication – Serial – COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is instabled) Baud 9600 Mointenance Data Bits 8 Mointenance Flow Control None Mointenance Flow Control None Mointenance Flow Control None Mointenance Interface RS-232 Mointenance Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) MAC Address Unique value Mointenance IP Address Unique value Mointenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Mointenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Mointenance Gateway Address DHOR Client Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server Disabled Mointenance Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Mointenance Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Mointenance Determance Disabled Mointenance Determance Disabled Mointenance Disabled	Data Bits	8	Maintenance		
Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Serial – COM3 (Shown only if option with COM3 is installed)  Baud 9600 Maintenance  Data Bits 8 Maintenance  Parity None Maintenance  Flow Control None Maintenance  Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance  DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance	Parity	None	Maintenance		
Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication - Network - Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication - Network - DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Disabled Maintenance Communication - Network - Proxy Server (shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance	Flow Control	None	Maintenance		
Baud 9600 Maintenance Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Determance [blank] Maintenance Determance [blank] Maintenance Determance [blank] Maintenance	Interface	RS-232	Maintenance		
Data Bits 8 Maintenance Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Server Address [blank] Maintenance Username [blank] Maintenance	Communication - Serial - COM3 (Shown only if o	ption with COM3 is installed)			
Parity None Maintenance Flow Control None Maintenance Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Baud	9600	Maintenance		
Flow Control Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Network – Ethernet (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance  DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Data Bits	8	Maintenance		
Interface RS-232 Maintenance  Communication – Network – Ethernet (shown only if Ethernet option detected)  MAC Address Unique value Maintenance  DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Parity	None	Maintenance		
MAC Address Unique value Maintenance DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected) Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Determined  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Disabled Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Disabled Maintenance  Maintenance	Flow Control	None	Maintenance		
MAC Address  DHCP Client  Disabled  Maintenance  IP Address  192.168.0.1  Maintenance  Subnet Mask  255.255.255.0  Maintenance  Gateway Address  0.0.0.0  Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS  Enabled  Maintenance  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server  [blank]  Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server  Disabled  Maintenance  Server Address  [blank]  Maintenance  Username  Maintenance	Interface	RS-232	Maintenance		
DHCP Client Disabled Maintenance  IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance  Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance  Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Maintenance  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Communication - Network - Ethernet (Shown onl	y if Ethernet option detected)			
IP Address 192.168.0.1 Maintenance Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 Maintenance Gateway Address 0.0.0.0 Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shownorly if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Maintenance  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shownorly if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	MAC Address	Unique value	Maintenance		
Subnet Mask  Gateway Address  O.O.O.O  Maintenance  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS  Enabled  Maintenance  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server  [blank]  Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server  Disabled  Maintenance  Server Address  [blank]  Maintenance  Detected  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance  Disabled  Maintenance	DHCP Client	Disabled	Maintenance		
Gateway Address  Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS  Enabled  Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server  [blank]  Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server  Disabled  Maintenance  Server Address  [blank]  Maintenance  Port  8080  Maintenance  Username	IP Address	192.168.0.1	Maintenance		
Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Automatic DNS  Enabled  Maintenance  Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting  Alternate DNS Server  [blank]  Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server  Disabled  Maintenance  Server Address  [blank]  Maintenance  Port  8080  Maintenance  Username  [blank]  Maintenance	Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	Maintenance		
Automatic DNS Enabled Maintenance  Preferred DNS Server Blank or auto populated based on Auto DNS setting Maintenance  Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Gateway Address	0.0.0.0	Maintenance		
Preferred DNS Server  Alternate DNS Server  [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server  Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username  [blank] Maintenance	Communication – Network – DNS Server (Shown	only if Ethernet option detected)			
Alternate DNS Server [blank] Maintenance  Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)  Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Automatic DNS	Enabled	Maintenance		
Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)       Proxy Server     Disabled     Maintenance       Server Address     [blank]     Maintenance       Port     8080     Maintenance       Username     [blank]     Maintenance	Preferred DNS Server		Maintenance		
Proxy Server Disabled Maintenance  Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Alternate DNS Server	[blank]	Maintenance		
Server Address [blank] Maintenance  Port 8080 Maintenance  Username [blank] Maintenance	Communication – Network – Proxy Server (Shown only if Ethernet option detected)				
Port 8080 Maintenance Username [blank] Maintenance	Proxy Server	Disabled	Maintenance		
Username [blank] Maintenance	Server Address	[blank]	Maintenance		
	Port	8080	Maintenance		
Password [blank] Maintenance	Username	[blank]	Maintenance		
	Password	[blank]	Maintenance		

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access	
Confirm Password	[blank]	Maintenance	
Communication - Network - Port (Shown only if Et	hernet option detected)		
Primary Port #	1701	View Only	
Secondary Port #	1701	Maintenance	
Communication - Network - FTP  (Shown only if Et	hernet option detected.)	•	
Username #1	admin	Maintenance	
Access #1	Administrator	Maintenance	
Password #1	admin	Maintenance	
Username #2	anonymous	Maintenance	
Access #2	Operator	Maintenance	
Password #2	[blank]	Maintenance	
Communication - Network - Print Client (Shown	only if Ethernet option detected)		
Server IP Address	[blank]	Maintenance	
Server TCP Port	9001	Maintenance	
Communication – Network – Email Alert – Para	meters		
SMTP Server IP	0.0.0.0	Maintenance	
Sender Email Address	[blank]	Maintenance	
Sender Name	[blank]	Maintenance	
Username	IND570	Maintenance	
Password	[blank]	Maintenance	
Confirm Password	[blank]	Maintenance	
${\bf Communication-Network-Email\ Alert-Reci}$	pients		
Email Address	[blank]	Maintenance	
Information Alerts	Disabled	Maintenance	
Warning Alerts	Disabled	Maintenance	
Failure Alerts	Disabled	Maintenance	
Service Alert	Disabled	Maintenance	
Send Test Email		Maintenance	
Communication — PLC — Analog Output (Shown only if Analog Output option detected)			
Source	Displayed Weight	Maintenance	
Output Mode	4-20 mA	Maintenance	
Zero Value	0	Maintenance	
Full Scale Value		Maintenance	

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access	
Communication - PLC - ControlNet (Shown only i	f ControlNet option detected)		
Node Address	99	Maintenance	
Communication - PLC - DeviceNet (Shown only if	DeviceNet option detected)		
Node Address	63	Maintenance	
Data Rate	125 kB	Maintenance	
Communication - PLC - PROFIBUS (Shown only if	PROFIBUS option detected)		
Node Address	1	Maintenance	
Shared Data	Disabled	Maintenance	
Communication – PLC – EtherNet/IP, Modbus T	CP (Shown only if EtherNet / IP or Modb	us TCP option detected)	
Mac Address	Assigned automatically	Maintenance	
DHCP Client	Disabled	Maintenance	
IP Address	192.168.0.1	Maintenance	
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	Maintenance	
Gateway Address	0.0.0.0	Maintenance	
Communication - PLC - Data Format (Shown only	r if a PLC option detected)		
Operating Mode	Compatibility Mode	Maintenance	
Format	Integer	Maintenance	
Byte Order	Word Swap	Maintenance	
Message Slots	1	Maintenance	
Communication – Reset			
Reset branch to factory defaults		Maintenance	
Maintenance – Configure / View – Change Log			
Change Log	Disabled	Administrator	
Maintenance – Configure / View – Maintenance	Log		
Maintenance Log	Disabled	Maintenance	
Manual Maintenance Log Entry		Maintenance	
Maintenance – Configure / View – Error Log			
Error Log	Disabled	Administrator	
Maintenance – Configure / View – GWP Log			
GWP	Disabled	Administrator	
Maintenance – Configure / View – Calibration Management			
Test Interval (Days)	0	Maintenance	
Test Interval (Weighments)	0	Maintenance	
On Expiration	No Action	Maintenance	
Last Date Tested	Current Date	View Only	

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access
Next Test Date	Calculated from test interval (Days)	View Only
# of Weighments Left	Calculated from test interval (Weighments)	View Only
Maintenance – Configure / View – Test Manago settings for all 3 GWP tests)	er GWP – Sensitivity, Eccentricity	& Repeatability (Identical
Test Interval (Days)	0	Maintenance
Test Interval (Weighments)	0	Maintenance
On Expiration	No Action	Maintenance
Last Date Tested	Current Date	View Only
Next Test Date	Calculated from test interval (Days)	View Only
# of Weighments Left	Calculated from test interval (Weighments)	View Only
Maintenance – Configure / View – Calibration	Test	
Test Load Units	kg	Maintenance
Operator Test Weight Edit	Disabled	Maintenance
Test Weight Table	[blank]	Supervisor
Calibration Test Sequence	[blank]	Supervisor
Clear Calibration Test		Supervisor
Maintenance – Configure / View – GWP Tests -	Sensitivity	
Test Load Units	kg	Maintenance
Operator Test Weight Edit	Disabled	Maintenance
Test Weight Table	[blank]	Supervisor
Sensitivity Test Sequence	Default Test Prompts	Supervisor
Clear Sensitivity Test		Supervisor
Maintenance – Configure / View – GWP Tests -	- Eccentricity	
Test Load Units	kg	Maintenance
Test Load	0	Supervisor
Warning Limit	0	Maintenance
Control Limit	0	Maintenance
Operator Test Weight Edit	Disabled	Maintenance
Test Weight Table	[blank]	Supervisor
Eccentricity Test Sequence	Default Test Prompts	Supervisor
Clear Eccentricity Test		Supervisor
Maintenance – Configure / View – GWP Tests -	- Repeatability	
Test Load Units	kg	Maintenance

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access		
Test Load	0	Supervisor		
Warning Limit	0	Maintenance		
Control Limit	0	Maintenance		
Number of Weighments	0	Supervisor		
Operator Test Weight Edit	Disabled	Maintenance		
Test Weight Table	[blank]	Supervisor		
Repeatability Test Sequence	Default Test Prompts	Supervisor		
Maintenance – Configure / View – InTouch				
InTouch	Disabled	Maintenance		
Maintenance – Configure / View – Reset				
Reset Configure/View branch to factory defaults		Administrator		
Maintenance – Run – Calibration Test				
User ID	[blank]	N/A		
Run Test		N/A		
Maintenance – Run – GWP Test – Sensitivity, E	ccentricity, Repeatability			
User ID	[blank]	N/A		
Run Test		N/A		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Display Test				
Start Test		N/A		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Keyboard Test				
Run Test		N/A		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Scale – Cal	libration Values			
Zero (Counts)	0	Administrator		
Test Load #1 (Weight)	50	Administrator		
Test Load #1 (Counts)	800,000	Administrator		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Scale – Statistics				
Weighments	0	View Only		
Overloads	0	View Only		
Peak Weight	0 kg	View Only		
Zero Commands	0	View Only		
Zero Fail	0	View Only		

Setup Feature	Default Value	Security Access		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Serial Test				
Com Port	COM1	Maintenance		
Start Test		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Discrete I/C	) Test – Local, Remote			
OK (Run Test)		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Network Te	st			
Start Test		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Reset Flash	2			
Start		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Diagnostics – Reset Servi	ce Icon			
Start		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Replace Battery				
Start		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Install Upgrade				
Start		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Run – Backup to USB				
Backup	Calibration	Supervisor		
Start		Supervisor		
Maintenance – Run – Restore from USB				
Restore	Calibration	Supervisor		
Start (Calibration)		Administrator		
Start (Configuration)		Maintenance		
Start (TaskExpert)		Supervisor		
Start (Templates)		Maintenance		
Maintenance – Reset All				
Reset ALL setup parameters to factory defaults		Maintenance		

# A.2. Softkeys Security Access

The following table lists the default security levels required to access and initiate IND570 functions and applications available through softkeys.

■ The access information assumes that User Security has been enabled in the IND570.

Icon	Function	Security Access		
	Information Recall Functions			
<b>J</b> i	Recall information	N/A		
M	Metrology Recall	N/A		
ΤĘ	TaskExpert™ Checksum	N/A		
i	System Information Recall	N/A		
記	Connected Devices Recall	N/A		
<b>—</b>	Service Information Recall	N/A		
	Print	N/A		
→	Transmit Email	N/A		
<b>♥</b> ∧∧∧	Terminal Status	Maintenance		
	Information Recall Functions			
	Weight Recall	N/A		
	Calibration Test Functions			
尋↓	Run Calibration Test	N/A		
i	Test Weight Information — Edit	Determined by setup		
0	Clear Test Weights	Supervisor		
<b></b>	Start Calibration Test	Entry of User ID required		
i	Test Information	N/A		
	Skip (skips failed Calibration Test step and continues with the test)	N/A		
	Print Calibration Test Report	N/A		
	GWP® Test Functions			
GWP	GWP Test Access	N/A		
i	Test Weight Information	Determined by setup		

Icon	Function	Security Access
O	Clear Test Weights	Supervisor
i	Test Information	N/A
<b>♦</b>	Start	Entry of User ID required
	Skip (skips failed GWP Test step and continues with the test)	N/A
	Print GWP Test Report	N/A
	Tables, Counters, Printing Funct	ions
Alibi	Alibi Memory - View	N/A
	Tables, Counters, Printing, Transfer I	unctions
	Print Alibi Memory	N/A
ŷ	Tare Memory (access the tare table)	N/A
<b>₽</b>	Target Memory (access the target table)	N/A
<u>P</u>	View Table (access a table to view or retrieve a record)	N/A
ĴŮ	Search Table	N/A
ok.	Select Record from Table	N/A
<b>+</b>	Active Target - Edit	Supervisor
→ ←	Comparators – Edit	Supervisor
	Reports (recall and print reports for Alibi Memory, Tare Table, or Target Table)	N/A
C*	Clear Tare Table n & Totals	Supervisor
\$	Totals Recall	N/A
CO	Clear Subtotal	Supervisor
C	Clear All Totals	Supervisor
<b>=</b>	Print	Supervisor login required only if "Clear Totals on Print" is enabled.

Icon	Function	Security Access	
123	Transaction Counter	N/A	
Q	Reset Transaction Counter	Supervisor	
	Tables, Counters, Printing Funct	ions	
9	Time & Date — Edit	Supervisor	
	Repeat Print	N/A	
1 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Customized Print Triggers 1, 2 and 3	N/A	
USB	USB File Transfer	Refer to Table B-1 for file read/write access	
ID 1	ID (initiates a programmed transactional sequence). ID1, ID2, ID3 and ID4 available.	N/A	
	Display Functions		
x10	Times 10 Display (expands the displayed weight by 10)	N/A	
Smart -Trac	SmartTrac (turns SmartTrac display off and on)	N/A	
Min- Weigh	MinWeigh – Edit	Supervisor	
G	Unit Switching	N/A	
	Target Control Functions		
$ \downarrow \downarrow $	Target Control	N/A	
<b>\Psi</b>	Start	N/A	
$\Diamond$	Pause	N/A	
$\bigcirc$	Stop/Abort	Supervisor	
	Task Selection Functions (only used with TaskExpert™ is installed)		
	Task List – Displays list of assigned TaskExpert applications	N/A	

lcon	Function	Security Access
Task Selection Functions (only used with TaskExpert™ is installed)		
1 2 3	Task 1, 2, 3 – Starts TaskExpert application designated as Task 1, 2 or 3	N/A

Table B-1: Security Access to Files Available For Transfer via USB Softkey

File Type	Export*	Export Security Level	Import*	Import Security Level
Action Log (only available with Fill-570 application software)	Yes		No	N/A
Alibi Memory	Yes		No	N/A
Calibration Test and Weight Information	Yes		Yes	Maintenance
Change Log	Yes		No	N/A
Error Log	Yes		No	N/A
GWP Log	Yes		No	N/A
GWP Tests with Weight Information	Yes		Yes	Maintenance
InTouch	Yes	Supervisor	Yes	Supervisor
Terminal Status	Yes		No	N/A
Maintenance Log	Yes		No	N/A
Pac Statistics (only available when supporting application software is enabled in terminal)	Yes		No	N/A
Service Information Report	Yes		No	N/A
Table A1 (Tare)	Yes		Yes	Supervisor
Table A2 (Target)	Yes		Yes	Supervisor
Tables A0, A3 - A9	Yes		Yes	Supervisor

# A.3. Default Templates

Template 1		
Element	Data	Format
1	wt0101	[ 010]
2	<sp></sp>	[ 001]
3	wt0103	[003 ]
4	CR/LF	1
5	ws0110	[ 010]
6	<sp></sp>	[ 001]
7	wt0103	[003 ]
8	ws0109	[002 ]
9	CR/LF	1
10	wt0102	[ 010]
11	<sp></sp>	[ 001]
12	wt0103	[003 ]
13	N	[001 ]
14	CR/LF	2
15	-End-	

Template 2		
Element	Data	Format
1	cs0103	[021 ]
2	CR/LF	1
3	xd0104	[015 ]
4	CR/LF	1
5	xd0103	[015 ]
6	CR/LF	1
7	wt0101	[ 010]
8	<sp></sp>	[ 001]
9	wt0103	[003 ]
10	CR/LF	1
11	ws0110	[ 010]
12	<sp></sp>	[ 001]
13	wt0103	[003 ]

	Template 2		
Element	Data	Format	
14	ws0109	[002 ]	
15	CR/LF	1	
16	wt0102	[ 010]	
17	<sp></sp>	[ 001]	
18	wt0103	[003 ]	
19	N	[001 ]	
20	CR/LF	2	
21	- End -		

Templates 3 and 4		
Element Data Forn		Format
1	- End -	

Template 5		
Element	Data	Format
1	Totals Report	[ 040 ]
2	CR/LF	1
3	xd0104	[020 ]
4	xd0103	[ 020]
5	CR/LF	1
6	Subtotal:	
7	CR/LF	1
8	n =	
9	tz0104	
10	tz0103	[ 030]
11	ce0103	[ 004 ]
12	CR/LF	1
13	Grand Total:	
14	CR/LF	1
15	n =	
16	tz0102	
17	tz0101	[ 030]
18	ce0103	[ 004 ]
19	CR/LF	1

Template 5		
Element	Data	Format
20	- End -	

# B Table and Log File Structure

This appendix covers

- · Alibi Memory
- Tare Table
- Target Table
- Change Log
- Maintenance Log
- Error Log
- GWP Log

The IND570 terminal includes an alibi memory file, a tare table, a target table, a change log file, a maintenance log file, an error log file and a GWP log file. Descriptions of each of these are included in this chapter.

## **B.1.** Alibi Memory

Alibi memory stores transaction information in a preset format that is not changeable. Alibi memory can be enabled or disabled in setup at **Application > Memory > Alibi**.

- The alibi memory operates by storing up to 600 alibi records in a battery-backed file as they occur. After this file is full, all of these records are written to the "alibi.bin" file in flash and the 600-record file is cleared and begins to store the next 600 records. The flash file (alibi.bin) can store up to 100,000 transactions before it rolls over and begins to overwrite the oldest file. Each record in the Alibi Memory file includes:
- Date and time stamp fields
- A transaction counter value, which is a unique numeric field that identifies the transaction (the transaction counter must be enabled in terminal setup to activate the transaction counter value)
- Gross or net weight, tare weight, and weight unit

#### B.1.1. Viewing Alibi Memory Records

Alibi memory records can be viewed in setup at **Application > Memory > Alibi** or through the Alibi softkey **Alibi** from the home screen. A report of all data in the Alibi Memory can be printed using the REPORTS softkey

The content of the Alibi Memory can also be transferred as a .csv (comma separated value) file to a USB memory stick by accessing the file transfer function available through the **USB** softkey on the home screen. Refer to Chapter 2, **Operation**, for full details on transferring the Alibi Memory file to a USB memory stick.

#### B.1.1.1. To View Alibi Memory Records

1. Press the REPORTS softkey or the Alibi softkey **Alibi**.

2. If the REPORTS softkey was pressed, select Alibi Memory from the selection box. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey shown at the bottom of the screen. The Search Screen displays (Figure C-1). If the home screen ALIBI softkey **Alibi** was pressed instead of the REPORTS softkey the Search Screen will appear directly. Figure B-1 shows the first of two screens. The second contains Search Field 2 and its associated data fields. Note the scroll bar at right, indicating the availability of a second screen.



Figure B-1: Alibi Search Screen

- Use the Search Field 1 and Search Field 2 selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" character, the asterisk (\*) to view all records.
- 4. Press the SEARCH softkey . The Alibi Memory Search View screen displays with the search results sorted in chronological order. The most recent record will appear at the end of the list, and that record will be in focus. Only the first two fields (date and time) will be shown on the display. The remainder of the fields in each record can be viewed by pressing the RIGHT navigation key to move the view to the right. Pressing the LEFT navigation key will return the view toward the left. Figure B-2 includes a series of screens to show the contents of further columns available in the view.





Figure B-2: Alibi Search Results Views

The Alibi Memory cannot be cleared manually. It is automatically cleared after it has been disabled and enabled again.

### **B.2.** Memory Tables

#### B.2.1. Tare Table

The IND570 terminal contains a tare table with 99 records for storing tare weights that can be recalled by the operator for use instead of manually entering them for each transaction. This recall function is especially useful when certain tare values are used repeatedly. When totalization is enabled for the tare table, each time a transaction is completed using an activated tare ID, the selected weight value (gross or net weight) is added to the total and the counter increments by one.

For gross weight accumulation, the tare table can be used with tare values of 0 in order to accumulate weight by tare ID.

The counter for the tare totals is seven digits long and has a maximum value of 1,500,000. When this value is exceeded, an overflow error displays and that value is not accumulated. The counter must be reset in order to continue totalizing. The total register is 11 digits in length including all positions to the right of the decimal point. The decimal position is determined by the display resolution for the unit entered as the tare unit. The maximum value for a scale with a display resolution of 0.01 kg would be 999999999.99 kg. When this value is exceeded, an overflow error displays and that value is not accumulated. The total must be reset in order to continue totalizing.

These tare weights can be recalled by either selecting from a list of all the values using the TARE TABLE soffkey 1 followed by the SEARCH soffkey 2 or can be "quick accessed" directly by pressing the Tare ID value followed by the TARE TABLE soffkey 2. Alternatively, the Shared Data server can be used to activate tare records stored in the Tare Table. Refer to the **Shared Data Access** section of Appendix D, **Communications** for specific instructions.

A printed report of the records in the Tare Table is available through the REPORTS softkey . This procedure is explained later in this chapter. The content of the Tare Table is available as a .csv (comma separated value) and can be transferred to a USB memory stick by accessing the file transfer function available through the **USB** softkey on the home screen. Refer to Chapter 2, **Operation**, for full details the USB file transfer function.

The structure of a tare record is shown in Table B-1.

Field Length **Description Type** ID 2 Numeric Numeric string used for tare record lookup Tare Weight 8 Numeric Tare value. Stored in display resolution. 3 Tare Units Alpha Tare weighing units (dwt, g, kg, lb, oz, ozt, t, ton) 20 Description Alphanumeric Description of this tare value Total Total weight of transactions completed using this stored tare 8 Numeric Weight record **Total Count** 8 Numeric Total number of transactions using this stored tare record.

Table B-1: Tare Records Stored in the Tare Table

#### B.2.2. Target Table

The IND570 contains a 200-record Target Table that stores frequently used target-comparison values. The fields in the record will depend upon the operating mode of the Target Table, Tolerance Type and Totalization settings as selected in setup at **Application > Memory > Target Table**. There are two choices for the mode — Material Transfer or Over/Under. There are either two or three choices for the tolerance type, depending upon the target mode selection. Totalization can be enabled or disabled.

When totalization is enabled for the target table, each time a transaction is completed using an activated target ID, the selected weight value (gross or net weight) is added to the total and the counter increments by one.

A target table record can be recalled by picking from a list of all the values using the TARGET TABLE softkey followed by the SEARCH softkey limit. It may be also be "quick accessed" directly by entering the Target ID value followed by the TARGET TABLE softkey . Alternatively, the Shared Data server can be used to activate tare records stored in the Tare Table. Refer to the **Shared Data Access** section of Appendix D, **Communications** for specific instructions.

A printed report of the records in the Target Table is available through the REPORTS softkey . This procedure is explained later in this chapter. The content of the Target Table is available as a .csv (comma separated value) and can be transferred to a USB memory stick by accessing the file transfer function available through the USB softkey on the home screen. Refer to Chapter 2, Operation, for full details the USB file transfer function.

The possible fields for a target record are shown in Table B-2. Not all fields will be used for all combinations of Operating Mode and Tolerance Type.

Field Length **Type Description** Numeric string used for target record lookup ID 2 Numeric Target weight Numeric Target value to be used for the comparison Target units 3 Alpha Target weighing units (dwt, g, kg, lb, oz, ozt, t, ton) + Tolerance Acceptable tolerance over the target weight or maximum 8 Numeric or Over Limit acceptable weight - Tolerance Acceptable tolerance under the target weight or minimum 8 Numeric or Under Limit acceptable weight Amount of material that will be fed in the slower rate of feed in a Fine Feed Numeric 8 2-speed feed system Amount of material in suspension that will add to the weight after Spill 8 Numeric all feeds are shut off Description 20 Alphanumeric Description of the target record Total weight of transactions completed using this stored target Total Weight 8 Numeric record **Total Count** 8 Numeric Total number of transactions using this stored target record.

Table B-2: Target Records Stored in the Target Table

The target record is recalled in the same way regardless of the mode or tolerance type selected in setup.

#### B.2.3. Selecting a Tare or Target Record

In order to search and select a tare record from the tare or target table, the TARE TABLE softkey and/or TARGET TABLE softkey must be added to a softkey row on the home screens.

#### B.2.3.1. To Access the Tare or Target Table

1. Press the TARE TABLE softkey \$\frac{1}{2}\$ or TARGET TABLE softkey \$\frac{1}{2}\$ to display the search screen as shown in Figure B-3.



Figure B-3: Tare Table and Target Table Search Screen

- 2. Use the Search Field selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" character, the asterisk (\*) to view all records.
- 3. Press the SEARCH softkey . The table Search View screen displays with the search results sorted by ID. The file will have the lowest record ID at the top of the file and focus will be on that record. Press the RIGHT navigation key to move the view to the right to view the full record. Figure B-4 and Figure B-5 include screens to show the contents of further columns available in the view.



Figure B-4: Tare Table Search View Results





Figure B-5: Target Table Search View Results

- 4. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to focus on a record.
- 5. Press the OK softkey OK to use that record. The stored tare value or target values is recalled from the table and is used as the active value.
- **Note:** A value stored in the tare table is automatically converted when recalled if the units of the record do not match the current displayed units.
- Note: If second and/or third units are established in the IND570, target records that utilize either second or third units can be retrieved from the Target Table into Active Target status. The IND570 will convert the retrieved record into active units when the record is recalled. Pressing the TARGET softkey 💬 will show the original units as recalled from the Target Table.

If an attempt is made to retrieve a record from the Target Table that does not use primary, second or third units, a **Units Mismatch** error will display, indicating that record recall was unsuccessful.

#### B.2.4. Quick Access

If the ID number for a specific record in the Tare or Target Table is known, the record can be quickly recalled for use without going through the view and selection process.

# B.2.4.1. To Quickly Access a Specific Tare or Target Table Record

1. Use the numeric keypad to enter the numeric ID for the table record that is to be used. The data entry screen displays as shown in Figure B-6.



Figure B-6: Data Entry Screen

- 2. Press the TARE TABLE soffkey 🌣 or TARGET TABLE soffkey 🏶 to quickly recall the ID record entered. The stored tare value or target values is recalled from the table and is used as the active value.
- 3. If an invalid ID number is entered, an ID not found message displays.
- Note: When a value stored in the tare table is recalled, it is converted automatically if its units do not match the current displayed units.
- Note: If second and/or third units are established in the IND570, target records that utilize either second or third units can be retrieved from the Target Table into Active Target status. The IND570 will convert the retrieved record into active units when the record is recalled. Pressing the TARGET softkey ( ) will show the original units as recalled from the Target Table.
- 4. If an attempt is made to retrieve a record from the Target Table that does not use primary, second or third units, a **Units Mismatch** error will display indicating that record recall was unsuccessful.

# B.2.5. Clearing Totals

All the records in the Tare Table can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR softkey  $\mathbf{C}$  when viewing the first setup page for the table at **Application > Memory > Tare Table**.

The totals for all of the records in the Tare Table can also be cleared by pressing the REPORTS softkey , selecting Tare Table from the selection box, and pressing the CLEAR TOTALS softkey **C**\*.

All the records in the Target Table can be cleared by pressing the CLEAR softkey **C** when viewing the first setup page for the table at **Application > Memory > Target Table**. To just clear the totals in the Target Table, press CLEAR TOTALS softkey **C**\*.

#### B.2.5.1. To Clear the Total Value of an Individual Record

- Access the setup menu tree and select either Application > Memory > Tare Table or Target Table.
- 2. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey 👰. The Search screen (Figure B-3) displays.
- 3. Use the Search Field selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" character, the asterisk (\*), to view all records.
- 4. Press the SEARCH soffkey (1). The table Search View screen (Figure B-4 and Figure B-5) displays with the search results sorted by ID.
- 5. Use the UP and DOWN navigation keys to highlight the tare record for which the total is to be cleared and press the EDIT softkey . The record Edit screen displays.
- 6. Press the DOWN navigation key to highlight the **n** and **Total** label and press ENTER.
- 7. Clear the **n** and/or **Total** values by pressing the CLEAR key on the numeric keypad when focus is in that data entry box. When the value in the data entry box is clear, press ENTER.
- 8. Press the OK softkey or to accept the changes.
- 9. Use the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the home screen.

# B.3. Log Files

# B.3.1. Change Log File

The Change Log in the IND570 terminal file tracks all changes to shared data. The Change Log can be enabled or disabled in setup at Maintenance > Configure/View > Change Log.

The Change Log file is a linear-type file that eventually becomes full if not reset. It will hold an estimated 2,500 records. When the file becomes 75% full, a warning message displays indicating the status. Another message displays when the file is 90% full. If the file is not reset, it will continue to store records until it is 100% full and a final 100% full message displays. Additional changes to shared data will not be recorded until the file is reset.

The Change Log file is available as a comma separated value file (change.csv) that can be exported to a USB memory stick using the **USB** softkey on the home screen or via FTP to a client PC. The variable length Change Log record structure and an example are as follows:

```
Timestamp , Username , SDName , Value
```

```
2015/02/11 09:45 , System , ce0102 , "91" < CR > < LF > 2015/02/11 09:46 , System , sp0105 , "25.85" < CR > < LF >
```

#### **B.3.1.1.** Viewing Change Log File Records

The Change Log records can be viewed in setup at Maintenance > Configure/View > Change Log.

- 1. Access the setup menu tree and select Maintenance > Configure/View > Change Log.
- 2. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey . The Log Search screen displays (Figure B-7). Note the scroll bar, indicating that a second screen is available. Scroll down to see Search Field 2 and its associated data fields.



Figure B-7: Change Log Search Screen

- 3. Use the Search Field 1 and Search Field 2 selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" asterisk character (\*) to view all records.
- 4. When the search criteria are set, press the SEARCH softkey (Figure B-8) displays with the search results sorted in chronological order (the oldest record displays first). Additional columns of data (User name, Shared Data name, New Value) may be viewed by scrolling to the right.



Figure B-8: Log Search View Screen

- 5. If a Report connection has been configured, the PRINT soffkey == can be used to print the current view.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey 

  to return to the Log Search Screen.

# B.3.2. Maintenance Log File

A Maintenance Log can be enabled or disabled in setup at **Maintenance > Configure/View > Maintenance Log**.

The Maintenance Log file is a ring-type file that overwrites the oldest record when it becomes full. It will hold an estimated 2,500 records. The Maintenance Log tracks and logs service operations that

are performed on the IND570. The items logged include functions such as calibration and file exports.

The Maintenance Log file is available as a comma separated value file (maint.csv) that can be exported that can be exported to a USB memory stick using the **USB** softkey on the home screen or via FTP to a client PC. The Maintenance Log record structure and an example are as follows:

Timestamp , Username , Channel , Cell , Event Code , Status

2015/02/11, 09:45, System, 01, [blank], 02, SUCCESS<CR><LF>

A complete list of the possible maintenance event codes for the IND570 terminal is listed in Table B-3.

Table B-3: Maintenance Log Event Codes and Status

Event	Description	Status Code(s)					
1	Calibration test failed	1-n = failed at step n.					
2	Zero calibration performed	FAILURE, SUCCESS, Motion					
3	Span calibration performed	FAILURE, SUCCESS, Motion					
4	CalFree calibration performed	FAILURE, SUCCESS					
5	PDX cell Shift Adjust	FAILURE, SUCCESS					
6	PDX cell Address	FAILURE, SUCCESS					
8	Log file exported via FTP	Maintenance, Change, TACT (Action), Alibi					
9	Setup file exporteddmt files exported via FTP	SUCCESS					
10	Metrology switch / electronic seal broken	SUCCESS					
11	Calibration Expired	1=days 2 =weighments					
15	Added option component	Manual text entry					
16	Removed option component	Manual text entry					
17	Replaced component	Manual text entry					
18	Maintenance Log initialized	SUCCESS					
19	Calibration values manually edited	SUCCESS					
21	Set date or time	SUCCESS					
22	Table exported	tare, target, cont, caltw1, caltest1, sentw1, sentest1, ecctw1, ecctest1, reptw1,reptest1					
23	Calibration test passed	SUCCESS					
43	Sensitivity test failed	1-n = failed at step n					
44	Sensitivity expired	1 = Days 2 = Weighments					
45	Sensitivity test passed	SUCCESS					

Event	Description	Status Code(s)
46	Eccentricity test failed	1-n = failed at step n
47	Eccentricity expired	1 = Days 2 = Weighments
48	Eccentricity test passed	SUCCESS
49	Repeatability test failed	1-n = failed at step n
50	Repeatability expired	1 = Days 2 = Weighments
51	Repeatability test passed	SUCCESS
52	File exported via USB	ALIBI, MAINT, CHANGE, GWPLOG, SVRINFO, TERMST, AO, tare, target, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, CALTW1, CALTST1, SENTW1, SENTST1, ECCTW1, ECCTST1, REPTW1, REPTST1, RunCal, SYSINFO, RunSens, RunEcc, RunRep, GWPLOG, ERRLOG, SVCINFO
53	File imported via USB	AO, tare, target, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, CALTW1, CALTST1, SENTW1, SENTST1, ECCTW1, ECCTST1, REPTW1, REPTST1, CONT,
54	Firmware updated via USB	SUCCESS, FAILURE
55	Step calibration performed	SUCCESS, FAILURE

### **B.3.2.1.** Viewing Maintenance Log File Records

The Maintenance Log records can be viewed in setup at Maintenance > Configure/View > Maintenance Log.

- 1. Access the setup menu tree and select Maintenance > Configure/View > Maintenance Log.
- 2. Press the VIEW TABLE softkey ... The Maintenance Log Search screen displays (Figure B-9).
- 3. Use the Search Field 1 and Search Field 2 selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" asterisk character (\*) to view all records.
- 4. When the search criteria are set, press the SEARCH soffkey (1). A Log Search View screen like the one shown in displays with the search results sorted in chronological order (oldest record displays first). Press the RIGHT navigation key to move the view to the right to view the full log content.

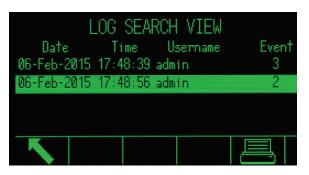


Figure B-9: Maintenance Log Search Screen

- 5. If a Report connection has been configured, the PRINT softkey == can be used to print the current view.
- 6. Press the EXIT softkey \(\bigcirc\) to return to the Maintenance Log Search Screen.

# B.3.3. GWP Log File

The GWP Log records the final, basic results of Calibration, Sensitivity, Reproducibility and Eccentricity tests performed in the terminal. The GWP Log is a ring-type file that overwrites the oldest record when it becomes full. It will hold an estimated 2,500 records.

The GWP Log file is available as a comma separated value file (gwp.csv) that can be exported that can be exported to a USB memory stick using the **USB** softkey on the home screen or via FTP to a client PC. The GWP Log record structure and an example are shown below:

Timestamp, User ID, GWP Test, Warning Limit Status, Test Status

2015/02/11, 09:45, Jocefowicz, Repeatability, Passed, Passed<CR><LF>

# B.3.4. Error Log File

The Error Log records the details of system errors. The Error Log file is available as a comma separated value file (error.csv) that can be exported that can be exported to a USB memory stick using the **USB** softkey on the home screen or via FTP to a client PC. The Error Log record structure and an example are shown below:

Timestamp, Severity, Error Code, Detail, Message

2014/04/10 ,13:34:23 , E , 00002 , [ ] , RAM Battery Voltage Low<CR><LF>

Note: The Detail field is a counter that tracks the number of times an error or event occurs consecutively over a period of time. This is not a count of the total number of times an error occurs.

# **B.4.** Resetting Log Files

All Log files are reset when a Master Reset is carried out. Log files can also be manually reset in setup.

- 1. Enter the menu tree and go to the **Maintenance > Configure/View**. Enter into the sub-branch of the Log file to be reset.
- 2. Press the RESET soffkey to reset the log file. A screen displays that asks for verification. Press the OK soffkey or to continue. A status message displays verifying that the reset was successful.

# **C** Communications

#### This appendix covers

- Available Communication Interfaces
- Logical/User-Definable Connections
- Inputs
- Output Templates
- Communication Outputs
- · Continuous Output Mode
- Standard Interface Command Set (SICS)
- Remote Discrete I/O (ARM100)
- Report Printing
- Shared Data Access
- FTP
- Remote Display

This appendix provides descriptions of the physical connections available in the IND570 terminal as well as the logical connections that can be defined to use them. Additional details are provided on all available communication modes (Demand and Continuous) and supported communication protocols and input command functions.

# C.1. Available Communication Interfaces

The IND570 supports data transfer via serial ports, Ethernet ports and a USB Host port. Broad data communication via various PLC interfaces is also supported, but not covered in this appendix. Please refer to the IND570 PLC Interface Manual for additional information on PLC communication available with the IND570

# C.1.1. Serial Interfaces

One standard and two optional serial ports are supported with the IND570 terminal. They are designated COM1 (standard port on the main PCB), COM2 (optional), and COM3 (optional).

**COM1**, a standard serial port on the main board, provides RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 interfaces at communication rates from 300 to 115.2k baud. The RS-232 interface is a three-wire (TDX, RXD, and GND) with XON/XOFF flow-control capabilities (handshaking). The RS-422 interface is a four-wire interface designed for single point-to-point communication. The RS-485 connection is a two-wire interface but does not provide multi-drop communication with addressing. All interfaces can be output simultaneously; however, only one input can be used. The COM1 port is unique in that is can be used to load firmware into the IND570 and provides access to the shared data server.

**COM2**, only available on the COM2/COM3 serial option or COM2/COM3/DIO option, provides only an RS-232 interface at communication rates from 300 to 115.2k baud. This interface is a three-wire connection with XON/XOFF handshaking capabilities.

**COM3**, only available on the COM2/COM3 serial option or COM2/COM3/DIO option, provides RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 interfaces at communication rates from 300 to 115.2k baud. ON/XOFF handshaking is supported.

For all serial connections, character framing is programmable in the setup mode. Framing can be:

- 1 start bit
- 7 or 8 ASCII data bits (selectable)
- 0 or 1 parity bit (none, even, or odd)
- 1 stop bit

The baud rate can be configured from 300 to 115.2K baud. A checksum character can also be configured when using one of the continuous output strings.

The IND570 terminal uses software handshaking to control data flow commonly referred to as XON/XOFF handshaking. When a receiving device (typically a printer) is getting information from an IND570 terminal and cannot receive any more in its buffer, it sends an ASCII XOFF (13h) telling the IND570 terminal to temporarily stop sending data until its buffer clears.

When the device can receive more data, it sends an ASCII XON (11h) telling the IND570 terminal to begin sending data again. This process can occur as often as required by a receiving device.

The XON/XOFF method is the only type of handshaking that is supported by the IND570 terminal.

# C.1.2. Ethernet

The optional Ethernet port on the IND570 provides an RJ45 connector. The port supports Auto-MDIX allowing automatic detection of the Ethernet cable type being used (patch/straight-through or crossover) and will adjust to make a link over that cable.

Speeds of 10 Mb/s and 100 Mb/s are possible utilizing 10 Base-T, 100 Base-TX, 100 Base-FX, and 100 Base-T4 connections to an Ethernet network. The port is fully compliant with IEEE standard 802.3 and 802.3x. Full duplex flow control and half duplex back pressure communication are supported.

Up to 3 clients can be connected to the IND570 at a time. The Ethernet port can be used for the following functions:

- Shared data access
- Demand output
- Continuous output
- FTP
- Sending email notifications
- Connection to the InTouch Remote Services enterprise

#### C.1.2.1. Ethernet Connection to a PC

The optional Ethernet port for the IND570 provides a way to interface a PC to the IND570 to transfer a variety of information. In order to carry out data transfer functions, the IND570 (with optional

Ethernet) must be connected directly to a PC or to a network switch with an Ethernet cable. The IP addresses of both devices must be in agreement as shown in Figure C-1.

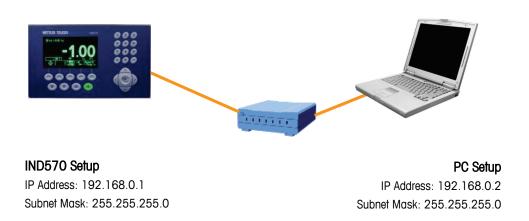


Figure C-1: IP Address Configuration Example

If both the IND570 and the PC are connected to the same facility network and both are using DHCP to obtain an IP address, it is likely that appropriate IP addresses will be assigned to both devices so that the IND570 can communication with the PC through the network.

However, there may be situations where direct connection between a PC and the IND570, outside of a network is desired. In these situations, each device will need a static IP assigned that meets the addressing criteria shown in Figure D-3. Refer to Chapter 3, **Configuration**, for information on programming a static IP address in the terminal.

An example of how to configure a static IP address and subnet mask in a PC running Microsoft Windows 7 is shown in Figures D-11 through D-14:

- 1. Open Network Connections by clicking the **Start** button , and then clicking **Control Panel**.
- 2. In the search box, type **adapter**. Under Network and Sharing Center, click **View network connections**.
- 3. Right-click **Local Area Connection**, and then click **Properties**. If you're prompted for an administrator password or confirmation, type the password or provide confirmation.
- 4. Click the **Networking** tab. Under **This connection uses the following items**, click **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)**. Click **Properties**.

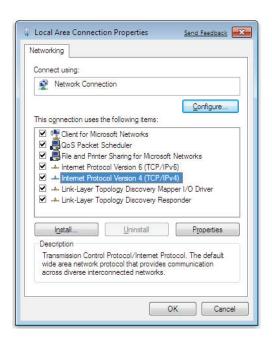


Figure D-2: Local Area Connection Properties Screen

5. Typically, "Obtain an IP address automatically" is checked. However, to connect to the IND570, set a specific PC IP address and subnet mask by clicking **Use the following IP address**. In the **IP address, Subnet mask**, and **Default gateway** boxes, type the IP address settings.

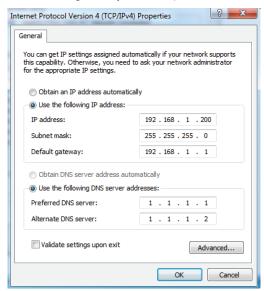


Figure D-3: Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties Screen

- Click on the OK button.
- After disconnecting from the IND570 and before connecting back to the PC's normal network connection, remember to change the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties Screen setting back to "Obtain an IP address automatically" or to whatever setting was active when the screen was accessed.

## C.1.3. USB Host

IND570 provides a standard USB port classified as 2.0 Full Speed (12 Mbps/1.5 Mbps) host HID class and mass storage class. The USB port has an A type receptacle and provides +5V at a minimum of 100mA for connected devices.

- Multiple devices can be connected simultaneously through an external USB hub
- Direct connection from IND570 to a printer or PC for data transfer is not supported.

Full details on enabling the USB port for use and all associated functions can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation, USB Host**.

#### C.1.3.1. USB Barcode Scanners

Table D-2 lists several USB barcode manufacturers and models that have been tested and confirmed to work with the IND570.

**Brand** Model GRYPHON GM4100-BK-433MHz DataLogic OM-GRYPHON USB 433MHz(Base) & GRYPHON M130 (reader) GRYPHON GD4130-BK Quick Scan M2, Type: 130 (wireless) Powerscan D8330 GRYPHON GM4401-BK-910mHz (PegaDISCRETE - wireless) Heron-G D130 Symbol STB3578 LS2208-SR20001 LS2208-SR20007 DS6878-SR20007WR LS4200 MS5145 **HoneyWell** 1900GHD-2 1900GSR-2USB HandHeld 3800LTP-12E 4600GSF 051CE

Table D-2: USB Barcode Brands/Models with Confirmed Performance

# C.1.4. External Keyboard Mapping

The selection of the proper language type for the keyboard enables correct access to the layout of specific language keyboards. Refer to the **Terminal I Region I Language** section of Chapter 3, **Configuration** for details on setting the external keyboard language.

The IND570 supports use of the keyboard NUM LOCK, allowing use of the numeric keypad. External keyboard mapping to IND570 functions is listed in Table 2-6.

Table 2-6: Keyboard Mapping

IND570 Keypad	External Keyboard
SK (soffkey) 1	F1
SK2	F2
SK3	F3
SK4	F4
SK5	F5
C (Clear)	F6 & Backspace
0 (Zero)	F7
T (Tare)	F8
Print	F9
Enter	Enter
Left Arrow	Left arrow
Right Arrow	Right arrow
Up Arrow	Up arrow
Down Arrow	Down arrow

IND570 Keypad	External Keyboard
1	Numeric keypad 1
2	Numeric keypad 2
3	Numeric keypad 3
4	Numeric keypad 4
5	Numeric keypad 5
6	Numeric keypad 6
7	Numeric keypad 7
8	Numeric keypad 8
9	Numeric keypad 9
0	Numeric keypad 0
	Decimal

# C.2. Logical (User Definable) Connections

Table D-3 outlines all possible IND570 connection assignments by port.

Table D-3: IND570 Connection Assignments, by Port

	Port								
Assignment	сом1	COM2	сомз	Enet1	Enet2	Enet3	Eprint	Print Client	USB
8142 Host*	Х	Χ	Χ						
8530 Host*	Х	Χ	Χ						
Action Log**	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ			Χ	Х	Χ
ASCII Input	Х	Χ	Χ						Χ
Command Template*	Х	Χ	Х				Х		
Continuous Extended	Х	Χ	Х	Χ			Х	Х	
Continuous Output	Х	Х	Х	Χ			Х	Х	
Continuous Short*	Х	Χ	Х	Χ			Х	Х	
Continuous Template	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ			Х	Х	
CTPZ Input	Х	Х	Х				Х	Х	
Demand Output	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ
PT6S3*	Х	Х	Х				Х		

		Port								
Assignment	COM1	COM1 COM2 COM3 Enet1 Enet2 Enet3 Eprint Print Client USB								
Remote Discrete I/O	Х		Χ							
Remote Display	Χ	Х	Х				Х			
Reports	Х	Х	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х	
Shared Data Server	Х									
SICS	Х	Х	Χ				Х			
SMA*	Х	Х	Х							
Totals Report	Х	Х	Χ	Χ			Χ	Х	Χ	

<sup>\*</sup> Assignments only available when the COM-560 module is installed.

# C.3. Inputs

# C.3.1. ASCII Input

With the IND570 terminal, a bar code scanner or other ASCII device can be connected to a port and used as an input device to enter ASCII data. This is done with the ASCII Input connection type. When this input type is selected, the assignment for the data received must also be specified at **Communication > Templates > Input**. Available assignments include:

- Application (TaskExpert program)
- ID1
- Keypad
- Tare
- Tare ID
- Target ID
- Target Weigh-in (Fill-570 feature only)
- Target Weigh-out (Fill-570 feature only)

As part of the programming for using the ASCII input, an input template must be configured. The template feature permits removal of a preamble (preceding characters) and a postamble (trailing characters) that are not part of the desired data. These parameters set the number of characters to be ignored before and after the incoming data. These will be the same for each data input string that the IND570 receives from a barcode scan.

An input will be terminated after the receipt of the programmable "Termination Character" or after a 1 second timeout where no new characters are received. At this time, any input data that has been collected will be applied to the assignment that has been selected. This could be an actual value such as a preset tare value (Tare) or a response for IDs (Keypad), or it could initiate a look-up into the tare or target table if Tare ID or Target ID is selected as the input template assignment.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Assignments only available when the Fill-570 application software is installed.

The following notes apply to how the ASCII input is handled through the input template:

- The Preamble Length selects how many characters should be skipped at the beginning of an input string before the desired data.
- **Data Length** defines the maximum length of a string. All characters beginning after the Preamble through the Length selection will be used as the input.
- The Postamble length is the number of characters (before the Termination Character) that will be stripped off the data string. All other data from the Preamble Length to the Termination Character minus the Postamble Length will be used as the input string. When using an input that is always the same fixed length, this field would remain blank.
- The Termination Character is used to signal the end of the string input. It can be any ASCII control character. If "None" is selected, the 1 second timeout feature will terminate the entry.

### C.3.1.1. Input Template Example

Preamble of 2, Data length of 5, Postamble of 0, Termination Character of <CR>, Input assignment of Tare.

Data received is: <STX>P001.5 kg<CR>

The preamble of 2 removes the <STX> and P characters. The next 5 characters of 001.5 are the actual data. The postamble is set to 0 because the data field has already been filled so no characters have to be removed. The <CR> terminates the input.

This string would input 1.5 as a preset tare to the IND570.

This same data could be obtained by programming a Preamble of 2, Data length of 8, Postamble of 3, Termination Character of <CR>. The Postamble length of 3 would remove the <space>kg from the data field since they are the last 3 characters received in front of the <CR>.

#### C.3.2. CTPZ

The CTPZ input mode provides a method for a remote serial device to trigger several basic functions when a control character is sent to the IND570. Remote ASCII control characters and the IND570 terminal responses include:

- C Clears the scale to gross
- T Tares the scale (causes a pushbutton tare)
- P Initiates a print command
- Z Zeros the scale

All other characters are ignored.

ASCII control characters can be sent in upper- or lower-case.

#### C.3.2.1. CTPZ Application Example

To initiate a pushbutton tare from a remote device, program an IND570 connection port for CTPZ Input. Program the port parameters to match the remote device. Send the ASCII character "T" from the remote device and the IND570 will attempt to execute a tare.

### C.3.2.2. Command Template

The Command Template feature is available with the COM-560 module is installed in the IND570. The Command Template allows the user to define alternative characters to replace the standard C, T, P, Z input commands. The IND570 will execute the clear, tare, print or zero command when it receives the alternative ASCII character.

# C.4. Output Templates

The IND570 provides 10 templates that allow a user to define a custom string of data to be transmitted. A template can be used with a demand mode connection, a custom trigger connection or with a continuous template connection. In the setup of the terminal, a template is tied to an output connection so that when the trigger for that connection is activated, the selected template will be transmitted.

Of the 10 available output templates, 3 contain default setting, Template 1, Template 2 and Template 5 (Figure D-6). When no application software is installed in the IND570, the remaining templates are blank. Additional details on the content of the default templates can be found in Appendix B, **Default Settings**.

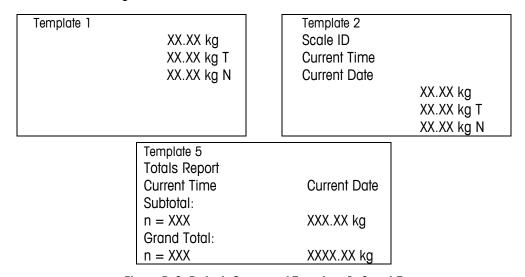


Figure D-6: Default Content of Template 1, 2 and 5

Each of the 10 available templates can store up to 1,000 bytes of data. Table D-4 defines how the 1,000 bytes are calculated. There is no warning if a template overflows this limit until the template is saved. At this time, any information over the 1,000-byte limit will be lost.

Please contact your local Mettler-Toledo service provider if assistance is needed in creating custom output templates.

Table D-4: Calculation of Template Data Bytes

Print Field	Space Used
IND570 Data Field	8 characters
Special Character	4 characters + code (2 or 3 characters depending on the character)
String Field	String length + quantity (1 or 2)
Justify a Field	2 characters + justify letter (L, R, C) + space limit (1, 2, or 3 characters)
Zero Fill a Field	2 characters + Z + space limit (1, 2 or 3 characters)
Repeat Character	5 characters + number (1, 2 or 3 digits for number of times repeated)
Line end <cr><lf></lf></cr>	7 characters

# C.4.2. Template Example

The following example shows a customer ticket that has three template strings centered in a 40-character wide field, with an asterisk underline.

Use the information in Table D-5 to calculate how much of the template remains for field data.

Table D-5: Space Required for the Example Ticket Heading Information

Character Description	Character Total				
IND570 Field (String 1)	8 (IND570 shared data field)				
Centered (Justify in 40-character field)	2 + 1 (letter C) + 2 (two digits for quantity 40)				
CR (ASCII Carriage Return character)	2 + 1 (one digit for quantity 1)				
LF (ASCII Line Feed character)	2 + 1 (one digit for quantity 1)				
Total formatting characters required	19				
Total space required (characters on each line)	25 + 19 + 19 = 63				
ASCII (*) character	1 (ASCII character)				
Repeat (*) 40 times	5 (repeat) + 2 (number of repeats)				
CR	2 + 1 (one digit for quantity 1)				
LF (ASCII Line Feed character)	2 + 1 (one digit for quantity 1)				
Total space for line of asterisks	14				
Grand total of characters (19 + 63 + 14)	96				
Total characters remaining in this template (1,000 – 96)	904				

For template space calculation:

Regardless of the number of characters in an IND570 terminal data field, a template uses only eight characters (the field code).

Justification uses four to six characters that are not used if the field remains unjustified.

# Repeat Print Notification

Output templates used for demand printing transactions have the option of being designated with a "DUPLICATE" header or footer if they are generated through the Repeat Print softkey.

or

DUPLICATE

# C.5. Communication Outputs

# C.5.1. Demand Output Mode

The Demand Output mode transmits data only when the IND570 terminal receives a demand output (Print) request. Print requests are sent to the IND570 terminal when:

- The operator presses the terminal PRINT key
- The operator presses any of the Custom Print Trigger → softkeys
- A discrete input selected as print or customer print trigger is activated
- An ASCII "P" is sent through a command input port
- Auto print is enabled and all conditions for auto print are met
- A PLC command to print is received
- The shared data command for "Print" is triggered

When a print is triggered, data is transmitted in a string which is configured in the template editing portion of setup (refer to section D.3.2, **Output Templates**). Demand Output mode is typically used when sending data to a printer, a PC or a USB memory stick a transactional basis.

# C.5.2. Custom Triggers

There are three programmable custom triggers in the Connections section of setup that can be used to "trigger" a specific demand output. A custom trigger can be used to provide a specialized "print" key that sends a specific output template to a specific port. Use of the custom triggers along with the

terminals main PRINT function provides good flexibility in configuring on-demand data transmissions.

Activation of a custom print trigger will not trigger alibi logging, totalization or transaction counter updates.

While it is not prohibited, it is recommended that custom print triggers only be used to transmit output templates that do not contain metrologically sensitive data (weight data).

# C.5.3. Ethernet Demand Output

If a demand output connection (or Reports connection) to Ethernet is made in the connections section of setup, a remote device may "register" to receive the data through the Ethernet port. In order to do this, the remote device must login to the shared data server and send the command to register for the data. The login can be any valid username and password for the terminal.

When a user logs into the shared data server, he or she acquires the level of access for the username and password used. All levels of users can receive a demand string.

If a demand output connection to EPrint is made in the Connections section of setup, a remote device is not required to "register" with the Shared Data Server to receive the data through the Ethernet port. The data string simply contains the assigned template's information. The EPrint connection is made via the secondary TCP/IP port at the user-defined port number. Refer to Chapter 3, **Configuration** for more details.

#### C.5.3.1. Registering for the Demand Output

The "printout" command allows the client to define a Demand Print Stream as a callback field. The Demand Print Streams include demand print (triggered by the scale) and custom triggers (triggers 1, 2, and 3). The console print server sends a message to the client at each print output. Since print messages can span multiple message blocks (depending upon size), the start of the print message has a <dprint> tag and the end of the message has a </dprint> tag. After registering for the demand output, the client will receive the appropriate data stream. The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages. The "xprintout" command removes the registration from the terminal and the communication will stop.

The "xgroup all" command will also terminate any demand output registrations.

### C.5.3.2. Sequence Example 1

- 1. Enter the menu tree of setup.
- 2. In the Connections sub-block of the Communications block of setup, create a connection for Demand Output assignment to the Ethernet port triggered by Scale using Template 2.
- 3. Ensure that the IP and Gateway addresses are programmed properly.
- 4. Login to the shared data server from the client, (refer to the "user" command in section D.10.2.1).
- 5. Register to receive the demand data by entering the "printout 1" command.

6. The IND570 will acknowledge the registration with a message [OOGxxx~number PRINTOUT streams=1]. Now, whenever a demand print is generated, the Template 2 data will be sent to the client.

```
00P004 <dprint>Scale 1
01:33:10
06/Sep/2005
17.08 lb
17.08 lb T
0.00 lb N
</dprint>
```

The "xprintout" command allows the client to remove the print output callback registration thus stopping the demand output.

#### C.5.3.3. Sequence Example 2

- 1. Enter the menu tree of setup.
- 2. In the Connections sub-block of the Communications block of setup, create a connection for Demand Output assignment to the Ethernet port triggered by Trigger 1 using Template 1.
- 3. Ensure that the IP and Gateway addresses are programmed properly.
- 4. Login to the shared data server from the client, (refer to the "user" command in section D.10.2.1).
- 5. Register to receive the demand data by entering the "printout 1" command.
- 6. The IND570 will acknowledge the registration with a message [00Gxxx~number PRINTOUT streams=1]. Now, whenever the custom trigger is initiated (by a programmed discrete input or PLC command), the Template 1 data will be sent to the client.

```
00P004 <dprint> 17.08 lb
17.08 lb T
0.00 lb N
</dprint>
```

The "xprintout" command allows the client to remove the print output callback registration thus stopping the demand output.

# **C.6.** Continuous Output Mode

The Continuous Output mode of the IND570 can be used to continuously send weight data and scale status information to a remote device such as a PC or a remote display.

# C.6.1. Standard Continuous Output

Continuous Output is also commonly known as MT Continuous or Mettler-Toledo Continuous. The fixed format data output consists of 17 or 18 bytes depending on whether or not the checksum character is enabled or disabled. The checksum is available on all ports. Non-significant weight data and tare data digits are transmitted as spaces. The continuous output mode provides compatibility

with METTLER TOLEDO products that require real-time weight data. Table D-6 shows continuous format output.

Table D-6: Continuous Output Format

		Status <sup>2</sup>		Indicated Weight <sup>3</sup>					Tare Weight <sup>4</sup>									
Character	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Data	STX <sup>1</sup>	SWA	SWB	SWC	MSD	-	-	-	-	LSD	MSD	- 1	ı	-	-	LSD	CR <sup>5</sup>	CHK <sup>6</sup>

- 1. ASCII Start of Text character (02 hex), always transmitted.
- 2. Status words. Refer to Table D-7, Table D-8, and Table D-9 for details.
- 3. Displayed weight. Either gross or net weight. Six digits, no decimal point or sign. Insignificant leading zeroes are replaced with spaces.
- 4. Tare weight. Six digits of tare weight data. No decimal point in field.
- 5. ASCII Carriage Return <CR> character (OD hex).
- Checksum, transmitted only if enabled in setup. Checksum is used to detect errors in the
  transmission of data. Checksum is defined as the 2's complement of the seven low order bits of
  the binary sum of all characters preceding the checksum character, including the <STX> and
  <CR> characters.

Table D-7, Table D-8, and Table D-9 detail the standard status bytes for standard continuous output.

Table D-7: Status Word A Bit Definitions

Bits 2, 1, and 0									
2	1	0	Decimal Point Location						
0	0	0	XXXXX00						
0	0	1	XXXXXO						
0	1	0	XXXXXX						
0	1	1	XXXXX.X						
1	0	0	XXXX.XX						
1	0	1	XXX.XXX						
1	1	0	XX.XXXX						
1	1	1	X.XXXXX						
		Bits 4 and 3							
4		3	Build Code						
0		1	X1						
1		0	X2						
1		1	Х5						

Bit 5	Always = 1
Bit 6	Always = 0

Table D-8: Status Word B Bit Definitions

Status Bits	Function
Bit O	Gross = 0, Net = 1
Bit 1	Sign, Positive = 0, Negative = 1
Bit 2	Out of Range = 1 (Over capacity or Under Zero)
Bit 3	Motion = 1, Stable = 0
Bit 4	lb = 0, kg = 1 (see also Status Byte 3, bits 0-2)
Bit 5	Always = 1
Bit 6	Zero Not Captured = 1

Table D-9: Status Word C Bit Definitions

Bits	Bits 2, 1, and 0		Weight Description		
2	1	0	Weight Description		
0	0	0	lb or kg, selected by Status Byte B, bit 4		
0	0	1	grams (g)		
0	1	0	metric tons (†)		
0	1	1	ounces (oz)		
1	0	0	troy ounces (ozt)		
1	0	1	penny weight (dwt)		
1	1	0	tons (ton)		
1	1	1	custom units		
	Bit 3		Print Request = 1		
	Bit 4		Expand Data x $10 = 1$ , Normal $= 0$		
	Bit 5		Always = 1		
	Bit 6		Always = 0		

# C.6.2. Continuous Extended Output

Continuous Extended Output is a 24 byte message string that is an extension of the standard 17 bytes continuous output format. An optional checksum is can be enabled or disabled on all ports. The additional bytes serve to provide a node address and, optionally, custom application bits.

The IND246 terminal supports only the point-to-point application of the extended continuous format. The multi-drop application is not supported.

Table D-10 describes the continuous extended output format. The output takes the form shown here:

<SOH><ADR><SB-1><SB-2><SB-3><SB-4><WWWWWWWWW><TTTTTTTT><CR><CKS>

Table D-10: Format of Continuous – Extended Output

				Sta	itus				In	dico	ıted	We	ight					Ta	re V	Veiç	jht				
Character	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Data	SOH	ADR	SB1	SB2	SB3	SB4	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	Τ	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	CR	CKS
Note	Α	В		(	)						D								[	•				F	G

- 1. ASCII Start of Header character (01H)
- 2. Address character always 1(31H)
- 3. Status Bytes 1 to 4. Refer to Table D-11, Table D-12, Table D-13 and Table D-14.
- 4. Displayed weight (gross or net). Nine (9) ASCII digits including negative sign, decimal point. Leading zeros are set to spaces (20H). A minus sign (2DH) is sent immediately before the MSD for negative weights. Digits sent when data is invalid can be weight, zeros, or spaces (they should be ignored by receiving device). This field may also contain asynchronous error codes, when the data invalid bit is set.
- 5. Tare weight. Eight (8) ASCII digits including decimal point. Leading zeros set to spaces (20H).
- 6. ASCII carriage return (ODH).
- 7. Optional checksum. This character is the 2's complement of the sum of the 7 least significant bits of all preceding characters including the <SOH> and <CR>. The checksum character is transmitted with the same parity as all other characters.

Table D-11, Table D-12, Table D-13 and Table D-14 indicate the functions of status bytes 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Table D-11: Status Byte 1 Definitions

Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Units
0	0	0	0	None
0	0	0	1	pounds
0	0	1	0	kilograms
0	0	1	1	grams
0	1	0	0	metric tons
0	1	0	1	tons
0	1	1	0	troy ounces
0	1	1	1	pennyweight
1	0	0	0	ounces
1	0	0	1	custom
1	0	1	0	reserved
1	0	1	1	reserved
1	1	0	0	reserved
1	1	0	1	reserved
1	1	1	0	reserved
1	1	1	1	reserved

Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Units			
Bit	Bit 4		Center of zero = 1				
Bit	Bit 5		Always = 1				
Bit	6	W	eight in m	notion = 1			

Table D-12: Status Byte 2 Definitions

Bit	Description				
Bit 0	Gross or net mode, Net = 1				
Bit 2	Bit 1	Tare type			
0	0	No tare			
0	1	Auto or semi-auto tare			
1	0	Preset tare			
1	1	Tare memory			
Bit 4	Bit 3	Weight range			
<b>Bit 4</b>	<b>Bit 3</b>	Weight range Single range			
		0 0			
0	0	Single range			
0	0	Single range Weight range 1			
0	0	Single range Weight range 1 Weight range 2 Weight range 3			

Table D-13: Status Byte 3 Definitions

Bit	Description
0	Data invalid = 1
1	Out of range under zero = 1
2	Out of range over capacity = 1
3	In power up (zero not captured) = 1
4	Print initiated = 1
5	Always = 1
6	Below MinWeigh threshold = 1

Table D-14: Status Byte 4 Definitions

Bit	Description
0	Application Bit 1 (as0135)
1	Application Bit 2 (as0136)
2	Application Bit 3 (as0137)
3	Application Bit 4 (as0138)
4	Application Bit 5 (as0139)
5	Always = 1
6	Application Bit 6 (as0140)

- Additional Notes on Continuous Extended Output
- If a tare weight has been identified as a Tare Memory type in Status Byte 2, it indicates that the value in the tare field might be a gross weight or a tare weight depending upon the application. This would be used when the terminal is programmed for net sign correction and the gross and tare weights have not been determined yet.
- The Data Invalid bit in Status Byte 3 indicates an overcapacity value, an under zero condition, or other conditions that indicate the weight value may not be valid. Any device reading the continuous output must monitor the Data Invalid bit and handle the data accordingly.
- The application bits in Status Byte 4 are used for specific functions by other terminals and are not use in the IND570 terminal.

# C.6.3. Continuous Template Output

If Continuous Template is selected as the assignment for a connection, a custom string of data can be configured using one of the five available templates. When Continuous Template is assigned to an output port, the output rate will depend on the size of the template and the baud rate selected. The rate will vary from approximately once per second up to approximately 20 times per second. Refer to Table D-15 for estimated output rates of a 160 byte template.

Baud Rate	Outputs/Second	Baud Rate	Outputs/Second
300	1	9600	10
600	2	19200	12
1200	4	38400	14
2400	6	57600	16
4800	8	115200	18

Table D-15: Continuous Template Output Rate

The template is configured as explained in Chapter 3, **Configuration**, and this template has the same 1,000 byte size restrictions as described in section D.4, Output Templates. For optimum performance, the template used in continuous output should not exceed 200 characters.

# C.6.4. Ethernet Continuous Output

If a continuous output type of connection to Eprint is made in the connections section of setup, a remote device is not required "register" with the Shared Data server, to receive data through the Ethernet port. The data string simply contains the assigned continuous output or template information. The Eprint connection is made via the secondary TCP/IP port at the user-defined secondary port number (configured in setup at Communication>Network>Port).

If a continuous output or continuous template output connection to Ethernet 1 is made in the connections section of setup, a remote device must "register" to receive the data through the Ethernet port. In order to do this, the remote device must login to the shared data server and send the command to "register" for the data. The login can be any valid username and password for the terminal.

When a user logs onto the shared data server, they acquire the level of access for the username and password used. All levels of users can receive a continuous string.

# C.6.4.1. Registering for the Continuous Output

The "contout" command allows the client to define the continuous output string as a callback field. The Console Print Server sends a message to the client at each continuous output. The continuous output message is either in the Standard METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output format or in a continuous template format. The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages. The "xcontout" command removes the registration from the terminal and the communication will stop.

The "xgroup all" command will also terminate any continuous output registrations.

# C.6.4.2. Sequence Example

- 1. Enter the menu tree of setup.
- 2. In the Connections sub-block of the Communications block of setup, create a connection for Continuous Output assignment to the Ethernet port triggered by Scale.
- 3. Ensure that the IP and Gateway addresses are programmed properly.
- 4. Login to the shared data server from the client, (refer to the "user" command in section D.10.2.1).
- 5. Register to receive the continuous data by entering the "contout" command.
- 6. The IND570 will acknowledge the registration with a message [00Gxxx~number CONTOUT streams=1]. Now, whenever a continuous output string is generated by the IND570, the data will be sent to the client.

```
00C148 14! 354 236

> 00C149 14! 354 236

> 00C150 14! 354 236

> 00C151 14! 354 236
```

The "xcontout" command allows the client to remove the continuous output callback registration thus stopping the continuous output.

The output rate of a Continuous type output over Ethernet is 20Hz by default. This rate cannot be modified through the terminal setup menu. However, the output rate can me modified by a Shared Data write to a field in the "cs" block of Shared Data. Please refer to the **IND570 Shared Data Reference** on the documentation CD for specifics.

# C.7. Standard Interface Command Set (SICS)

The IND570 terminal supports the METTLER TOLEDO Standard Interface Command Set (MT-SICS), which is divided into four levels (0, 1, 2, 3), depending on the functionality of the device. The IND570 terminal supports parts of levels 0 and 1.

- MT-SICS level 0 Command set for even the simplest device.
- MT-SICS level 1 Extension of the command set for standard devices.

A feature of this concept is that the commands combined in MT-SICS level 0 and 1 are identical for all devices. Both the simplest weighing device to the fully expanded weighing workstation recognize the commands of MT-SICS levels 0 and 1.

## C.7.1. Version Number of the MT-SICS

Each level of the MT-SICS has its own version number, which can be requested with the command 11 from level 0. The IND570 supports:

- MT-SICS level 0, version 2.2x (except the I5 and ZI commands)
- MT-SICS level 1, version 2.2x

# C.7.2. Command Formats

Each command received by the scale via the data interface is acknowledged by a response of the device to the transmitter. Commands and responses are data strings with a fixed format. Commands sent to the IND570 terminal comprise one or more characters of the ASCII character set. Enter commands only in uppercase.

The parameters of the command must be separated from one another and from the command name by a space (ASCII 32 dec., in the examples shown in this section, a space is represented as \_ ).

Each command must be terminated by CR LF (ASCII 13 dec., 10 dec.)

The characters CR and LF, which can be inputted using the **ENTER** or **RETURN** key of most entry keypads, are not listed in this description. However, it is essential they be included for communication with the IND570 terminal.

# C.7.2.1. SICS Command Example

Command to tare the IND570 terminal:

"TA 20.00 lb" (The command terminator CR LF is not shown.)

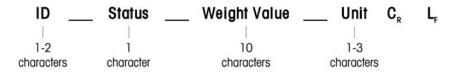
### C.7.3. Response Formats

All responses sent by the IND570 terminal to the transmitter to acknowledge the received commands have one of the following formats:

- Response with weight value
- Response without weight value
- Error message

#### C.7.3.1. Format of the Response with Weight Value

A general description of the response with weight value as follows:



**ID** Response identification.

\_\_ Space (ASCII 32 dec.)

Status of the IND570 terminal. Refer to the description of the commands and responses in

the sections below.

Weight Value Weighing result, shown as a number with 10 digits, including sign directly in front of the first

digit. The weight value appears right justified. Preceding zeroes are suppressed with the

exception of the zero to the left of the decimal point.

**Unit** Weight unit displayed.

**CR** Carriage Return (ASCII 13 dec.)

**LF** Line Feed (ASCII 10 dec.)

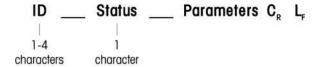
### C.7.3.1.1. Example

Response with a stable weight value of 0.256 kg:

CR LF is not shown

# C.7.3.2. Format of the Response Without Weight Value

A general description of the response without weight value is as follows:



**ID** Response identification.

\_ Space (ASCII 32 dec.)

Status Status of the IND570 terminal. Refer to the description of the commands and responses in the

sections below.

**Parameters** Command-dependent response code.

CR Carriage Return (ASCII 13 dec.)

LF Line Feed (ASCII 10 dec.)

CR LF is not shown in response

### C.7.4. Error Messages

ID C<sub>p</sub> L<sub>p</sub>

ID - Error Identification

There are four different error messages. The identification always comprises two characters:

- ES Syntax error: The IND570 terminal has not recognized the received command.
- ET Transmission error: The scale has received a "faulty" command, such as a parity error.
- EL Logical error: The command is understood, the parameter is incorrect.
- El Internal Error:

The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time.

- CR Carriage return (ASCII 13 dec.)
- LF Line Feed (ASCII 10 dec.)
- CR LF is not shown in actual response

# C.7.5. Tips for the Programmer

Tips for programming the IND570 terminal SICS protocol include:

#### C.7.5.1. Command and Response

Improve the dependability of application software by having the program evaluate the response of the IND570 terminal to a command. The response is the acknowledgment that the IND570 terminal has received the command.

#### C.7.5.2. Reset

When establishing communication between the IND570 terminal and system, send a reset command to the IND570 terminal to enable a start from a determined state. When the IND570 terminal or system is switched on or off, faulty characters can be received or sent.

#### C.7.5.3. Quotation Marks (" ")

Quotation marks included in the command responses are used to designate fields and will always be sent.

# C.7.6. Commands and Responses MT-SICS Level 0

The IND570 terminal receives a command from the system computer and acknowledges the command with an appropriate response. The following sections contain a detailed description of the command set in alphabetical order with the associated responses.

Commands and responses are closed with CR and LF. These termination characters are not shown in the following description, but they must always be entered with commands or sent with responses.

The commands of MT-SICS level 0 are available with even the simplest devices that support the METTLER TOLEDO Standard Interface Command Set. Level 0 commands include:

- Inquiry of all implemented MT-SICS commands
- 11 Inquiry of MT-SICS level and MT-SICS versions
- Inquiry of balance data

- 13 Inquiry of balance SW version and type definition number
- 14 Inquiry of serial number
- S Send stable weight value
- SI Send weight value immediately
- SIR Send weight value immediately and repeat
- Z Zero
- @ Reset (clear out serial buffer)

The following are detailed descriptions of these Level 0 commands:

#### C.7.6.1. IO – INQUIRY OF ALL IMPLEMENTED MT-SICS COMMANDS

Command: IO – Inquiry of all implemented MT-SICS commands

Response:	IO B O "IO"	Level 0 "IO" command implemented
	IO B O "I1"	Level 0 "11" command implemented
	IO B O "I2"	Level 0 "I2" command implemented
	IO B O "I3"	Level 0 "I3" command implemented
	IO B O "I4"	Level 0 "I4" command implemented
	IO B O "S"	Level 0 "S" command implemented
	IO B O "SI"	Level 0 "SI" command implemented
	IO B O "SIR"	Level 0 "SIR" command implemented
	IO B O "Z"	Level 0 "Z" command implemented
	IO B O "@"	Level 0 "@" command implemented
	IO B 1 "D"	Level 1 "D" command implemented
	IO B 1 "DW"	Level 1 "DW" command implemented
	IO B 1 "K"	Level 1 "K" commands implemented
	IO B 1 "SR"	Level 1 "SR" command implemented
	IO B 1 "T"	Level 1 "T" command implemented
	IO B 1 "TA"	Level 1 "TA" command implemented
	IO B 1 "TAC"	Level 1 "TAC" command implemented
	IO B 1 "TI"	Level 1 "TI" command implemented

Error Response: IO I - Cannot execute command at this time.

#### C.7.6.2. II – INQUIRY OF MT-SICS LEVEL AND MT-SICS VERSIONS

Command: 11 – Inquiry of MT-SICS level and MT-SICS versions

Response: I 1 \_ A \_ "1" \_ "2.2x" \_ "2.2x" \_ " " \_ " "

- "1" Level 1 fully implemented
- 2.2x Level 0, version V2.2x
- 2.2x Level 1, version V2.2x
- "" No MT-SICS 2 commands
- "" No MT-SICS 3 commands

Error Response: 11 \_ I - Command understood, not executable at present.

- In the case of the MT-SICS level, only fully implemented levels are listed. In this case, only level 1 is fully implemented so level 0 is not specified.
- In the case of the MT-SICS version, all levels are specified even those only partially implemented.

## **C.7.6.3. I2 – INQUIRY OF DATA**

Command: 12 – Inquiry of data.

Response: I2 \_ A \_ "IND570 \_ Standard \_50.00 kg"

Response: I2 \_ A \_ "IND570 \_ 570Fill \_50.00 kg"

- IND570 Model number of terminal
- Standard Basic model with no special application software
- 570Fill Sent when an IND570 with Fill-570 installed is gueried
- 50.00 kg Capacity and primary unit of the base connected to the IND570

Error Response: I2 \_ I - Command understood, not executable at present.

The number of characters of "text" depends on the application software and scale capacity.

# C.7.6.4. I3 – INQUIRY OF SW VERSION AND TYPE DEFINITION NUMBER

Command I3: Inquiry of SW version number(s) and type definition number.

Response: I3 \_ A \_ "1.00"

1.00 – Firmware version of the IND570

Error Response: 13 \_ I - Command understood, not executable at present.

The number of characters of "text" depends on the revision and device type.

#### C.7.6.5. I4 – INQUIRY OF SERIAL NUMBER

Command: 14 – Inquiry of serial number.

Response: I4 \_ A \_ "text"

Serial number as "text" (content of shared data xs0105 in IND570 terminal)

Error Response: I4 \_ I - Command understood, not executable at present.

## **Example**

Command: I 4 – Inquiry of serial number

Response: I 4 \_ A \_ "B234589528"

■ The serial number response is the content of the terminal serial number as entered in the setup.

#### C.7.6.6. S – SEND STABLE WEIGHT VALUE

Command: S – Send the current stable net weight.

Response:

- S\_S\_WeightValue\_Unit Current stable weight value.
- S \_ I Weight value is in the current displayed units.
- $S_+ IND570$  in overload range.
- S \_ - IND570 in underload range.

# **Example**

Command: S – Send a stable weight value.

Response: S \_ S \_ \_ \_ \_ 100.00 \_ kg. - The current, stable weight value is 100.00 kg.

The terminal will wait for up to 3 seconds after receiving an "S" command for no-motion. If motion does not settle within this time, the command is aborted.

#### C.7.6.7. SI – SEND WEIGHT VALUE IMMEDIATELY

Command: SI – Send the current net weight value regardless of scale stability.

Response:

- S\_S\_WeightValue\_Unit Stable weight value.
- S \_ D \_ WeightValue \_ Unit Non-stable weight value.
- $S_I$  The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (scale currently executing another command).
- S + IND570 in overload range.
- S \_ - IND570 in underload range.

## **Example**

Command: SI – Send current weight value.

Response: S \_ D \_ \_ \_ \_ 129.07 \_ kg - The current weight value is unstable and is 129.07kg.

- The response to the command SI is the last internal weight value (stable or not stable) before receipt of the command SI.
- Weight value is in the current displayed units.

# C.7.6.8. SIR – SEND WEIGHT VALUE IMMEDIATELY AND REPEAT

Command: SIR – Send the net weight values repeatedly, regardless of scale stability.

Response:

- S\_S\_WeightValue\_Unit Stable weight value.
- S \_ D \_ WeightValue \_ Unit Non-stable weight value.
- $S_I$  The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (IND570 terminal is executing another command, such as tare).
- $S_+ IND570$  in overload range.
- S\_- IND570 in underload range.

## **Example**

Command: SIR – Send current weight values at intervals.

Response:

- $S_D_{1} = 129.07$  kg
- S\_D\_\_\_\_129.08\_kg
- S\_D\_\_\_\_129.09\_kg
- S\_D\_\_\_\_129.09\_kg
- S\_D\_\_\_\_114.87\_kg
- The scale sends stable or non-stable weight values at intervals.
- SIR is overwritten and cancelled by the commands S, SI, SR, and @.
- The number of weight values per second depends on the scale type and will vary from approximately 6 (older IDNet bases) to approximately 18 (analog bases).
- Weight value is in the current displayed units.

#### C.7.6.9. Z – ZERO

Command: Z - Zero the scale.

Response:

Z = A -The following then holds:

Scale is in gross mode

Zero setting performed, (stability criterion and zero setting range complied with).

- Z = I The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as tare, or timeout as stability was not reached.)
- Z \_ + \_ Upper limit of zero setting range exceeded.
- Z \_ Lower limit of zero setting range exceeded.

# **Example**

Command: Z - Zero.

Response: Z \_ A – Zero setting performed.

- If enabled in setup a tare value will be cleared during zero setting.
- The zero point determined during switching on is not influenced by this command (the measurement ranges remain unchanged).
- The duration of the timeout is approximately one second.

#### C.7.6.10. @ - RESET

Command: @ – Reset the scale to the condition found after switching on, but without a zero setting being performed.

Response:

I 4 \_ A \_ "text" - Serial number of the scale, the scale is ready for operation.

### **Example**

Command: @

Response: I4 \_ A \_ "123456-6GG" – The IND570 terminal is reset and sends the serial number.

- All commands awaiting responses are canceled.
- The "reset" command is always executed.
- A reset command received by the IND570 terminal during the calibration and test procedure cannot be processed.

# C.7.7. Commands and Responses MT-SICS Level 1

The following commands of MT-SICS level 1 are available:

D – Display (display text string on IND570 display)

DW – Weight Display (return to standard weight display - clear text transmitted with "D" command)

K – Key control

SR – Send weight value on weight change (Send and Repeat)

T- Tare

TA - Set tare value

TAC - Clear tare value

TI – Tare Immediately

#### C.7.7.1. D – WRITE TO TERMINAL DISPLAY

Command: D

D\_"text" (" " are required for proper command execution)

D " " (clears previously transmitted text from the Data line)

### Response:

D\_A – Text appears unabridged, left-aligned in Data line just above the softkeys

 $D_R$  – The end of the text appears in Data line. The start of the text is cut off and marked by the symbol "\*".

D\_I – Command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (the IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as tare, or timeout as stability was not reached.)

D\_L – Command understood, parameter wrong.

# **Example**

Command: D\_"HELLO"

Response: D\_ A - "HELLO" appears in the Data line.

The maximum number of characters of "text" visible in the Data line is 30. Above 30 characters, beginning characters in the string will be dropped represented with a "\*".

#### C.7.7.2. DW – DISPLAY STANDARD WEIGHT DISPLAY

Command: DW – Returns display to previous settings/status.

Response:

DW\_A – Display showing previous settings/status.

DW\_I – Command understood, parameter wrong.

#### C.7.7.3. K – KEY CONTROL

Command: K\_1 – When a key is pressed, execute the corresponding function, but do not send a reply.

- $\mbox{K\_2}-\mbox{When a key is pressed, do not execute the corresponding function and send nothing.}$
- K\_3 When a key is pressed, do not execute the key function but send the corresponding key code.
- K\_4 When a key is pressed, execute the corresponding function and send the key code.

#### Response:

- K\_A Key control command understood and successfully executed.
- K\_I Key control command understood but not executable at present (e.g. terminal in setup mode)
- K\_L Command understood, parameter wrong.

For K\_4 command, if the corresponding function cannot be executed immediately, the function code K\_B\_y for the start of the function and K\_A\_y or K\_I\_y for the end of the function are sent. This would apply to taring, zeroing, printing, etc. When the function is carried out, the corresponding key code is finally sent.

#### **Example**

Command: K\_1 (followed by press of TARE key on terminal keypad)

Response: Tare executed. No further response from terminal.

Command: K 3 (followed by press of TARE key on terminal keypad)

Response: K\_C\_24. Tare is not executed on the terminal. "Keypad disabled" appears in terminal system line.

- K\_1 is the factory setting (default value).
- K 1 is active after the reset (@) command.
- Only one K command is active at any one time.

#### C.7.7.4. SR – SEND WEIGHT VALUE ON WEIGHT CHANGE (SEND AND REPEAT)

Command: SR

- S R \_ PresetValue \_ Unit Send the current stable weight value and then continuously after every weight change greater or equal to the preset value a non-stable value followed by the next stable value, range = 1d to maximum load.
- SR-If no preset value is entered, the weight change must be at least 12.5% of the last stable weight value, minimum = 30d.

#### Response:

- S S WeightValue Unit Current, stable weight value. Weight change.
- S \_ D \_ WeightValue \_ Unit -Non-stable weight value.
- S S WeightValue Unit Next stable weight value.
- $S_I$  The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time.(the IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as tare, or timeout as stability was not reached.)
- S \_ L Command understood, parameter wrong.
- $S_+ IND570$  in overload range.
- S - IND570 in underload range.

#### **Example**

Command: S R  $\_$  0.50  $\_$  kg - Send the current stable weight value followed by every load change  $\ge$  0.50 kg.

#### Response:

- S \_ S \_ \_ \_ \_ 100.00 \_ kg Scale stable.
- $S_D_{-}$  More than 0.50 kg loaded.
- S\_S\_\_\_\_\_200.00 kg Scale again stable.
- SR is overwritten and cancelled by the commands S, SI, SIR, @ and hardware break.
- If, following a non-stable weight value, stability has not been reached within the timeout interval, the response "S \_ I " is sent and then a non-stable weight value. Timeout then starts again form the beginning.
- The preset value must be entered in the first unit that is the weight unit displayed after the IND570 terminal has been switched on.

#### C.7.7.5. T - Tare

Command: T – Tare a stable weight value

#### Response:

- T\_S\_WeightValue\_Unit Tare performed. Stability criterion and tare range comply with settings. Current Tare weight value in current units is returned.
- T\_I Tare not performed (scale is executing another command, zero setting, or stability timeout reached.)
- T\_+ Upper limit of tare range exceeded.
- T Lower limit of tare range exceeded.

#### **Example**

Command: T

Response: T\_S\_\_\_\_100.00\_kg - The IND570 has accepted a tare value of 100.00 kg.

- The new tare weight value overwrites tare memory.
- The duration of the timeout depends on the scale type and its settings. If motion does not settle within this time, the command is aborted.
- Clearing tare value: Refer to section D.7.7.7, the TAC command.

#### C.7.7.6. TA – INQUIRE/ENTER TARE VALUE

Command: TA – Inquiry of tare weight value

TA \_ Tare Preset Value \_ Unit — Entry of a tare value.

#### Response:

- T A \_ A \_ TareWeightValue \_ Unit Current Tare weight value.
- T A \_ I The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time.(the IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as zero setting).
- T A \_ L Command understood, parameter wrong.

#### Example

Command: T A \_ 10.00 \_ kg - Load a preset tare of 10 kg.

Response: T A \_ A \_ \_ \_ \_ 10.00\_k g - The IND570 has accepted the 10.00 kg tare value.

- The existing tare will be overwritten by the preset tare weight value.
- The IND570 terminal will automatically round the inputted tare value to the current readability.
- The preset value must be entered in the current units.

#### C.7.7.7. TAC – CLEAR TARE VALUE

Command: TAC – Clear tare value.

Response:

TAC \_ A - Tare value cleared.

TAC  $\_$  I - The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (the IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as zero setting, or timeout as stability was not reached).

#### C.7.7.8. TI – TARE IMMEDIATELY

Command: TI – Tare immediately, (store the current weight value, which can be stable or non-stable as tare weight value).

#### Response:

- T I \_ S \_ WeightValue \_ Unit Tare performed, stable tare value.
- T I D WeightValue Unit Tare performed, non-stable tare value.
- T I \_ I The command is understood but cannot be executed at this time. (the IND570 terminal is currently executing another command, such as zero setting.)
- T I \_ L The command is understood, the parameter is wrong.
- TI\_+ Upper limit of taeg range exceeded.
- TI\_- Lower limit of tare range exceeded.

#### **Example**

Command: TI – Tare.

Response: T I \_ D \_ \_ \_ \_ 117.57 \_ kg - The tare memory holds a non-stable (dynamic) weight value.

- Any previous tare value will be overwritten by the new tare weight value.
- Even during a non-stable (dynamic) condition, a tare weight value can be determined. However, the tare value determined in this manner may not be accurate.
- The stored tare weight value is sent in the current units.

# C.8. Remote Discrete I/O (ARM100)

The IND570 provides the ability to expand the discrete input and output control to remote ARM100 devices. This ability is required when more than five inputs or eight outputs are used (these are limits of the internal discrete I/O options) or it may be beneficial to have all of the I/O external to the IND570 based on the application. A total of three sets of I/O are supported in the IND570. This could be configured as an internal discrete I/O option and two remote modules or all three sets of I/O could be ARM100 remote I/O modules.

The communication link from the IND570 terminal to the ARM100 remote discrete I/O module is an RTU-based RS-485 communication protocol. During power-up, if remote discrete I/O has been enabled, communication will be established between the IND570 terminal and the remote modules. Any communication errors will be shown on the system line of the IND570.

If the RS-485 link between the ARM100(s) and the IND570 is interrupted or disabled, the IND570 disables all active I/O as a precaution.

Since the communication link is RS-485, only COM1 and the optional COM3 may be programmed for use with the ARM100 (COM2 is RS-232 only). This communication uses both the input and output portions of the port so it cannot be shared with any other connections. When "Remote Discrete I/O" is selected as the assignment for COM1 or COM3, the communication parameters are automatically preset by the terminal and cannot be changed from the front panel - they can only be viewed. The parameters are:

Baud Rate: 57600

Data bits: 8Parity: None

Flow Control: NoneInterface: RS-485

After wiring the ARM100 modules per the details in Appendix A, and selecting the Remote I/O assignment in the connections portion of setup, the remote modules should be operational and ready for assignment of the individual inputs and outputs.

When assigning functions to remote discrete I/O locations, the remote modules are addressed by 1.0.x for module #1, 2.0.x for module #2, and 3.0.x for module #3. Each module provides four inputs and six dry-contact relay outputs.

#### Example

Tare assigned to discrete I/O input address 1.0.1.

This indicates that when input #1 is turned on in remote module #1, a tare will be taken.

# C.9. Report Printing

In order to print reports of IND570 memory tables, data logs and test results, a connection must be made with an assignment of **Reports**. When the Reports assignment is associated with a serial, Ethernet port, or USB port whenever a report is printed, it will be routed to the assigned port.

The format of the printed report is selectable in setup so that all reports have the same general format (width, header, etc.) Additional printable fields can be configured for the individual tare table and target table reports. The settings unique to these reports are found in setup at **Communication** > **Reports**.

The following reports can be printed from their respective view screens:

- Tare Table
- Target Table
- Message Table
- Totals Report
- Service Information Recall
- Terminal Status
- GWP and Calibration Test Results
- GWP Log
- Change Log
- Error Log
- Maintenance Log

The following reports can be viewed and printed using the REPORTS softkey

- Alibi Memory
- Tare Table
- Target Table

#### C.9.1. Table Reports

The Alibi Memory, Tare Table, and Target Table can be viewed and printed by an operator using pressing the REPORTS softkey. Results of the table view for the Tare Table and Target Table can be printed directly from the Reports page; the Alibi memory file can be printed once its view is accessed. The table report structures are based on the fields defined in the table and report configuration. Configuring the format of all printed reports is described in Chapter 3.0, **Configuration**.

In order to access the report function, the REPORTS softkey must be added to the selection of softkeys on the home page.

#### C.9.1.1. Viewing and Printing Tables

1. Press the REPORTS softkey . The Reports Selection Screen displays (Figure D-5). Only tables that have been enabled in setup are shown. The Tare Table will always be shown.



Figure D-5: View Reports Screen

- 2. Select the table to view from the Type selection box, or press the PRINT soffkey to print either the Tare or Target Table. Because the Alibi table is likely to be large, it cannot be printed directly from this screen; the table must be filtered and the results shown in the Alibi Search View screen before a print can be initiated. A "Reports" connection must be configured to enable the report print. Note that the available soffkeys will change based on the selection of the type of report.
- 3. After selecting the report, press the VIEW TABLE softkey
- 4. Use the Search Field selection boxes and associated data fields to enter specific search information to limit the search, or use the default "find all" character, the asterisk (\*) to view all records.
- 5. Press the Search softkey to view the results of the search. Each of the tables can be printed from its Search View screen.

A sample of a 40-column wide report for each is shown in the following sections.

All reports (except for the Totals Report, Calibration Test and GWP Test reports) can be printing in 40-column or 80-column wide format. The settings at Communication > Reports > Format determine if all reports are printed in a 40-column width or an 80-column width format.

#### C.9.2. Report Examples

#### C.9.2.1. Alibi Table

The alibi table can be viewed, printed or saved to USB memory. Alibi memory is viewed in the same way as a search and view of any other table in the terminal. It is accessible from the dedicated ALIBI softkey **Alibi**, the REPORTS softkey , the **USB** softkey or through the menu tree at Application > Memory > Alibi.

#### C.9.2.1.1. 40 Column Example

```
Alibi Memory Report

17:25:26 23/May/2014

23-May-2014 17:25:01 0000022

31.6 kg 0 kg T 31.6 kg N
```

*****	*****	****	*****	****	****
23-May-20	17	:26:3	38	00	00023
26.09	kg 0	kg	T 2	6.09	kg N
*****	*****	****	*****	****	****
23-May-20	014 17	:29:1	_5	00	00024
45.22	kg 0	kg	T 4	5.22	kg N
++++++++		++++		++++	****

#### C.9.2.1.1.1. Tare Table Report

The tare table can be viewed, printed or transferred with the USB file transfer function. It is accessible from the dedicated TARE TABLE soffkey  $\textcircled{\uparrow}$ , the REPORTS soffkey  $\boxed{\blacksquare}$ , the USB soffkey or through the menu tree at Application > Memory > Tare Table.

In the following report examples, all available fields were programmed to print. A (\*) record separator was selected for these reports.

#### C.9.2.1.2. 40 Column Example

If the first field on a line were disabled, it would not be printed and the field to the right would be shifted left. If a field on the right of a line were disabled, it would not print and that space would be blank. If all fields on a specific line were disabled, the complete line would be removed from the report.

Tare Memory Report

#### C.9.2.1.2.1. Target Table Report

The target table can be viewed or printed. It is accessible from the dedicated TARGET TABLE softkey , the REPORTS softkey , the USB softkey or through the menu tree at Application > Memory > Target Table.

In the following report examples, all available fields were programmed to print. A (\*) record separator was selected for these reports. If Target Table Totalization in enabled at Application > Memory > Target Table, the n and Total fields are automatically printed in the report.

#### C.9.2.1.3. 40 Column Report Example

If the first field on a line were disabled, it would not be printed and the field to the right would be shifted left. If a field on the right of a line were disabled, it would not print and that space would be blank. If all fields on a specific line were disabled, the complete line would be removed from the report.

Target Memory Report

```
Target: 11.00 kg
+Tol: 0.1 -Tol: Desc: TT. 0.4
Desc: White RT4 Gran
n: 9 Total: 99.19 kg
ID: 2
            Target: 12.35 kg
Spill: 0.48 Fine: 0.6
+Tol: 0.2 -Tol: 0.2
Desc: Mixture #7728
n: 17 Total: 209.95 kg
-
***************
ID: 3 Target: 23.85 kg
                  0.8
Spill: 0.3 Fine: +Tol: 0.3 -Tol:
Desc: Yellow #40 Pel
n: 14 Total: 332.54 kg
***********
```

#### C.9.2.1.3.1. Message Table Report

The message table contains text that can be used in print templates. There are 99 records and each record can be up to 100 characters long. In the view of the message table, only the first 20 characters of the message string are shown. The message table report can only be printed from the Message Table sub-block at **Application > Memory** using the PRINT softkey . An example of the 40 column wide printed report is shown next. The 80 column report will also wrap if the line exceeds the 80 character limit.

Message Report

#### C.9.2.2. Totals Report

The totals report will print only the fields that have been enabled for the totalizing function. If the subtotal feature has been disabled, then that field will not display or print. The example below includes both the subtotal and grand total fields. The report format is always in a 40 column width for the totals report.

	Totals	report		
14:25:39			20/Jul/	/2007
Subtotal:				
n = 6			86.19	kg
<pre>Grand Total:</pre>				
n = 27			372.76	ka

#### C.9.3. Service Information Recall Report

The Service Info Recall report can be printed from the Service Info Recall view screen.

#### C.9.3.1. 40 Column Report Example

```
Service Information Report
For service, please contact:
METTLER TOLEDO
www.mt.com
Cal. & GWP Expiration
! Calibration
   Date 01-26-2015
   No. Transactions 000000
Service Alerts: (!)
 2015/01/26 12:01:21 000080
 Calibration expired. Run Calibration T
______
S/N: 01638286FR
IND570
METTLER TOLEDO
MEZZANINE HOPPER SCALE
```

#### C.9.4. Terminal Status Report

The Terminal Status report can be printed from the Terminal Status view screen.

#### C.9.4.1. 40 Column Report Example

```
TERMINAL STATUS REPORT
                        3.0V 3.0V
Battery:
Excitation:
Signal Quality:
                         9.9V 9.9V
                            124.75
Current SDS Logins:
Total Weighments:
                                  21
                            50.23kg
Peak Weight:
Average Peak Load:
Platform Overloads:
                           26.615kg
                                  59
Platform Underloads:
                                   7
Zero Commands:
Zero Command Failures:
                           0.14 Days
Time On:
Use Time:
                           0.11 Davs
Internal Flash: 7.38MB/7.39MB Free/Total
USB Memory: 3976MB/3982MB Free/Total
           ______
For service, please contact:
METTLER TOLEDO
www.mt.com
   ._____
Cal. & GWP Expiration
! Calibration
   Date 01-26-2015
   No. Transactions 000000
```

Service Alerts: (!)
2015/01/26 12:01:21 000080
Calibration expired. Run Calibration T est.

Connected Devices
Floor Scale
2156
S/N 2437737

#### C.9.4.2. Calibration Test Report

A Calibration Test Report can be printed at the completion of all of the steps in a successful or failed calibration test procedure. Details on how to setup and run a stored calibration test can be found in Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

After progressing through all of the steps in the calibration test procedure, press the PRINT softkey to print the calibration test report.

#### C.9.4.2.1. Calibration Report Example

Calibration Test Report

15:23:44 12/Sept/2012

IND570

METTLER TOLEDO

IND570

Scale: B206688276

User: COBURN

Test Weight(s):

ID		Weight		
	523352	50		
	523369	50		
	523377	50		
	523362	50		
	523368	50		

Weight Unit: kg

Warning Limit Status: PASSED

Test Status: PASSED

Warning +/-	Control +/-	Target	Actual	OK
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	_
0.2	0.5	50.0	50.0	_
0.4	0.8	100.0	100.0	_
0.6	1.2	150.0	150.0	_

#### C.9.4.3. GWP Test Reports

Test Reports for the GWP Tests of Sensitivity, Repeatability and Eccentricity can be printed at the completion of all of the steps in a successful or failed GWP test procedure. Details on how to setup and run a stored GWP test can be found in Chapter 2, **Operation** and Chapter 3, **Configuration**.

After progressing through all of the steps in the GWP test procedureress the PRINT softkey in the GWP test report. An example of the GWP Repeatability Test report is show in the next section. Similar reports exist for the GWP Sensitivity and Eccentricity test results.

#### C.9.4.3.1. GWP Report Example

Repeatability Test Report

09:26:30 13/Sept/2012

IND570

METTLER TOLEDO

IND570

Scale: B206688276

User: JOZEFOWICZ

Test Weight(s):

ID		Weight
	523352	50
	523369	50
	523377	50
	523362	50
	523368	50

Weight Unit: kg

Warning Limit Status: PASSED

Test Status: PASSED

Warning Limit +/-: 0.10 kgControl Limit +/-: 0.20 kg

Calculated Repeatability: 0.00 kg

Test Data

Target	Actual	Difference
0.0	0.0	_
50.0	50.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	-
50.0	50.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	_
50.0	50.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	_
50.0	50.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	_
50.0	50.0	0.0

#### C.9.4.4. GWP Log Report

The GWP Log can be viewed or printed through the menu tree at Maintenance > Configure/View > GWP Log.

#### C.9.4.5. 40 Column Report Example

```
GWP Log Report

18:03:47 23/May/2014

Date: 23-May-2014
Time: 17:53:59
User ID: COBURN
GWP Test: SENSITIVITY
Warning: FAILED
Status: FAILED

Date: 23-May-2014
Time: 17:54:47
User ID: Jozsefowicz
GWP Test: ECCENTRICITY
Warning: PASSED
```

# C.9.5. Service Information Recall Report

Status: PASSED

The Service Info Recall report can be printed from the Service Info Recall view screen.

#### C.9.5.1. 40 Column Report Example

#### C.9.6. Terminal Status Report

The Terminal Status report can be printed from the Terminal Status view screen.

#### C.9.6.1. 40 Column Report Example

TERMINAL STATUS REPORT

Battery:
Excitation:
Signal Quality:
Current SDS Logins:
Total Weighments: 3.0V 3.0V 9.9V 9.9V 124.75 0 21 50.23kg Peak Weight: Average Peak Load: 26.615kg
Platform Overloads: 4
Platform Underloads: 59
Zero Commands: Zero Commands: Zero Command Failures: 3
Time On: 0.14 Days 0.11 Days Use Time: Internal Flash: 7.38MB/7.39MB Free/Total USB Memory: 3976MB/3982MB Free/Total For service, please contact: METTLER TOLEDO www.mt.com Cal. & GWP Expiration ! Calibration Date 01-26-2015 No. Transactions 000000

S/N 2437737

# C.10. Shared Data Access

Service Alerts: (!)

The majority of setup parameters, triggers and statuses in the IND570 are stored and routed through "Shared Data". This is a system of memory mapping that permits remote clients to send commands and receive data from the terminal. In order to access the shared data variables in the IND570, a remote client must login to the Shared Data Server. Access is provided through either the COM1 serial port or through the optional Ethernet port. Regardless of the method used, the same access is provided and the login procedure is very similar.

#### C.10.1. Shared Data Server Login

Shared data access is available from the COM1 serial port and the optional Ethernet port.

#### C.10.1.1. To Login to the Shared Data Server via COM1

1. To enable communication with the Shared Data Server:

Delete all connections to the COM1 port of the IND570. In setup at Communication > Serial, ensure that port settings for COM1 are:

- 115.2 K baud
- 8 data bits
- No parity
- 1 stop bit

or

Move switch SW2-1 to its ON position. This permits communication with the Shared Data Server without deleting any connections that have been configured in setup. Setting SW2-1 to ON will cause the message "Test Mode" to appear in the system line until SW2-1 is turned OFF.

To restore access to configured COM1 connections, remember to return SW2-1 to its original, OFF, position once Shared Data Server communication is ended.

or

At **Communication > Connections**, set the assignment of COM1 as "Shared Data Server". This setting allows communication with the Shared Data Server over COM1 without setting SW 2-1 to the ON position. At Communication > Serial, ensure that port settings for COM1 are:

- 115.2 K baud
- 8 data bits
- No parity
- 1 stop bit
- 2. Program the serial port of the remote device for:
  - 115.2 K baud
  - 8 data bits
  - No parity
  - 1 stop bit
- 3. Connect an RS-232 cable (or RS-422 or RS-485) between the remote client PC and the IND570 COM1 port.
- 4. Open a program to communicate with the IND570 (such as HyperTerminal).
- 5. Type: user xxxxx where xxxxx is a valid username programmed in the Terminal > User branch of the setup menu tree. The access level assigned to this username will determine which shared data variables will be accessible.
  - a. The default user login is "admin".
- 6. If a password is required for the username entered in step 5, the terminal will display: 51 Enter password. If no password is required, skip to step 8.
- 7. Type: pass xxxxx where xxxxx is the valid password for the username entered in step 5.
- 8. Response from IND570: 12 Access OK
- 9. The remote client is now logged onto the Shared Data Server.

#### C.10.1.2. To Login to the Shared Data Server via Ethernet

The shared data server is available via port 1701. For applications that have no access to port 1701, a second port can be enabled. To enable the second port, enter the desired port number in shared data variable xs0138. This variable cannot be accessed from the front panel of the IND570 – modify it via the shared data server (port 1701) to change the second port value.

- Program appropriate IP and Gateway addresses into the IND570 in the Communication > Network branch of the menu tree.
- 2. Connect a crossover cable between the remote client PC and the IND570.
- 3. Open a program in the client PC to communicate with the IND570 (such as HyperTerminal).
- 4. Create a TCP/IP connection to the IP address programmed in the IND570 at port 1701, or the port assigned using shared data variable xs0138.
- 5. If the IP and Gateway addresses and the cable connection are correct, the IND570 will display "Ready for user".
- 6. Type: user xxxxx where xxxxx is a valid username programmed in the **Terminal > Users** branch of the setup menu tree. The access level of the username used will determine which shared data variables can be accessed.
  - The default user login is "admin".
- 7. If a password is required for the username in the previous step, the terminal will display: 51 Enter password. If no password is required, skip to step 9.
- 8. Type: pass xxxxx where xxxxx is the valid password for the username entered in step 6.
- 9. Response from IND570: 12 Access OK
- 10. The remote client PC is now logged onto the Shared Data Server.

#### C.10.2. Shared Data Server Commands

After connecting to the Shared Data Server in the IND570, several commands are available for use by the client. All commands can be given in either upper- or lower-case letters. The quotation marks shown are for clarity only and should not be transmitted. The valid commands are described in the following sections.

**Response Format:** "read", "write", and "callback" message responses have a formatted header. The first two characters indicate the status. "00" is the success status. "99" is a failure status. The next character is the type of message, "R", "W", or "C". The next three characters are a sequence number, which cycles from 001 to 999, and then starts over again.

#### C.10.2.1. "user" Command

A client must login to the SDSV using the "user" command before accessing Shared Data. The server validates the username and sends a response message back to the user. The SDSV responds with [Access OK] if no password is required or [Enter password] if a password is required.

A client can use only the "user", "pass", "help" and "quit" commands before successfully logging on.

Format: user username

Response 1: 12 Access OK

Response 2: 51 Enter Password

#### C.10.2.2. "pass" Command

The user enters a password using the "pass" command. If the password is valid, the server displays the [Access OK] message. If not valid, the server displays the [No access] message.

Format: pass password

Response: 12 Access OK

#### C.10.2.3. "help" Command

The "help" command returns the list of the valid commands for the IND570.

Format: help

Response: 02 USER PASS QUIT READ R WRITE W SYSTEM CALLBACK XCALLBACK

GROUP RGROUP XGROUP CTIMER LOAD SAVE HELP NOOP CONTOUT XCOUNTOUT PRINTOUT XPRINTOUT

#### C.10.2.4. "quit" Command

The "quit" command terminates the TCP/IP connection.

Format: quit

**Response:** 52 Closing connection

#### C.10.2.5. "read" Command

The "read" command allows the client to read a list of one or more Shared Data fields. An individual field or an entire block can be read. If more than one field is requested, the fields should be separated by a space. If successful, the server responds with a separated list of values in ASCII format. The server separates individually requested fields with a "~"; and Shared Data separates items within a block with a "^". If an error is detected, the server responds with an error message. The maximum length of the reply message is 1,024 characters.

Format: read SDV#1 SDV#2

Example 1: read wt0101 wt0103

**Response 1:** 00R003~ 17.08~lb~

■ The 003 that follows the R in this response example is an incremental counter that indicates the count of the interaction between the client and the Shared Data server. This number continues to increment regardless of the type of event (read, write, group, etc.)

**Example 2:** read sp0100 (reads entire block)

#### Response 2:

00R012~XP/0163M^1^^78^20.500000^0^0^01.200000^3.500000^0.150000^0.050000^0

■ The 'read' command can be abbreviated to the letter "r" if desired.

#### C.10.2.6. "write" Command

The "write" command allows the client to write a list of one or more Shared Data fields. A single field or an entire block can be written. The maximum length of the write message is 1,024 characters. Items within a list of writes must be separated with a " $\sim$ ". You must separate items within a block with a " $\sim$ ".

**Format:** write SDVblock#1=value1^value2^ value3 write SDV#1=value1~SDV#2=value2~SDV#3=value3

**Example 1:** write ak0100=abc^def^hij^lmn (writes fields into a block)

Response 2: 00W006~OK

**Example 2:** write aj0101=12.56~aj0150=987.653 (writes fields within a list)

Response 2: 00W007~OK

The "write" command can be abbreviated to the letter "w" if desired.

#### C.10.2.7. "system" Command

The "system" command returns a description of the IND570 terminal. This is the same information that is shown on the Recall System Information screen of the IND570.

Format: system

#### Response:

00S001~ SYSTEM INFO RECALL

Model: IND570 S/N: B234589528 ID1: IND570

**ID2: METTLER TOLEDO** 

ID3: Software

> Boot: 30101168 1.00.0002 Standard: 1.00.0027

Fill-570: 1.50 Hardware Analog L/C

E-Net/USB Opt: E-Net

Opt: Ethernet/IP(V2. 4)

#### C.10.2.8. "noop" Command

The "noop" command performs no task; it checks communication and returns an [OK] response message.

Format: noop

Response: 000K

#### C.10.2.9. "callback" Command

The "callback" command allows the client to define one or more fields for which the Shared Data Server sends a message to the client when the value of the callback field changes. Only certain SDV may be included in a callback command. These SDV are noted by an "rc" or "rt" status in the column after the structure column in the Shared Data Reference Manual. These are mainly SDV that monitor triggers used in the terminal. SDV with a status of "na" are not real-time SDV and cannot be used in callbacks.

■ The **IND570 Shared Data Reference** can be found on the documentation CD included in the terminal packaging.

The callback message contains one or more changed field names and the new value for each field. A maximum of twelve callback fields can be specified. The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages.

Format: callback SDV#1 SDV#2

**Example:** callback st0102 st0103 st0104

**Response 1:** 00B001~OK

**Response 2:** 000005~st0102=0^st0103=1^st0104=1 (sent when all of the SDV change)

**Response 3:** 00C006~st0104=0 (sent when only st0104 changes)

#### C.10.2.10. "xcallback" Command

The "xcallback" command allows the client to remove one or more callback fields from the list of current SDV.

Format: xcallback SDV#1 SDV#2 or xcallback all (removes all callbacks)

**Example:** xcallback st0102 (removes st0102 SDV from callback)

Response: 00X008~OK

#### C.10.2.11. "group" Command

The "group" command allows the client to define a group of callback fields. The Shared Data Server sends a message to the client when the value of any field in the group changes. The group callback message contains the group number and the values of all fields in the group in the defined order. The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages. The maximum number of groups is six, and the maximum number of fields in a group is twelve.

**Format:** group n SDV#1 SDV#2 SDV#3 (where n = the number of the group 1-6)

**Example:** group 5 st0103 st0104 st0107 (groups target feeding and tolerance SDV into one group)

Response 1: 00B019~OK

**Response 2:** 00C026~group5=0^1^0 (indicates status of all 3 SDV in group 5 whenever any one of them changes)

#### C.10.2.12. "rgroup" Command

The "rgroup" command allows the client to define a group of fields. The client can use the group number to read the entire group at once using the READ command. The maximum number of groups is six, and the maximum number of fields in a group is twelve.

**Format:** rgroup n SDV#1 SDV#2 (where n = the number of the group 1-6)

**Example:** rgroup 3 di0101 di0102 di0103 di0104 (groups all discrete inputs into one group that can be read with a single read command)

Response: 0G008~group=3, number fields=4

Read Example: r 3

**Response:** 00R009~1~0~1~0~

#### C.10.2.13. "xgroup" Command

The "xgroup" command allows the client to remove one or all groups.

**Format:** xgroup n (where n = the group number 1 - 6) or XGROUP all (removes all groups, including "contout" and "printout")

**Example:** xgroup 5 (cancels group 5)

Response: 00X011~group=5

#### C.10.2.14. "contout" Command

The "contout" command allows the client to define an available continuous output string as a callback field. The continuous output message can be any of the following formats:

- Standard METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output
- Extended METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output
- Continuous custom template

The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages. The "xcontout" command removes the registration from the terminal and the communication will stop.

Format: contout

**Response:** 00G600~number CONTOUT streams=1

When a continuous output occurs to the Ethernet port, the data will be sent to the client formatted as selected in setup.

**Data:** 00C004 14! 354 236

#### C.10.2.15. "xcontout" Command

The "xcontout" command allows the client to remove the continuous output callback, thus ending the registration so no further continuous outputs will be available.

Format: xcontout

Response: 00X070~CONTOUT

#### C.10.2.16. "printout" Command

The "printout" command allows the client to define a Demand Output data stream as a callback field. The Demand Output data streams include demand outputs triggered by the scale PRINT and custom triggers 1, 2 and 3. Since print messages can span multiple message blocks (depending upon size), the start of the print message has a <dprint> tag and the end of the message has a </dprint> tag. After registering for the demand output, the client will receive the appropriate data stream.

The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages.

The "xprintout" command removes the registration from the terminal and the communication will stop.

Format: printout

**Response:** 00G008~number PRINTOUT streams=1

When a demand output occurs to the Ethernet port, the data will be sent to the client formatted by the selected template. There will be <a href="https://dprints.com/dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints.com/dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints.com/dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/<a href="https://dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints/">dprints

**Data:** 00P004 <dprint> 22.08 lb

17.06 lb T 5.02 lb N </dprint>

#### C.10.2.17. "xprintout" Command

The "xprintout" command allows the client to remove the print output callback, thus ending the registration so no further demand outputs will be available.

Format: xprintout

Response: 00X070~PRINTOUT

#### C.10.2.18. "ctimer" Command

The "ctimer" command allows the client to set the minimum time between repeated callback messages in milliseconds. The minimum allowable setting is 50 milliseconds and the maximum is 60 seconds. The default value is 500 milliseconds.

**Format:** ctimer n (where n is the number of milliseconds)

**Example:** ctimer 1000 (set the callback timing to 1 second)

Response: 00T862~new timeout=1000

#### C.10.2.19. "csave" Command

The "csave" command saves the current callback and group settings into Shared Data for use later with the "cload" command.

Format: csave

Response: 00L004~OK

#### C.10.2.20. "cload" Command

The "cload" command loads the callback and group settings from Shared Data into the shared data server. The terminal will begin to service the loaded callback and group commands.

Format: cload

Response: 00L001~0K

#### C.10.3. Using Shared Data to Select Target Table and Tare Table Records

Target and Tare records can be recalled from their respective memory tables using the Shared Data Server commands.

The following section outlines the sequence of steps that must followed to recall memory table records using SDV.

#### C.10.3.1. Recalling a Target Table Record or Tare Table Record to Active Status:

To recall a Target Table or Tare Table record from a memory table, the first step is to specify the Tare or Target record ID. Then a command is issued to recall this specified record ID from either the Tare Table or the Target Table.

- 1. Log into Shared Data server as directed in previous sections.
- 2. Using Shared Data field qc0190, write the numeric ID of the record that you wish to recall from either the Target Table or the Tare Table. Numeric ID is a maximum two digit value (1-99).
- 3. Format: w gc0190 X (where X is the desired record ID)
- 4. Next, write either a 1 or a 6 to Shared Data field qc0189. Writing a "1" will recall the record ID written to qc0190 from the Tare Table and set it as the active tare value. Writing a "6" will recall the record ID written to qc0190 from the Target Table and set it as the active target values.
  - NOTE: Writing "11" into qc0189 will set the record ID as the active Weigh-in Target ID for the Fill-570. Writing "16" into qc0189 will set the record ID as the active Weigh-out Target ID for the Fill-570.

#### C.10.4. Ethernet Continuous Output

If a continuous output type of connection to Eprint is made in the connections section of setup, a remote device is not required "register" with the Shared Data server, to receive data through the Ethernet port. The data string simply contains the assigned continuous output or template information. The Eprint connection is made via the secondary TCP/IP port at the user-defined secondary port number (configured in setup at Communication>Network>Port).

If a continuous output or continuous template output connection to Ethernet 1 is made in the connections section of setup, a remote device must "register" to receive the data through the Ethernet port. In order to do this, the remote device must login to the shared data server and send the command to "register" for the data. The login can be any valid username and password for the terminal.

When a user logs onto the shared data server, they acquire the level of access for the username and password used. All levels of users can receive a continuous string.

#### C.10.4.1. Registering for the Continuous Output

The "contout" command allows the client to define the continuous output string as a callback field. The Console Print Server sends a message to the client at each continuous output. The continuous output message is either in the Standard METTLER TOLEDO Continuous Output format or in a continuous template format. The "ctimer" command specifies the minimum time between repeated callback messages. The "xcontout" command removes the registration from the terminal and the communication will stop.

The "xgroup all" command will also terminate any continuous output registrations.

#### C.10.4.2. Sequence Example

- 1. Enter the setup menu tree.
- 2. In the Connections sub-block of the Communications block of setup, create a connection for Continuous Output assignment to the Ethernet port triggered by Scale.
- 3. Ensure that the IP and Gateway addresses are programmed properly.
- 4. Login to the shared data server from the client, (refer to the "user" command in section D.10.2.1).
- 5. Register to receive the continuous data by entering the "contout" command.
- 6. The IND570 will acknowledge the registration with a message [OOGxxx~number CONTOUT streams=1]. Now, whenever a continuous output string is generated by the IND570, the data will be sent to the client.

```
00C148 14! 354 236

> 00C149 14! 354 236

> 00C150 14! 354 236

> 00C151 14! 354 236
```

The "xcontout" command allows the client to remove the continuous output callback registration thus stopping the continuous output.

The output rate of a Continuous type output over Ethernet is 20Hz by default. This rate cannot be modified through the terminal setup menu. However, the output rate can me modified by a Shared Data write to a field in the "cs" block of Shared Data. Please refer to the **IND570 Shared Data Reference** on the documentation CD for specifics.

## C.11. File Transfer

The IND570 provides the ability to transfer files via Ethernet using FTP (file transfer protocol) and via serial (COM1) using the 1K Xmodem protocol and the shared data server. Files can be transferred using the following commands.

- fget (serial) or get (Ethernet) all files can be read using this command
- fput (serial) or put (Ethernet) only certain files can be downloaded back to the IND570 terminal

In order to access any files from the IND570 via Ethernet, the client must login to the FTP server. Valid usernames and passwords are entered in the setup under Communications, Network, FTP and each username is assigned an access level. All access levels can read files but only maintenance and administrator levels can write new files to the terminal (refer to Chapter 3, **Configuration** for further information about configuring FTP usernames, passwords, and access levels).

■ The default login for the FTP server is username: **admin**, password: **admin** 

The following table indicates the path for the available files that can be accessed using Ethernet or Serial file transfer.

Location	File Name	Description	Read from IND570	Write to IND570
	bkram.dmt	Setup parameters in battery backed RAM	<b>✓</b>	✓
	e2prom1.dmt	Scale calibration data	<b>✓</b>	✓
	flash.dmt	Setup parameters in flash	<b>✓</b>	✓
	intouch.xml	InTouch configuration	✓	✓
gop.\\	alibi.csv	Alibi memory	<b>✓</b>	
gen:\\	change.csv	Change log	<b>✓</b>	
	errlog.csv	Error log	✓	
	gwplog.csv	GWP log	✓	
	maint.csv	Maintenance log	<b>√</b>	
	systeminfo.txt	System Information	✓	
	caltest 1.txt	Calibration test sequence	✓	✓
	caltw1.txt	Calibration test weight list	✓	✓
	ecctest1.txt	Eccentricity test sequence	✓	✓
	ecctw1.txt	Eccentricity test weight list	✓	✓
ram:\\	reptest1.txt	Repeatability test sequence	✓	✓
	reptw1.txt	Repeatability test weight list	✓	✓
	saver.bmp	Custom screen saver graphic	✓	✓
	senstest1.txt	Sensitivity test sequence	✓	✓
	senstw1.txt	Sensitivity test weight list	✓	✓

Location	File Name	Description	Read from IND570	Write to IND570
	a1.csv	Tare table	✓	✓
	a2.csv	Target table	✓	✓
	an anu	TaskExpert table 3	✓	✓
	a3.csv	Permanent ID table (Vehicle pac)	✓	✓
	g4 agy	TaskExpert table 4	✓	✓
	a4.csv	Temporary ID table (Vehicle pac)	✓	✓
flash2:\\	cont.csv	Container tare table (Fill pac - A4)	✓	✓
IIUSIIZ:\\	a5.csv	TaskExpert table 5	✓	✓
	formula.csv	Formula table (Fill pac - A5)	✓	✓
	a6.csv	TaskExpert table 6	✓	✓
	a7.csv	TaskExpert table 7	✓	✓
	a0 aau	TaskExpert table 8	✓	✓
	a8.csv	Transaction table (Vehicle pac)	✓	
	a9.csv	TaskExpert table 9	✓	✓

### C.11.1. FTP over Ethernet Example

The following procedure describes how one might upload the calibration test to a PC running Microsoft Windows, modify the file, and then download it again to the terminal. The complete sequence is shown in Figure D-15.

A valid username and password from the FTP server of the IND570 terminal is required. Refer to Chapter 3, **Configuration**, Communication, Network, FTP.

The client must also know the IP address of the IND570 and a valid network connection established between the client and the terminal is required before beginning. Refer to section D.1.2.1, **Ethernet Connection to a PC** earlier in this appendix.

- 1. Open the command prompt window in the client PC and type: ftp
- 2. Press ENTER. The command line should now display: ftp>.
- 3. To open the FTP connection, type **open xxx.xxx.xxx** where the xxx.xxx.xxx represents the IP address of the IND570 terminal.
- 4. Press ENTER. The display should indicate that service is ready and prompt for the username.
- 5. Enter the username from the IND570 FTP user list.
- 6. Press ENTER. If the username is valid, the display will prompt for a password.
- 7. Enter the password for the username used.
- 8. Press ENTER. If the login procedure was successful, the prompt line will now display: ftp>
- 9. Enter the command: get ram:\caltest1.cfg

- 10. Press ENTER. This command will upload the calibration test procedure to the directory that was showing in the command prompt line before the FTP program was started. The client screen should indicate that the transfer was successful.
- 11. Modify the file as required. Refer to Appendix C for the file structure.
- 12. Download the modified file to the IND570 by typing:

#### put caltest1.cfg ram:\caltest.cfg

The client screen should indicate that the transfer was successful.

- 13. After the transfer is complete, type: quit
- 14. Press ENTER to exit the FTP process. An acknowledgment message: Bye displays.
- 15. Type: exit
- 16. Press ENTER to close the command line screen and return to Windows.

# C.12. Remote Display

Refer to Chapter 4, **Applications**, for full details on configuring the IND570 to function as a remote terminal or remote display.

# **GEO Codes**

The GEO code feature provided in the IND570 terminal permits calibration readjustment due to changes in elevation or latitude without reapplying test weights. This adjustment assumes a previously accurate calibration was done with the GEO code set properly for that original location and that the GEO code for the new location can be accurately determined. The procedure for using this feature is as follows.

#### **D.1**. **Original Site Calibration**

- 1. Use the GEO code chart (Table D-1) on the following pages to determine the GEO code for the current altitude and location at which the scale will be calibrated.
- 2. Enter that GEO value into the GEO code parameter in setup at Scale > Calibration.
- 3. Immediately after entering the GEO code, perform a zero and span adjustment using accurate test weights.
- 4. Exit the setup menu tree.
- 5. The scale can now be used in its new location.

#### D.2. New Site GEO Code Adjustment

When a terminal is to be reinstalled at a different geographic location, gravitational and altitude changes can be accounted for by following these steps. Note that this procedure is not necessary if an on-site recalibration is performed.

- 1. Use the GEO code chart (Table D-1) on the following pages to determine the GEO code for the new altitude and location at which the scale will be used.
- 2. Enter that GEO value into the GEO code parameter in Setup at Scale > Calibration.
- 3. Immediately after entering the GEO code, exit the setup menu tree. DO NOT perform a normal calibration.

The calibration has now been adjusted for the differences in gravity from the original site of calibration to the new site of use.

Using the GEO code value for calibration adjustment is not as accurate as re-applying certified test weights and re-calibrating the scale in a new location.

30205308 | 00 | 02/2015 METTLER TOLEDO IND570 User's Guide D-1

Table D-1: GEO Adjustment Values

Table D-1: GEO Adjustment values											
	Height Above Sea Level, in Meters										
Latitude North	0	325	650	975	1300	1625	1950	2275	2600	2925	3250
or South,	325	650	975	1300	1625	1950	2275	2600	2925	3250	3575
in Degrees and Minutes				H	leight Ab	ove Sea	Level, in	Feet			
minutes	0	1060	2130	3200	4260	5330	6400	7460	8530	9600	10660
	1060	2130	3200	4260	5330	6400	7460	8530	9600	10660	11730
0° 0'–5° 46'	5	4	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0
5° 46'–9° 52'	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	0
9° 52'–12° 44'	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	2	1	1
12° 44'–15° 6'	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	2	1
15° 6'–17° 0'	7	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	2
17° 10'–19° 2'	7	7	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	2
19° 2'–20° 45'	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3
20° 45'–22° 22'	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	4	4	3
22° 22'–23° 54'	9	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	4	4
23° 54'–25° 21'	9	9	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	4
25° 21'–26° 45'	10	9	9	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	5
26° 45'–28° 6'	10	10	9	9	8	8	7	7	6	6	5
28° 6'–29° 25'	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	7	7	6	6
29° 25′–30° 41′	11	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	7	7	6
30° 41′–31° 56′	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	7	7
31° 56'–33° 9'	12	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	7
33° 9'–34° 21'	13	12	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8	8
34° 21'–35° 31'	13	13	12	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8
35° 31'–36° 41'	14	13	13	12	12	11	11	10	10	9	9
36° 41′–37° 50′	14	14	13	13	12	12	11	11	10	10	9
37° 50′–38° 58′	15	14	14	13	13	12	12	11	11	10	10
38° 58′–40° 5′	15	15	14	14	13	13	12	12	11	11	10
40° 5′–41° 12′	16	15	15	14	14	13	13	12	12	11	11
41° 12′–42° 19′	16	16	15	15	14	14	13	13	12	12	11
42° 19′–43° 26′	17	16	16	15	15	14	14	13	13	12	12
43° 26′–44° 32′	17	17	16	16	15	15	14	14	13	13	12
44° 32′–45° 38′	18	17	17	16	16	15	15	14	14	13	13

	Height Above Sea Level, in Meters										
	0	325	650	975	1300	1625	1950	2275	2600	2925	3250
Latitude North or South,	325	650	975	1300	1625	1950	2275	2600	2925	3250	3575
in Degrees and Minutes				Н	leight Ab	ove Sea	Level, in	Feet			
Willules	0	1060	2130	3200	4260	5330	6400	7460	8530	9600	10660
	1060	2130	3200	4260	5330	6400	7460	8530	9600	10660	11730
45° 38′–46° 45′	18	18	17	17	16	16	15	15	14	14	13
46° 45′–47° 51′	19	18	18	17	17	16	16	15	15	14	14
47° 51′–48° 58′	19	19	18	18	17	17	16	16	15	15	14
48° 58′–50° 6′	20	19	19	18	18	17	17	16	16	15	15
50° 6′–51° 13′	20	20	19	19	18	18	17	17	16	16	15
51° 13′–52° 22′	21	20	20	19	19	18	18	17	17	16	16
52° 22′–53° 31′	21	21	20	20	19	19	18	18	17	17	16
53° 31′–54° 41′	22	21	21	20	20	19	19	18	18	17	17
54° 41′–55° 52′	22	22	21	21	20	20	19	19	18	18	17
55° 52′–57° 4′	23	22	22	21	21	20	20	19	19	18	18
57° 4′–58° 17′	23	23	22	22	21	21	20	20	19	19	18
58° 17'–59° 32'	24	23	23	22	2\2	21	21	20	20	19	19
59° 32'–60° 49'	24	24	23	23	22	22	21	21	20	20	19
60° 49'–62° 9'	25	24	24	23	23	22	22	21	21	20	20
62° 9'–63° 30'	25	25	24	24	23	23	22	22	21	21	20
63° 30'–64° 55'	26	25	25	24	24	23	23	22	22	21	21
64° 55'–66° 24'	26	26	25	25	24	24	23	23	22	22	21
66° 24'–67° 57'	27	26	26	25	25	24	24	23	23	22	22
67° 57'–69° 35'	27	27	26	26	25	25	24	24	23	23	22
69° 5'–71° 21'	28	27	27	26	26	25	25	24	24	23	23
71° 21'–73° 16'	28	28	27	27	26	26	25	25	24	24	23
73° 16'–75° 24'	29	28	28	27	27	26	26	25	25	24	24
75° 24'–77° 52'	29	29	28	28	27	27	26	26	25	25	24
77° 52'–80° 56'	30	29	29	28	28	27	27	26	26	25	25
80° 56'–85° 45'	30	30	29	29	28	28	27	27	26	26	25
85° 45'–90° 00'	31	30	30	29	29	28	28	27	27	26	26

30205308 | 00 | 02/2015 METTLER TOLEDO IND570 User's Guide

D-3

# **METTLER TOLEDO Service**

# To protect your METTLER TOLEDO product's future:

Congratulations on choosing the quality and precision of METTLER TOLEDO. Proper use according to these instructions and regular calibration and maintenance by our factory-trained service team ensure dependable and accurate operation, protecting your investment. Contact us about a METTLER TOLEDO service agreement tailored to your needs and budget.

We invite you to register your product at <a href="https://www.mt.com/productregistration">www.mt.com/productregistration</a> so we can contact you about enhancements, updates and important notifications concerning your product.

www.mt.com/IND5xx

For more information

Mettler-Toledo, LLC 1900 Polaris Parkway Columbus, OH 43240 Phone 800 438 4511 Fax 614 438 4900

© 2015 Mettler-Toledo, LLC 30205308 Rev. 00, 02/2015 Document version -

